| Version EB20122V01 | If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20 TechnicalDocumentation.asp\#TopOfPage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf ofASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/ ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | $5010 A 1$ Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \text { a99/ } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition/Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010101 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits <br> CEDD CED | Misc. Notes |
| X222.C3.15A.010 | ISA |  |  | 1 | R |  | 1 |  | TA1 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TA105: } 024 \text { "Invalid Interchange } \\ & \text { Content". } \end{aligned}$ | ISA must be present. | 1SA must be present. |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ta105: } 22 \text { Invalid Control } \\ & \text { structure } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. or- | Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. <br> or- |  |
| x222.C3.\|ISA.015 | ISA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {ta1 }}$ | R | TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-ot-File (Transmission) | Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. | Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. | fits their translatof functionality. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.C3.ISA. } 020 \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ x222.C3.15A01.010 | ISA01 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Authorization Infirer aioion } \\ & \text { Oualifer } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | 00, 03 | TA1 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TA105: } 010 \text { "Invalid Authorization } \\ & \text { Information Oualifier Value". } \end{aligned}$ | 1 ISA01 must be present. | 1 ISA01 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A01. 220 | IsA01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value". | IsA01 must be valid values. | ISA01 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.C3. 11502.010 | ISA02 | Authorization Intormation | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 10.10 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R |  | ISA02 must be present. | ISA02 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A02.020 | ISA02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R | TA105: 011 " INvalid Authorization intormaion Value. | 1 SAO2 must be 10 characters. | 1 ISAO2 must be 10 characters. |  |
| X222.C3. 115 AO 2.030 | ISA02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value" |  | ISAO2 must be populated with accepled AN characaers OR ISAO2 must he nonulated with all s saraces |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ x222.C3. 115003.010 | ISAO3 | Security Iftormation Qualifier | ${ }^{10}$ | 2.2 | R |  |  | 00, 01 | TA1 | R | TA105: 012: "Security Informaion Oualifer vaue". | ISAO3 must be present. | ISA03 must be present. |  |
| х2222.C3. 115003.020 | ISA03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TA105: 012: "Security liformation | ISAO3 must be valid values. | ISAO3 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.C3. .15004.010 | ISA04 | Security Intormation | AN | 10-10 | R |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 013 "Security Information value". | ISA04 must be present. | ISA04 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. 1 ISA04.020 | ISA04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TAA0:5: 013 "Security Information Value" | 1 ISA04 must be 10 characters. | $15 A 04$ must be 10 characters. |  |
| x222.C3. 115004.030 | ISA04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | ${ }^{2}$ | TA105: 013 "Security Information Value". |  |  |  |
| X222.C3. 1 ISA05.010 | Isa05 | Interchange ID Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.2}$ | R |  |  | $01,14,20,27,28$, $29,30,33, Z 7$ | TA1 | R | TA105: 005 " Invalid Interchange ID Oualfier or sender." | ISAOS must be present. | 1 ISAO5 must be present. |  |
| x2222.C3. 115000.020 | ISA05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R |  | 1SA05 must be "27", "28" or "zz". | 1SA05 must be "27", "28" or " 27 ". | Companion guide note needed |
| х2222.C3. 1 ISA06.010 | ISA06 | Interchange Sender ID | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 15-15 | R |  |  |  | tA1 | R | TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID". | 1 ISA06 must be present. | ISA06 must be present. |  |
| х2222.C3.115006.020 | ISA06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R |  | 1 ISA06 must be 15 characters. | 1 ISA06 must be 15 characters. |  |
| х2222.C3. 115006.030 | ISA06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.C3. 115006.040 | ISA06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R | Ster | IsAactien must be populated with accepted $A \mathrm{~N}$ | ${ }^{\text {chandacter }}$ ISAO6 mus bepoplated with accepted $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| х2222.C3. 115007.010 | ISA07 | Interchange ID Qualifer | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 01, 14, 20, 27, 28, | TA1 | R |  | 1 ISAO7 must be present. | 1 ISA07 must be present. |  |
| x222.C3. 115007.020 | ISA07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R | (TA105:007" Invaid It Iterchange ID | 1SA07 must be "27", "28" or "zz". | ISA07 must be "27", "88" or "z7". | Companion guide note needed |
| X222.C3. .15A08.010 | ISA08 | Interchange Receiver ID | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 15-15 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R |  | \|SAO8 must be present. | ISA08 must te present. |  |
| $\times$ x222.C3. 154080.020 | ISA08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1 ISAO8 must be 15 characters. | 1 isA08 must be 15 characters. |  |
| х222.C3.15A08.030 | ISAO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ISAOO must contain at least one non-space character. | ISAOO must contain a a least one non-space character. |  |
| $\times$ х222.C3.15A08.040 | ISA08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R |  | ISAOBIt must be populated with accepted AN | ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN |  |
| х2222.C3. 11509.010 | ISA09 | Interchange Date | DT | ${ }^{6.6}$ | R |  |  | YYMMDD | TA1 | R | TA105: 14 "IIvalid Interchange Date Value". | ISA09 must be present. | ISA09 must be present. |  |
| х2222.C3.15AA09.020 | Isaog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R | TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value: | ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format. | ISAO9 must be a valid date in YYMMDD |  |
| х2222.C3. 115090.030 | ISA09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TAL0: : 014 "Invalid Interchange Date value:" | isfols must be a the date of the interchange: must not be a tuure date. | IsfaO9 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a turue date. |  |
| x222.C3. .15A10.010 | ISA10 | Interchange Time | TM | 4.4 | R |  |  | ннмм | ta1 | R | TA105: 015 "IIvalid Interchange Time value". | ISA10 must be present. | ISA10 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A10.020 | ISA10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R | TA105: 015 "Invalid Ineerchange Time Value". | 1 ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format. | 1 ISA10 must be a vald dime in HHMM tormat. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A11.010 | ISA11 | Repefition Separator |  | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {tal }}$ | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content. | ${ }^{\text {ISA11 }}$ must be present. | ISA11 must be present. | 01120: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.C3.115A11.020 | Isa11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tA1 | R | ${ }^{\text {TA105: }}$ To24 "Invalid Interchange | ISA11 must be 1 character. | ISA11 must be 1 character. |  |
| $\times 222 . C 3.15411 .030$ | ISA11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R |  | ${ }^{\text {ISA11 must }}$ Conlain at least one non-space | ISA11 must oontain a t least one non-space |  |
| x222.C3. .15A12.010 | ISA12 | (Interchange Controv Version Number | 10 | 5.5 | R |  |  | 00501 | $\mathrm{ta}^{\text {A }}$ | R |  | ISA12 must be present. | ISA12 must be present. |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { - }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.c3. .15A12.020 | ISA12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tA1 | R | TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange | ISA12 must be "00501". | $15 A 12$ must be "00501". |  |
| X222.C3. 11513.010 | ISA13 | Interchange Control Number | No | 9.9 | R |  |  |  | tal | R | TA105: 118 "IVvaid Iterchange | ISA13 must be present. | ISA13 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A13.020 | ISA13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R | TA105: 018 "Invaid Interchange | ISA13 must be numeric. | ISA13 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.C3. 11513.030 | ISA13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tal | R | TA105: 18 " "Vvalid Iterchange | ISA13 must be 9 characters. | $15 A 13$ must be 9 characters. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A13.040 | ISA13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tA1 | R |  | ISA13 must be > 0 . | ISA13 must be > 0 . |  |
| X222. 3 3. .15A13.050 | ISA13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value". | ISA13 must be unsigned. | 1 SA13 must be unsigned. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A14.010 | ISA14 | Ackowledgement Requested | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 0, 1 | tal | R | TA105: 019 IIInvalid Acknowedgment Requested Value". | ISA14 must be present. | ISA14 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3.15A14.020 | ISA14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{TA}^{1}$ | R | TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value". | ISA14 must be valid values. | ISA14 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.c3. .15A15.010 | ISA15 | Usage Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | P, T | JA1 | R | TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator | ISA15 must be present. | ISA15 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A15.020 | ISA15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tA1 | R | TA105:020 "Invalid Test Indicator | ISA15 must be valid values. | ISA15 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A16.010 | ISA16 | Component Element Separator |  | 1-1 | R |  |  |  | tA1 | R | TA105: 027 " Invalid Component | ISA16 must be present. | 1 ISA16 must be present. |  |
| X222.C3. .15A16.020 | ISA16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R |  | ISA16 must be 1 character. | ISA16 must be 1 character. |  |
| X222.C3. 115161.030 | ISA16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TA105: 027 " Invalid Component Element Separator | ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character. | ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character. |  |
| X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | gs | Functional Groups |  |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.77.6s.010 | Gs | $\underset{\substack{\text { FUNCTIONAL GROUP } \\ \text { HEADER }}}{\text { tict }}$ |  | 1 | R |  | 1 |  | tA1 | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". | GS must be present. | GS must be present. |  |
| x222.c7.65.020 | gs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not | Only one iteration of GS is allowed. | Only one iteration of GS is allowed. |  |
| ×222.C7. 6501.010 | GS01 | Functional Identifier Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | нс | 999 | R |  | GS01 must be present. | GS01 must be present. |  |
| X222.c7. .6501.020 | 6s01 |  |  |  |  |  |  | нс | 999 | R |  | GS01 must be "HC". | GS01 must be present. |  |
| X222.C7. GS02.010 | GS02 | Applicaion Sender Code | AN | ${ }^{2}-15$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {AKPas5. } 14 \text { " Unknown Security }}$ | GS02 must be present. | GS02 must be present. |  |
| X2222.c7. 6502.020 | 6S02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AKago :14" Unkrown Securiy Oidianator: | GSo2 must be 2 - 15 characters. | GS02 must be 2-15 characters. |  |
| X2222.c7. 6502.030 | GS02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters. | GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters. |  |
| x222.C7. G502.040 | GS02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK9005: 14 "Unknown Security | GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters | GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |
| X222.C7. 6 S03.010 | 6s03 | Application Receiver Code | an | 2-15 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | GS03 must be present. | GS03 must be present. |  |
| X2222.c7..6503.020 | 6s03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {AKPOO5: } 13 \text { " UNknown Security }}$ | GSo3 must be 2 - 15 characters. | GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters. |  |
| x222.c7. .6s03.030 | Gs03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {AKgos: } 13 \text { " UUkkown Security }}$ | GSO3 must contain a t least wo non-space characters. | GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters. |  |
| X2222.77.6503.040 | 6s03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {AKPaO5: } 13 \text { " Unknown Security }}$ Recinent: | GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.c7. 6 S04.010 | 6504 | Date | Dт | 8.8 | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | ta1 | R | TA105: :244 "Invaid Interchange content: | GS004 must be present. | GS04 must be present. |  |
| X222.C7. .Gs04.020 | G504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | tA1 | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange contenc: | GSO4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | GSO4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD tormat. |  |
| X222.C7. 6504.030 | GS04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". | GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date. | GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date. |  |
| $\times 222 . C 7$. .6505.010 | GS05 | Time | тм | 4.8 | R |  |  | HHMM | TA1 | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange | GSO5 must be present. | Gso5 must be present. |  |
| X222.c7. 6 S05.020 | GS05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | CA105: 224 "Invalid Interchange | GSO5 must be a valid time in a valid format. | GSO5 must be a valid time in a valid format. |  |
| X222.C7. 6 S06.010 | GS06 | Group Control Number | No | 1-9 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {ARKMO5:6 }}$ "Group Control Number | GS06 must be present. | GS06 must be present. |  |
| X222.c7. 6 S06.020 | 6s06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {AKRGO55: }}$ "Group Control Number | GS06 must be numeric. | GS06 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.c7. 6 S06.030 | Gs06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | GS06 must be > 0 . | GS06 must be > 0 . |  |
| X2222.C7. .6s06.040 | GS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax" | GS06 must be < $=999,999,999$. | GS06 must be < $=999,999,999$. |  |
| X222.C7. .6506.050 | GS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange | GSO6 must be unique within the interchange. | GS06 must be unique within the interchange. |  |
| x222.c7. 6 S07.010 | 6507 | Responsible Agency Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | $\times$ | ${ }^{\text {ta } 1}$ | R |  | GS07 must be present. | GS07 must be present. |  |
| ×222.C7. .6507.020 | GS07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R |  | GS07 must be "X". | GS07 must be "X". |  |
| X222.C7. G508.010Editionacivived |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222A1.60. G508.010 | G508 | Version Identifier Code | an | 1-12 | R |  |  | 005000×222A1 | 999 | R |  | GS08 must be present. | GS08 must be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222A1.60. G508.020 | 6s08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | AK905: 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported" | GS08 must be "005010x222A1" | 6S08 must be "005010x<222A1" |  |
|  | ST | Transaction Sets |  |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.070..ST.010 | st | TRANSACTION SET HEADER |  | 1 | R |  | ${ }^{2}$ |  | 999 | R | IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid | ST must be present. | ST must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { T999/ } \\ 277 C A \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.070..st.020 | st |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K502 $=1$ "Transaction Set Not supported" <br> or <br> AK905=5 "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" <br> OR <br> IK502 = 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" <br> OR <br> IK502= 15 "Implementation One or More Segments in Error" | Only one iteration of ST is allowed. | Only one iteration of ST is allowed. | This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS. |
| X222.070.sT01.010 | sto1 | Transaction Set Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 837 | 999 | R | 1K502: 6 "Missing or Invalid | ST01 must be present. | ST01 must be present. |  |
| X222.070. ST01.020 | sto1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" | sto1 must be "837". | sT01 must be "837". |  |
| $\times$ <222.070. STTo2.010 | sTo2 | Transaction Set Control Number | AN | 4.9 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number". | STo2 must be present. | STo2 must be present. |  |
| X222.070. ST02.020 | sto2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number". | STo2 must be 4.9 characters. | STo2 must be 4.9 characters. |  |
| X222.070. STT2.030 | sto2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number". | STO2 must contain at teast tour non-space | STo2 must contain at teast four non-space |  |
| X222.070. STT2.040 | sTo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number". | STO2 must be populated with acceppled $A N$ characers. | STo2 must be populated with acceppeded $A N$ charcers. |  |
| ×222.070. STT2.050 | sto2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group" | ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope. | STO2 must be a unique number within the SA-IEA envelope. |  |
| X222.070. STт0.010 | sтo3 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Implementation Guide Vession } \\ \text { Name }}}{ }$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K502: :16 "Implementation Convention Not Supooted" | STo3 must be present. | STo3 must be present. |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х2222A1.014.ST03.020 | sто3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 19 "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference | ST03 must te "005010x222A1". | ST03 must be "005010x222A1". |  |
| $\times \times 222.071$. BHT. 010 | внт | BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION |  | 1 | R |  | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | BHT must be present. | BHT must be present. |  |
| х222.071.8HT.020 | внт |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \times 304=5: \text { " Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of BHT is allowed. | Only one iteration of BHT is allowed. |  |
| x222.011.84T01.010 | внто1 | Hierachical Structure Code | 10 | 4.4 | R |  |  | 0019 | 999 | R | (K003 1. "Requiried Data Element | BHT01 must be present. | BHT01 must be present. |  |
| X222.071.1.8HT01.020 | в HTO 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | BHT01 must be "0019". | BHT01 must be "0019". |  |
| $\times 222.011 . \mathrm{BH}$ ¢02.010 | внтог | Transaction Set Purpose Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 00, 18 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | BHTO2 must be present. | BHTO2 must be present. |  |
| х222.071.BHT02.020 | В ${ }^{\text {HTO2 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | BHTO2 must be valid values. | BHTO2 must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.071 . \mathrm{BH}$ ¢03.010 | внтоз | Originator Application Transaction ID | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K403 =1: Requiried Data Element Missing" | BHTO3 must be present. | BHTO3 must be present. |  |
| х222.071.1.84то3.020 | внтоз |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | BHTO3 must be $1-30$ characters. | BHTO3 must be 1 - 30 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.071 . \mathrm{BH}$ ¢ 03.030 | внтоз |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | BHTOO3 mus be populated with accepled AN characters. | BHTO3 must be populated with accepped $A N$ characters. |  |
| $\times 222.071 . \mathrm{BH}$ ¢04.010 | внто4 | Transaction Set Creation Date | DT | ${ }^{8.8}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | BHTO4 must tee present. | BHTO4 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2222.071$. Bнто4.020 | внто4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 IK003 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | ${ }_{\text {format }}^{\text {SHTO4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD }}$ | ${ }_{\text {cormat }}^{\text {Strout must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD }}$ |  |
| x222.071.B4T05.010 | внто5 | Transaction Set Creation Time | тм | 4.8 | R |  |  | $\underset{\substack{\text { HHMM, HHMMSS, } \\ \text { HHMMSSO, } \\ \text { HHMMSDD }}}{\text { H. }}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | BHTO5 must be present. | BHTO5 must be present. |  |
|  | внто5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =9: "Invalid Time" |  | BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format. |  |
| х222.071..84то6.010 | внтоб | Claim or Encounter ID | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 31, CH, RP | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: Required Data Element Missing" | BHTO6 must be present. | BHT06 must be present. |  |
| х222.071..84T06.020 | внтоб |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code value" | BHT06 must be"CH". | BHTo6 must be"CH". |  |
| X222.074.1000A.010 |  | SUBmitter Name loop |  | 1 | R | 1000A | 1 |  | 999 | R | 1K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs over | Only one iteration of 1000 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 1000 is allowed. |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM1.010 | NM1 | SUBMitter name |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" | 1000A.NM1 must be present. | 1000A.NM1 must be present. |  |
| x222.074.1000A..NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | ${ }^{41}$ | 999 | R |  | 1000A.NM101 must be present. | 1000A.NM101 must be present. |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 10000 A.NM101 must be "41". | 10000 A.NM101 must be "41". |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM102.010 | nM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 1000A.NM102 must be present. | 1000A.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 1000 A.NM102 must be valid values. | 1000 A.NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM103.010 | NM103 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Submiter L Last or organization } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | an | 1.60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K} 403=1$ " Mequired Data Element | 1000A.NM103 must be present. | 1000A.NM103 must be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 1000A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 11000 A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | $\min _{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { Max. }}}^{\text {a }}$ | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}^{\text {chen }}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Acceptre } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part B } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.025 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $1 \begin{aligned} & 1000 A . \text { NM103 must contain a t least one non. } \\ & \text { space character }\end{aligned}$ | 1000A.NM103 must conlain a t least one non- |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM103.440 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 10000 A.NM103 must be populated with accepied AN characters. | 10000. .NMIO3 must be populated with accepied AN characters. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.010 | NM104 | Submiter First Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = |13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 1000 \text { A.NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", } 1000 \text { A.NM104 must } \\ & \text { not be present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 1000 \text { A.NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", } 1000 \text { A.NM104 must } \\ & \text { not be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 1000A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters. | 1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.050 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 1000A.NM104 must contain a t least one non- |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.060 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 1000A.NM104 must be populated with accented $\mathrm{AN} \mathrm{characters}$. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM104.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM105.010 | NM105 | Submiter Mididle Name | AN | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 1000 A . \text { NM105 must contain a a teast one non- } \\ & \text { space character }\end{aligned}\right.$ | Stione |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM105.020 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation <br> Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 1000 A.NM102 is " 2 ", 1000 A.NM105 must not be present. not be present. | If 1000 A.NM102 is " 2 ", 1000 A.NM105 must not be present. not be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM105.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM105.040 | nm105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 11000. .nm105 must be 1-25 characters. | 1000 A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM105.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM105.060 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM105.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Peffix | AN | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|ita03 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | an | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM108.010 | NM108 | ${ }^{\text {Identificaion Code Qualifer }}$ | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | 46 | 999 | R | (14003 = : "Required Data Element | 1000A.NM108 must be present. | 1000 A .NM108 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.074 .1000$ A.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 1000A.NM108 must be "66". | 10000 A.NM108 must be "46". |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM109.010 | NM109 | Submiter Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | Missina" | 1000A.NM109 must be present. | 1000 A.NM109 must be present. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|1403 $=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $1000 A$.NM109 must conlain a t least two non- space characters. | $1000 \mathrm{ANM109}$ must contain at least wo non- space characters. |  |
| x222.074.1000A.NM109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 1000 A.NM109 must be 2 -80 characters. | 1000 A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters. |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.074.1000A.NM109.050 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {\|lement: }} ^{\text {K403 }}$ 6: "Invalid Character in D Data | 1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |



| Edit Reference | Segment or <br> Element | Description | 10 | Min. мах. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptreej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \\ \text { ee } \\ \text { ectec } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.076.1000A.PER60.050 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $1000 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{PERO}$ must be populated with | 1000 .PEROG must be populated with accenede $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERR7.010 | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  | EM, EX, FX, TE | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | If 1000A.PERO7 is present, 1000A.PERO5 | ${ }^{\text {If } 1000 A . P E R O O ~ i s ~ i s ~ p r e s e n t, ~ 1000 A . P E R O 5 ~}$ |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERR7.020 | PER07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 1000 A.PER07 must be vaid values. | $1000 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{PERO} 7$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERR7.030 | PERO7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | If 1000A.PERO7 is "EX", 1000A.PERO5 must |  |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERP8.010 | Perob | Communication Number | AN | 1.256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Missina" | If 1000A. PERR88 is present, 1000 A. .PERO7 must be present. |  |  |
| $\times 222.076 .1000$ A.PEROB.020 | PERO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $1000 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{PR}$ Ros must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERP8.030 | Perob |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters. | 1000A.PER08 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PER08.040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERRO. 050 | Perob |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 1000A.PER08 must be populated with 1000A PER 08 must | 1000A.PER08 must be populated with |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.076.1000A.PERP9.010 | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | AN | 1-20 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.09.10008.010 |  | Receiver name Loop |  | 1 | R | 10008 | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 10008 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 10008 is alowed. |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM1.010 | NM1 | receiver name |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 = 3: "Required Segment | 10008.NM1 must be present. | 10008. .NM1 must be present. |  |
| X222.079.10008. .M101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 40 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 10008. MM101 must be present. | 10008.NM101 must be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008. .M1101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 10008. NM101 must be "400. | 10008.NM101 must be "40". |  |
| ×222.079.10008. .NM102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R |  | 10008. .nM102 must be present. | 10008 .NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.079.10008.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 10008. NM102 must be "2". | 10008.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| ×222.079.10008. .M103.010 | nM103 | Receiver Name | an | ${ }^{1-60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 10008 . MM103 must be pesent. | 10008.NM103 must be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM103.020 | nм103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 10008.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 10008. .NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 10008. NM103 must be populated with | 1000 . NM103 must be populated with |  |
| х222.079.10008.Nм103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 10008 .N103 must contain at least one non- | ${ }^{10000 B(\text { N } 1033 \text { must } \text { contain a t least one non- }}$ |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM104.010 | NM104 | Name First | an | 1.35 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be resent. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.079.10008.NM105.010 | M105 | Name Midide | an | 1.25 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008. .n 106.010 | M106 | Name Prefix | an | $1-10$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be pesesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008.Nм107.010 | N107 | Nam | an | ${ }^{10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008. .N1108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | 46 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 10008. NM108 must be present. | 10008.NM108 must be present. |  |
| <222.079.10008. $\mathrm{NM108.020}$ | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 10008.NM108 must be "46". | 10008 . NM108 must be "46". |  |
| $\times 222.079 .10008$. . 1109.010 | NM109 | Receiver Primayy dientifier | an | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {M }}^{\text {Missina }}$ | $10008 . \mathrm{Nm} 109$ must be present. | $10008 . \mathrm{NM109}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \text { x222.07.9.10000.NM109.030 } \\ \text { Edit Deactiveded } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { X222.079.10008. NM109.040 } \\ \text { Edit Deacavivated } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.079.10008. .м1199.050 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put | $\left.\right\|_{\text {receiver code here] }} ^{1000}$ [contractor put |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | ID | $2 \cdot 3$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | ${ }^{114033}=10.9$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.079.10008.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | Us $403=$ I10: "Implementataion "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.081.2000A.. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { X222.081.2000A.. } 020 \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.081.2000A.HL.010 | HL | BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL |  | 1 | R | 200 | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" | 2000A.HL must be present. | 2000A.HLL must be present. |  |
| х222.081.20000.HL. 020 | HL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed. | Only one iteration of 20000.HL is allowed. | This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop. |
| $\times 222.081 .2000 \mathrm{~A}$.HL01.010 | HLO1 | Hierachical Io Number | an | 1-12 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|hissing" | 2000A.HL01 must be present. | 20000.HLO1 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. Max | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \text { T991 } \\ 277 c A \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptriej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.081.2000A.HL01.020 | нL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters. | 20000.HLLO1 must be 1 - 12 characters. |  |
| X222.081.2000A.HLO1.030 | HL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2000A.HL01 must be numeric. | 2000 .HLO1 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.081.2000A.HLL0.040 | HL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | The first LL L1 must be " 1 ". | The first HL01 must be "11". |  |
| X222.081.2000A.HLL2.010 | HL02 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number | AN | 1-12 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 = 10 : " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.081.2000A.HLL3.010 | нLоз | Hierachical Level Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-2}$ | R |  |  | 20 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 =1: Required Data Element Missing" | 20000. HLO must be present. | 20000. HLO3 must be present. |  |
| Х222.081.2000A.HLL3.020 | HL03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2000 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{H}$ LO3 must be "20". | 2000A.HLLO3 must be "20". |  |
| ×222.081.2000A.HL04.010 | HLO4 | Hierarchical Child Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2000 .HLO4 must be present. | 2000 A.HLO4 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.081.2000A.HLL04.020 | HL04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2000A.HL04 must be "11. | 2000A.HLO4 must be "1. |  |
| x222.083.2000.PRRV.010 | PRV | BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2000 A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. |  |
| x222.083.2000A.PRV01.010 | PRV01 | Provider Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{1}$ | 999 | R | K4003 1 : 1 "Required Data Element | $2000 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{PRV01} \mathrm{must} \mathrm{be} \mathrm{present}$. | 2000A PRV01 must be present. |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020 | PRV01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | $2000 A . P R V 01$ must be "Bl': | $2000 A . P R V 11$ must be "Bl". |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010 | PRVO2 | Reference Identificaion Quaififer | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | PxC | 999 | R | \|K403 1: : Required Data Element | 2000A.PRV02 must be present. | 2000A.PRV02 must be present. |  |
| X222.083.2000..PPV02.020 | PRVO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7:"Invaid Code Value" | 2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC". | 2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC". |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 | ${ }^{\text {PRV03 }}$ | Provider Taxoonomy Code | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2000A.PRV03 must be present. | 2000A.PRV03 must be present. |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020 | PRV03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2000A.PRVO3 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code | $2000 A$.prvos must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code | Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010 | PrV04 | State o Province Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010 | PRV05 | PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010 | PRV06 | Provider Organization Code | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.084.2000A.CUR.010 | cur | FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2000A |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \left\lvert\, \begin{array}{l} \text { \|K304 } \\ \text { Used" } \text { Segment Present" "Implemetation "Not } \end{array}\right. \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 2000A.CUR must not be present. | 2000A.CUR must not be present. | Medicare does not support submisssion of foreign <br> Curreny. <br> oiva: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.084.2000A.CUR.020 | CUR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported" |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA..010 |  | Billing Provider Name Loop |  | 1 | R | 2010AA | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010 | NM1 | Billing Provider Name |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.NM1 must be present. | 2010AA.NM1 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.087 .2010 \mathrm{AA.NM101.010}$ | NM101 | Entiy Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 85 | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Kissinan: }} ^{1 \text { :Required Data Element }}$ | 2010AA.NM101 must te present. | 2010AA.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2010AA.NM101 must be "85". | 2010AA.NM101 must be "85". |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM102.010 | nM102 | Enity Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: Required Data Element | 2010 AA .NM102 must be present. | 2010 AA .NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2010 AA.NM102 must be valid values. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM102}$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010 | nм103 | Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2010AA.NM103 must be present. | 2010AA.NM103 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.087 .2010 \mathrm{AA} . \mathrm{NM103.020}$ | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.NM103 must Contain a t least one | 2010AA.NM103 must Contain a t least one |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM103}$ must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.087 .2010 \mathrm{AA.NM103.040}$ | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {lata }}$ 2010AA.NM103 must bep populated with |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.087.2010AA.Nu104.010 | nM104 | Billing Provider First Name | AN | 1-35 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 2010 AA.NM102 is " 2 ", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present. | If 2010AA.NM102 is " 2 ", $2010 \mathrm{AA} . \mathrm{NM104}$ must not be present |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 403=6: "$ "Invalid Charactere in Data <br> Element: | 2010 AA. MM104 must contain at least one non-space character. | 2010AA.NM104 must contain a a least one non-space character |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters. | 2010AA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.087 .2010 \mathrm{AA.NM104.050}$ | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { Max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM104.060 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM104}$ must b beppulated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM104}$ must b beppulated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM105.010 | nM105 | Bililigg Provider Mididle Name | an | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \| K 403 = |13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2010AA.NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", 2010AA.NM105 } \\ & \text { must not be present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2010AA.NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", 2010AA.NM105 } \\ & \text { must not be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | $\top$ | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error " CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AA.NM105 must Oontain a t least one | 2010AA.NM105 must ©ontain a t least one |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM105}$ must be 1-25 characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM105}$ must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM105.050 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" Fe. 85 Billina Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM105}$ must be populated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010 | NM107 | Billing Provider Name Suffix | an | 1-10 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present | If 2010AA.NM102 is " 2 ", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present | If 2010AA.NM102 is " 2 ", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | $\begin{aligned} & \text { cscc A8: "Acknowledgement I } \\ & \text { Reiected for relational field in error." } \\ & \text { CIC } 1255 \text { "Enitys } \\ & \text { EIC: } 85 \text { Billing Provider } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.NM107 must ontain at least one | 2010AA.NM107 must ontain a t least one |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA.NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM107}$ must be 1-10 characters. |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM107.050 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC. 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.087.2010AA..NM107.060 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ |  | $2010 \mathrm{~A} A . \mathrm{NM} 107$ must be populated with acceneed $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA.NM107}$ must be populated with accened $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { xe2z.087.2010AA.NM107.070 } \\ & \text { Edit Deaciviated } \end{aligned}\right.$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier". |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020 | nM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010 AA .nM108 must be present. | 2010 A. .nm108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2010AA.NM108 must be "XX". | $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM108}$ must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillazer VA claims |
| $\times$ X22.087.2010AA.NM109.010 | NM109 | Billing Provider Identifer | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ka03 =2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missinal } \end{aligned}$ | 2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present. | 2010 A A. NM109 must be present if $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM} 108$ is sresent. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.Nn1109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  Identifier (NPI)" <br> ElC: 85 Billina Provider | 2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm | 2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorythm. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM119.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B. NM109. | 2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B. NM109. | Valid NPI Crosswalk must be availabe for this edit. |
| x222.087.2010AA.Nn109.040 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> FIC. 85 Billing Provider | The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a"1". | The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1". | 11/25: reference CR 6198. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. <br> Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptreij }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM119.050 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be associated" to the submitter (from a trading parter management perspective) in 1000A.NM109 <br> or- | 2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be associated" to the submitter (from a trading parter management perspective) in 1000A.NM109 <br> or- | Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures. |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA.NM109 biling provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. | 2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109 |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | N/U |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.087.2010AA.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or organization Name | an | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA.N3.010 | ${ }^{\text {N3 }}$ | BILLING PROVIIER ADORESS |  | 1 | R | 2010AA |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | ${ }^{1 \times 304=3}$ | 2010AA.N3 must be present. | 2010AA.N3 must be present. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA...301.010 | N301 | Biling Provider Address Line | AN | 1.55 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2010AA. N 301 must be present. | 2010AA. 3301 must be present. |  |
| ×222.091.2010АА...331.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{N} 301$ must contain a t least one non- space character | $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{N} 301$ must contain a t least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA.N301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2010 A$ A . 301 must be $1-55$ characters. | 2010 AA. 3 301 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA..N301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" FSC. 126: "Entity's Address" Fic. 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.091.2010AA.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AAA. N301 must be poppulated with accented AN characters. | 2010AA. .N301 must be popplated with acceneed AN characters. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.091.2010AA..N301.070 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> RRejected for Invaid Information..." <br> CSC $503:$ "Inity <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA.N301 must not contain the following xact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box', "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box', "Lock Box', "Lock Bin" |  | N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box. |
| X222.091.2010AA..332.005 | N302 | Billing Provider Address Line | AN | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|k403 = } 6 \text { "Ivvalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $2010 A A .$, N302 must contain a a teast one non- space character | $2010 \mathrm{~A} ., \mathrm{N} 302$ must contain a a teast one non- space character |  |
| X222.091.2010AA...302.010 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2010 A A$. 3 302 must be $1-55$ characters. | $2010 \mathrm{AA}$. . 302 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| x222.091.2010AA..N302.020 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information.... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" ElC. 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.091.2010AA...302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AAA.N302 must be poppulated with accented $A N$ characters. | 2010AAA.N302 must be poppulated with acceneded $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.091.2010AA. N302.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { X222.091.2010AAA.N30..050 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.091.2010AA..N302.060 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CsCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> Rejected for Invaid Information..." <br> CSC 503: "Intid <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2010AA.N302 must not contain the following } \\ & \text { exact phases (not case sensitive):"Post } \\ & \text { Office Box", "P.. Box", "PO Box", "P O } \\ & \text { Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin". } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2010AA.N302 must not contain the following } \\ & \text { exact phases (not case sensitive):", "Post } \\ & \text { Office Box", "P... Box", "PO Box", "P O } \\ & \text { Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin". } \end{aligned}$ | N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box. |
| X222.092.2010AA.N4.010 | N4 | BILLING PROVIDER CITYISTATEIIP CODE |  | 1 | R | 2010 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" | 2010AA.N4 must be present. | 2010AAA.N4 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.092 .20100 A . . .4 .020$ | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11K304= 5 : "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is |  |
| X222.092.2010AA.N401.010 | N401 | Biling Provider City Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2010AA.N401 must be present. | 2010AA.N401 must be present. |  |
| X222.092.2010AA...401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{N} 401$ must contain a a least wo non- space characters. | $2010 A A$. .N011 must contain a a least wo non- space characters. |  |
| x222.092.2010AA.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA. .4001 must be 2.30 characters. | 2010AA. . 4011 must be 2 -30 characters. |  |
| X222.092.2010AA.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's CSC 502: system 5SC 502: "Entity's City" |  |  |  |
| X222.092.2010AA..N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data |  | 2010AA. NU01 I must be poppulated with accenede AN characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { x222.092.2010AA.N401.060 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}\right.$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.092.2010AA....402.010 | N402 | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Billing Provider State or Province } \\ \text { Code }\end{array}$ | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present. | If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present. |  |
| x222.092.2010AA...402.020 | N002 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010AA. . 402 must be a valid State Code. | 2010AA.N02 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.092.2010AA. . 403.010 | N403 | Biling Provider Postal Zone or <br> ZlP Code | 10 | ${ }^{3} .15$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 $=2:$ : "Conditional Required Data Hement Missina |  | If $2010 \mathrm{AA} . \mathrm{N} 404$ is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present. |  |
| x222.092.2010AA....403.020 | N003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA. N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code. | $2010 A A . N 403$ must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.092.2010AA...404.010 | N404 | Country Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.092.2010AA...405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.092.2010AA.N406.010 | N406 | Location Identifer | AN | 1-30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.092.2010AA..N407.005 | N007 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.092.2010AAA.N407.020 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.094.2010AA.REF.010 | REF | BIILING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION |  | 1 | R | 2010AA |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Missing" }} ^{\mid 1 K 204}$ : Required Segment | 2010AA.REF must be present. | 2010AA.REF must be present. |  |
| X222.094.2010AA.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed. |  |
| X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010 | REF01 | Referencee Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | El, SY | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.REF01 must be present. | 2010AA.REF01 must be present. |  |
| ×222.094.2010AA.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2010AA.REF01 must be valid values. | 2010AA.REF01 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.094.2010AA.REFO2.010 | REFO2 | Billing Provider Tax Identification Number | an | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2010 \mathrm{AA} . \mathrm{REF}$ O2 must be present. | 2010 A. .REF02 must be present. |  |
| $\times$ X222.094.2010AAAREF02.020 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MISSSIna" } \\ & \begin{array}{l} \text { M403 }=6 \text { "IIvalid Character in Data } \\ \text { Element" } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | 2010AA.REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | $2010 A A$ REFO2 must be populated with accepeted $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.094.2010AAA.REF02.030Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010AA.REFO2 must be nine digits with no punctuation. | 2010AA.REFO2 must be nine digitis with no |  |
| ×222.094.2010AA.REF02.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109 | 2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109 | Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop. |
| $\times$ X222.094.2010AA.REFO3.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }}=110$. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ ×222.094.2010AAA.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 | REF | BILLING PROVIIER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION |  | 2 | s | 2010AA |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.096.2010AA.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent <br> guidelines." <br> Additional/Secondary Identifier." <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with <br> REF01 = " 1 G " is allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.096.2010AA.REF.030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment <br> Present" | 2010AA.REF must not be present. | 2010AA.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.099.2010AA.REFF0.010 | REF01 | Reference Idenificicaion Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 08, 16 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2010 A A . R E F 01$ must be present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.096.2010AA.REFF0.1.220 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2010AA.REFF01 must be "16". |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times \times 22.099 .2010 A A . R E F F 2.010$ | REFO2 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Biling Provider Additional }}$ Identifer | an | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2010 A A . R E F 02$ must be present. |  | Traillazer only. O1120: Companion Guide Note needed. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { man }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repat }}}{ }$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { apg } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Pat B }}}{\text {. }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits <br> CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member CSC 164 number" <br> - | When 2010AA.REF01 $=$ " 1 G ", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character an N is a numeric digit) |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.096.2010AA.REFF3.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.096.2010AA.REFO4.010 | REFO4 | REEERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER. 010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.098.2010AA.PER.020 | PER | $\begin{gathered} \text { BILLING PROVIDER } \\ \text { CONTACT INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |  | 2 | s | 2010AA |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use ${ }^{\text {" }}$ | Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed. | Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010 | PER01 | Contact Function Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | Ic | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.PERR11 must be present. | 2010AA.PER01 must be present. |  |
| X222.099.2010AA.PER01.020 | PER01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I I v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2010 A. PER01 must be "IC". | 2010AA.PER01 must be "IC". |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010 | PERO2 | Billing Provider Contact Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO2.020 | Peroz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Elemen Present" | For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present. | For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO2.030 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO2.040 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2010AA.PERO2 must contain at least one | 2010AA.PERO2 must Contain at least one |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO2.050 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA.PERO2 must be 1-60 characters. | 2010AA.PERO2 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| ×222.098.2010AA.PER02.060 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 85 Rillinn Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.099.2010AA.PER02.070 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | $2010 \mathrm{~A} \cdot \mathrm{PERO} 2$ must be populated with accented $A$ N characters. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO2.080 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO3.010 | PERO3 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | EM, FX, TE | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Missing:" }} ^{\text {Matequired Data Element }}$ | 2010AA.PERO3 must be present. | 2010AA.PERO3 must be present. |  |
| X222.099.2010AA.PER03.020 | PER03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2010 AA .PERO3 must be valid values. | 2010AA.PERO3 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO4.010 | PER04 | Communication Number | AN | ${ }^{1-256}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K 403 = 1 : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2010AA.PERR4 must be present. | 2010AA.PERR4 must be present. |  |
| $\times$ X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AA.PERO4 must Contain at least one | 2010AA.PERO4 must O Ontain a t least one |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO4.030 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters. | 2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO4.040 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC. 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.099.2010AA.PERO4.050 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2010 \mathrm{~A} \cdot \mathrm{PERO}$ O must b beppulated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. | $2010 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{PERO}$ P must be populated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010 | Peros |  | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | EM, EX, FX, TE | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2010 A. PERO5 must be vaid values. | $2010 A A$. PERO5 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020 | Peros |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Vause" | It 21010 A. PER R05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 | If 2010AA.PERO5 is "EX" 2010AA.PERO3 |  |
| $\times$ Х222.098.2010AA.PERO6.010 | Pero6 | Communication Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKA03 $=2:$ " "Onditional Required Data Element Missinat | 1 II 2010AA.PERRO6 is present 2010AA.PERO5 must be resent. |  |  |
| $\times$ Х222.098.2010AA.PER 06.015 | Pero6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020 | Pero6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2010 A$ A.PERO6 must be $1-256$ characters. | 2010AA.PERO6 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| ×222.098.2010AA.PER06.025 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO6.030Editideactiveded |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010 and.ero6 must be populated with | 2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911/ } \\ 2979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERO6.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERRO. 010 | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | EM, EX, EX, TE | 999 | R | \|K403 $=2$ : " "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | If 2010AA.PER07 is present, <br> 2010AA.PER05 must be present. | If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 22.098 .2010$ AA.PER007.020 | PER07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K4003 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2010 A. PERR7 7 must be valid values. | 2010AA.PERO7 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER07. 230 | PER07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a u e " ~}$ | It 2010AA.PERRO is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE". | 1 If 2010AA.PRRO7 is "EX": 2010AA.PERO5 |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010 | PER08 | Communication Number | AN | 1-256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina" | If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present | If 2010AA.PERO7 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERR8.015 | Perob |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one | 2010AA.PERO8 must o ontain a t least one |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020 | PER08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010 A.PER08 must be $1-256$ characters. | 2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERROB.025EdiD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.098.2010AA.PEROB.030 } \\ & \text { Editideacalvated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERR8.040 | Perob |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.098.2010AA.PERRO9.010 | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | AN | 1-20 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010 | NM1 | PAY-TO ADRRESS NAME |  | 1 | s | 2010AB | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" | Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2010 \mathrm{AB} . \mathrm{NM} 1$ is allowed. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entiy Idenififer Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | R |  |  | 87 | 999 | R |  | 2010AB.NM101 must be present. | $2010 \mathrm{AB.NM101}$ must be present. |  |
| X2222.101.2010AB.NM110.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 14403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2010AB. NM101 must be "87". | 2010AB.NM101 must be "87". |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | (K403s 1.1 "Required Data Element | 2010AB. NM102 must be present. | 2010AB. .NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 14403 =7:"Invalid Code Value" | 2010AB.NM102 must be valid values. | 2010 AB .NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB..nM103.010 | NM103 | Pay-to Provider Last or Orqanization Name | an | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| х2222.101.2010AB..NM104.010 | NM104 | Pay-to Provider First Name | an | 1.35 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.101.2010AB.NM105.010 | NM105 | Pay-to Provider Midode Name | AN | 1 1-25 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.101.2010AB.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.101.2010AB.NM107.010 | NM107 | Pay-to Provider Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.101.2010AB..NM109.010 | NM109 | Payto Provider Identifier | an | 2.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010 | NM110 | Entiy Relationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { K403 = } 1 \text { Ie "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" "lement Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM11.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Name Last or organization } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | an | 1-60 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.103.2010AB..м3.010 | N3 | PAY-TO Adoress |  | 1 | R | 2010AB |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present. | It 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present. |  |
| х222.103.2010AB. ${ }^{\text {N3.220 }}$ | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{99}$ | R | $\left.\right\|^{1 \times 304=5: \text { " } \text { Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 2010 AB . . 3 is | Only one iteration of 2010AB.,.3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.103.2010АВ..N301.010 | N301 | Pay-to Provider Address Line | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2010AB. N301 must be present. | 2010AB. N301 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.103.2010АВ..^301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AB.N301 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2010 AB. . 301 must t ontain at least one non- space character |  |
| X222.103.2010AB. .301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AB. 3301 must be $1-55$ characters. | 2010 AB . 3301 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| ×222.103.2010AB..3301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" FIC: 87 Pav-tn Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.103.2010AB.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character. | 2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character. |  |
| X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.103.2010AB. .302.010 | N302 | Payto Provider Address Line | AN | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Element }} ^{1 \text { C003 }}$ :"Invalid Character in Data |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 } \\ \text { Fdit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | $\underset{\substack{\text { Segment or } \\ \text { Element }}}{\text { cter }}$ | Description | ID | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | ( $\begin{gathered}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{gathered}$ | Loop | $\underset{\text { Repeat }}{\substack{\text { Loop }}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5010A1 } \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAM/ } \\ \substack{999 / 1 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { P }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { Pa }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.103.2010AB.N302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|1403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010 AB . 302 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 2010 AB . 3302 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| X222.103.2010AB.N302.045 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider |  |  |  |
| X222.103.2010AB. $\mathbf{N 3 0 2 . 0 5 0}$Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.103.2010AB. ${ }^{\text {3022.060 }}$ | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character. |  |  |
| $\times 222.103 .2010 \mathrm{AB} . \mathrm{N} 302.070$ <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.104.2010AB..N4.010 | N4 | PAY-TO ADDRESS CITYISTATEIZIP CODE |  | 1 | R | 2010AB |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | 1 If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 <br> must be present. | If 2010AB.NM 1 is present, 2010AB.N4 <br> must be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N4.020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is | Only one iteration of 2010AB..N4 is |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N401.010 | N401 | Pay-to Address City Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010AB.N401 must be present. | 2010AB. N401 must be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010 AB . N401 must contain a a least wo non- space characters. | 2010 AB . N4011 must contain at least wo non- space characters. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB..N401.030 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=4:$ "Data Element Too Short" IK403 $=5 \cdot$ "Data Element Too Long" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2010AB. N401 must be 2 -30 characters. | 2010AB. .N001 must be 2 -30 characters. |  |
| X222.104.2019AB.N001.040 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.104.2010AB..N001.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}$ | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" <br> Element" | 2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N401.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N402.010 | N402 | Pay-to Address State Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data <br> Element Misising | If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present. | If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A77 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invilid Intormation..." CSC 501: "Enity's Statel/Province Code" Cic. | 2010AB. N402 must be a valid State Code. | 2010AB. Na02 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.104.2010AB..N403.010 | N003 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pay-to Address Postal Zone or } \\ \text { ZIP Code } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 3-15 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R |  | If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present. | If $2010 \mathrm{AB} . \mathrm{N} 404$ is not present, $2010 \mathrm{AB} . \mathrm{N} 403$ must be present. |  |
| ×222.104.2019AB.N003.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider | 2010AB. N403 must be a vaid Zip Code. | $2010 A B$. N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | valid Zip Code efefernce must be avaliabe for this edit. |
| X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N404.010 | N004 | Country Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | \|K403 = 110.7 "mplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (12403 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB.N406.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | an | 1.30 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.104.2010AB..N407.005 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | 1.3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.104.2010ABB.N407.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \begin{array}{l} \text { x222.10.42010ABB. N007.020 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or <br> Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\substack{\text { min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { and }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repat }}}{\text { L }}$ | $5010 A 1$ Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 \mathrm{CA}} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptree }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition/Error Code | $\underset{\text { Pratr B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.106.2010AC. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010 | NM1 | pay-to plan name |  | 1 | s | 2010ac |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 125: "Entity's name." <br> EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider" | 2010aC.NM1 must not be present | 2010AC.NM1 must not be present | Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.108.2010AC.N3.010 | N3 | Pay-to PLAN ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | 2010AC |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A3: "Acknowiledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider" | 2010AC.N3 must not be present. | 2010AC.N3 must not be present. | Loop not accepted by Medicare <br> 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.109.2010aC..N4.010 | N4 | PAY-TO PLAN CITYISTATEIZIP CODE |  | 1 | R | 2010ac |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address. EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider" | 2010AC.N4 must not be present. | 2010AC.N4 must not be present. | Loop not accepted by Medicare <br> 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.111.2010AC.REF.010 | REF | PAY-to plan secondary IDENTIFICATION NUMBER |  | 1 | R | 2010ac |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider" | 2010AC.REF must not be present. | 2010AC.REF must not be present. | Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.113.2010AC.REF.020 | REF | pay-to plantax IDENTIFICATION NUMBER |  | 1 | R | 2010AC |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." <br> EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider" | 2010AC.REF must not be present. | 2010AC.REF must not be present. | Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| $\times 222.114 .20008 .010$ |  | subscriber Loop |  |  |  | 20008 | >1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times" | 20008 must be present. | 20008 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2222.114 .2000$.HL.010 | HL | $\underset{\text { SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHIICAL }}{\text { LEVEL }}$ |  | 1 | R | 20008 | 1 |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 3 : "Required Segment Missing" | 20008.HL must be present. | 20008.HL must be present. |  |
| х222.114.20008.HL.020 | HL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{113304=5: \text { " } \text { Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 20008.HL is allowed. | Only one iteration of 20008.HL is allowed. | This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop. |
| X222.114.20000. HLL0.010 | HLO1 | Hierarchical ID Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-12}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 20008. HL01 must be present. | 2000B.HL01 must be present. |  |
| X222.114.20008.HL0.020 | HL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 = 5 : "Data Element Too Long" | 20008.HL01 must be $1-12$ characters. | 20008. HLL01 must be 1-12 characters. |  |
| х222.114.20008.HL01.030 | HL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1140303=6: " \text { "Invalid Character in Data }}$ | 20008. HL01 must be numeric. | 20008. HL01 must be numeric. |  |
| х222.114.20008.HL0.0.40 | нL01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I 12 : "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" | 2000B.HLO1 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one. | 2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one. |  |
| X222.114.20008.HLLO2.010 | HL02 | Hierarchical ParentID Number | an | 1-12 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Kissing" }} ^{1 \text { K403 }}=1$ :Required Data Element | 20008.HLO2 must be present. | 20008. HLO2 must be present. |  |
| х222.114.2000. $\mathrm{HLL02.020}$ | HL02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" | 2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HLO1 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL. | 2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL. |  |
| х222.114.2000..1L0.010 | нLоз | Hierarchical Level Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | 22 | 999 | R |  | 20008. HL Lo must be pesesent. | 20008.HLO3 must be present. |  |
| X222.114.20008.HLLO.020 | HL03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20008.HLL3 must be "22". | 2000. H.L.03 must be "22". |  |
| х222.114.20008.HL04.010 | нL04 | Hierachical Child Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 0,1 | 999 | R |  | 20008. HL04 must be present. | 20008.HLLO4 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.114.20008.HLL04.015 | HL04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|1K403 $\mathbf{= 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 20008. HL04 must be "O". | 20008.HL04 must be "0". |  |


| 837 - <br> Professional Edits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. <br> Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline \\ \text { UReq } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition /Error Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A Edits }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| х222.114.20008.HL04.020 | нLO4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| x222.11.20008.S8R.010 | SBR | SUBSCRIIEER INFORMATION |  | 1 | R | 20008 | 1 |  | 999 | R | EIC: 03 "Dependent" | 2000.SBR must be present. | 2000.SBR must be present. |  |
| X222.116.2008.S8R.020 | SBR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K $304=5$ : " "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed. |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R01.010 | SER01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { A, B, C, D, E, F, F, G, } \\ \text { H.P.S.T.TU } \end{gathered}$ | 999 | R |  | $20008 . S 8 R 011$ must be present. | 20008. SBR01 must be present. |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8RR01.020 | S8R01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $20008 . S$ SR01 must be "S" or "P". | $20008 . S$ SR01 must be "S" or "P". |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R01.030 | SBR01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8R02.010 | SBRo2 | Individual Realionstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | 18 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 20008.SBRRO2 must be present. | Companion Guide Note needed. |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8RRO2.020 | SBRO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 20008.SER02 must be "88". | 20008.SBRO2 must be "18". |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8R03.004 | SBRo3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Subscriber Group or Policy } \\ & \text { Number } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | N | ${ }^{1.50}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Elemen Present" | 2000B.SERO3 must not equal 2010BA.NM109 | 2000B.SBR03 must not equal 2010BA.NM109 |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8R03.006 | SBR03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted EIC: IL Subscriber |  |  |  |
| x222.116.2000.SS8R03.010 | S8R03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ITM03 =6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2 Soobe. SBRO33 must contain a t least one non- | 2 200B. SERO33 must contain a t least one non- |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R03.020 | s8Ro3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $20008 . S 8 R 03$ must be $1-50$ characters. | 20008. SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters. |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R03.030 | SBRo3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" FIC: II Suhscriher |  |  |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8RR33.440 | SBRo3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2000 .SBRO3 must be poppulated with acceneded $A \mathrm{~A}$ characers. |  |
| X222.116.2000B. SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R04.010 | SBR04 | Insured Group Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition <br> Violated" |  | If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present. |  |
| X222.116.20008.S88004.015 | SER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2000 B$ SBRO4 must contain a a least one non- space character | 2000 B SBRO4 must contain a a teast one non- space character. |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R04.020 | SBR04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2000.SER04 must be $1-60$ characters. | 20008.SERO4 must be $1-60$ characters. |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R04.030 | SBR04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CIC. II Suhscriber |  |  |  |
| X222.116.20008.S8R04.040 | SBR04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2000 .SBRO4 must be poppulated with acceoned $A \mathrm{~A}$ characters. | 2000 .SBRO4 must be poppulated with accented $A \mathrm{~A}$ characers. |  |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { x222.116.2000B.SBRO4.050 } \\ & \text { Edit Deaciviated } \end{aligned}\right.$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.116.2000.SS8R05.010 | S8R05 | Insurance Type Code | 10 | 1-3 | s |  |  | 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalic Code Value" | 20008. SBRO5 must be valid values. | 2000 S.SBRO5 must be vaid values. |  |
| X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { x222.111.20008.SBR05.030 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\operatorname{Min}_{\substack{\text { max. }}}^{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA91/ } \\ \text { 277c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times$ <222.116.20008.SBRO5.040 | SBR05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 10 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | ${ }^{\text {It } 2000 B \text {.SERO1 }}$ is "P", 2000B.SBRO5 must | If 20000 BSERO1 is "P", 2000B.sBRO5 must not te e resent. |  |
| ×222.116.20008.SBR05.045 | SBR05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error" EIC: IL Subscriber |  |  |  |
| $\times$ х222.116.20008.SBRO5.050 | S8R05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { \|K403" }=2 \text { : "Conditional Required Data } \\ \text { EElement Missinan" } \end{array}$ | If $2000 B$. SBROO1 is not "P", 2000B.SBRO5 must be resesent. | If 2000B.SBROR is not "P", 2000B.SBRO5 must be present. |  |
| ×222.116.20008.SBRO5.055 | SBR05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement IRejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" <br> CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" <br> EIC: IL Subscriber |  |  |  |
| х222.116.20008.S8R06.010 | S8R06 | Coordination of Benefits Coode | 10 | 1-1 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.116.20008.S8R07.010 | SBR07 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ х222.116.20008.S8R08.010 | SBRo8 | Employment Status Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.116.20008.S8R09.010 | S8Ro9 | Claim Filing Indicator Code | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, <br>  MA, MB, MC, OF. TV, va, wc, zz | 277 | T |  | 20008.S8R09 must be "MB". | 20008.S8R09 must be "MB". |  |
| X222.119.2000.PAT. 010 | PAT | Patient information |  | 1 | s | 20008 |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{11304=5: 5 \text { " } \text { Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT01.010 | Patol | Individual Realionship Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not te present. | Must tot be present. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT02.010 | Patoz | Patient Location Code | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be pesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT03.010 | Pato3 | Employment Status Code | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAто4.010 | Pato4 | Student Staus Code | 10 | 1-1 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT05.010 | Pato5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Date Time Period Format } \\ & \hline \text { Oualifier } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | 1K403 7 7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20008. PATO5 must be "D8" | 20008.PATO5 must be "D8" |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.119 .20008 . P A T 00.010 ~}$ | Patob | Paient Death Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | s |  |  | CCYYммDD | 999 | R | $1 K 403=2:$ " Conditional Required Data Element Missinat | If 2000 .PAATOS is present, 20008 .PATO6 must be present. | If 2000 .PAATOS is present, 2000 .PATOO6 must be present. |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT06.020 | Patob |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | 2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.119 .20008 . P A T 07.010 ~}$ | Pato7 |  | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | 01 | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I I v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ |  | 20008.PATO7 must be "01". |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.119 .20008 . P A T 07.015 ~}$ | Pator |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Must not be present. |  |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT0.005 | Patob | Patient Weight | R | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | Kict $403=110: ~ " I m p l e m e n t a t i o n ~ " N o t ~$ Used" Element Present" | Must not te present. |  |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT08.010 | Patos |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Oseouseren Contitional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missingat } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | If 2000B. PATOO is present, 2000B. PATO8 must be resent: |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAто8.015 | Patog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2000B.PATO8 must be > 0 and < $=9,999.99$ |  |
| ×222.119.20008.PAT08.020 | Patos |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.119.20008.PAT08.025 | Pato8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  | 2000B. PATOO is sinited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| $\times \times 22.119 .20008$. PAT09.010 | Patog | Pregnancy Indicator | ${ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{1-1}$ | s |  |  | Y | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20008.PATO9 must be "Y". | 20008.PAT09 must be "Y". |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM1.010 | NM1 | SUBSCRIBER NamE |  | 1 | R | 2010BA | 1 |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | ${ }^{1 \text { Missing: }}$ | 2010BA.NM1 must te present. | 20108A.NM1 must be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed. |  |
| ×222.121.20108A.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R | \|Kitasi 1. "Required Data Element | 20108 A .NM101 must be present. | 2010BA.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM101.220 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 20108 A . NM101 must be "LL". | 20108 A .NM101 must be "ll". |  |
| х222.121.20108A.NM102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R |  | 2010BA.NM102 must be present. | 20108A.NM102 must be present. |  |
| ×222.121.20108A.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC:IL Subscriber | 20108 A . NM102 must be "1". | $20108 A . N M 102$ must be "1". |  |
| х222.121.20108A.NM103.010 | NM103 | Subscriber Last Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: Required Data Element | 2010BA.NM103 must be present. | $20108 A . N M 103$ must be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.121 .20108 B A . N M 103.020 ~}$ | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one | 20108 A. .NMO3 non-space charatert contain at least one |  |
| $\times \times 222.121 .20108 \mathrm{~A}$.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 20108A. NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAM/ } \\ \substack{999 / 1 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{ }$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.121.20108A.Nn103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ 20108A.NM103 must be populated with |  |  |
| x222.121.2010BA.NM103.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM104.010 | nM104 | Subscriber Fist Name | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 20108 A.NM104 must be present. | $20108 A . N M 104$ must be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ELemen: "Invalid Character in Data | 20108A.NM104 must Oontain a t least one | 20108A.NMMO4 must contain at least one |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM104.030 | nM104 |  | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A .NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. | 20108 A .NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM104.050 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6:" "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $20108 A$.NM104 must be populated with accented AN characters. | $2010 \mathrm{BA} A$ NM104 must be populated with acceented AN characters. |  |
| X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM105.010 | NM105 | Subscriber Midule Name or rinital | AN | ${ }^{1.25}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one | ${ }^{20108 A . N M 105 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~}$ |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM105.020 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5 : "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A .NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. | 20108 A.NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM105.030 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (1) | ${ }^{2} \mathbf{2 0 1 0 8 A . N M 1 0 5}$ must be populated with |  |  |
| X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050Editit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | an | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM107.010 | NM107 | Subscriber Name Suffix | an | 1-10 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20108A.NM107 must ontain at least one | ${ }^{201010 \mathrm{~A} . . \mathrm{NM} 107 \text { I must Contain at least one }}$ |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 : "Data Element Too Long" | 20108A.NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | 20108 A .NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.Nm107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2010 B A . N M 107$ must be populated with accented $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. | 2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222A1.015.20108A.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Quailifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | ", M1 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $20108 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM} 108$ must be present. | 20108A.NM108 must be present. |  |
| X222.121.201088A.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Ivalid Code Value" | 20108A.NM108 must be "MI'. | 20108A.NM108 must be "MI'. |  |
| X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222AA.016.20108A.NM109.010 | nM109 | Subscriber Primay Identifier | AN | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 20108A.NM109 must be present. | 20108A.NM109 must be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.Nm109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member | If Medicare IDs: <br> 2010BA.NM109 must be 10-11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where " A " represents an alpha character and N" represents a numeric digit. <br> -OR- | If Medicare IDs: <br> 2010BA.NM109 must be $10-11$ positions in he format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where " $A$ " represents an alpha character and N" represents a numeric digit. <br> OR- | panion Guide Note needed. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | EIC: IL Subscriber | If Railroad IDs: <br> 2010BA NM109 must be $7-12$ positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and " N " represents a numeric digit. | If Railroad IDs: <br> 2010BA.NM109 must be $7-12$ positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where A" represents an alpha character and " N " represents a numeric digit. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM110.010 | NM110 | Entily Reationship Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Idenifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.121.20108A.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.60 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2.22 .124 .20108 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{N}$. 010 | N3 | SUBSCRIIER ADDREss |  | 1 | R | 20108A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.124.20108А...301.010 | N301 | Subscriber Address Line | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20108A.N301 must be present. | $20108 A$. . 3011 must be peesent. |  |
| X222.124.20108А...301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20108 A. . 301 must Oontain a t least one non- space character | $2010 B A . N 301$ must tontain at least one non- |  |
| х222.124.20108А...301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A . 3 301 must be $1-55$ characters. | 20108 A. . 301 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| ×222.124.20108А..N301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.124.2010BA.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010 BA . N301 must be poppulated with acceneed AN characters. | 2010 AA. N301 must be poppulated with acceneed AN characters. |  |
| X222.124.2010BA.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.124.201088...302.020 | N302 | Subscriber Address Line | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.124.20108A..N302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A . 302 must be $1-55$ characters. | 20108 A . 3302 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| X222.124.20108А..n302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length in application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FlC. ll Subscriher |  |  |  |
| х222.124.20108A..N302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010BA. N302 2ust be populated with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.124.2010BA.N302.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010 | N4 | SUBSCRIBER CITYISTATEIZIP CODE |  | 1 | s | 2010BA |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed. |  |
| X222.125.2010BA..N401.010 | N401 | Subscriber C Ciy Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20108A.N001 must be present. | 20108A. . N001 must be present. |  |
| X222.125.20108A...401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { lilissina }=\text { : "Ivvid Character in Dotata } \\ & \text { Element:" } \end{aligned}$ | $2010 B A . N 401$ must contain a a least wo non- space characters. | 2010 BA. N401 must tontain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| ×222.125.20108A...401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108A.N401 must be 2 -30 characters. | 2010BA.N401 must be 2 -30 characters. |  |
| x222.125.20108A..N40.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.125.2010BA...401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010BA. N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.125.2010BA.N402.010 | N402 | Subscriber State Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present. |  |  |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { x222.125.201008A.N402.020 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}\right.$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.125.2010BA..N02.030 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code. | 2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code. | Valid State Code e eference must be available for this edit: |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { Professional Edits }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911/ } \\ 2979 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|r\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed } 50100^{\prime 2} \text { Eadits Bats } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.125.20108A..403.010 | N403 | Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP <br> Code | 1 D | ${ }^{3.15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=2:$ " Conditional Required Data Elemen Missinan" | If 2010BA.N404 is not present, | If 2010BA.N404 is not present, |  |
| X222.125.2010BA.N403.020 | N003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber | 2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip code | 2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip <br> Code | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.125.2010BA.N404.010 | N404 | Country Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" | 2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code. | 2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code. | Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166) |
| X222.125.2010BA..N45.010 | N405 | Location Quaifier | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.125.2010BA..N06.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.125.2010BA.N407.010 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code. | 2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code. | Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166) |
| х222.127.2010BA.DMG.010 | dмg | SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2010BA |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | 2010BA.DMG must be present. | 2010BA.DMG must be present. |  |
| х222.127.2010BA.DMG.020 | DMG |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG01.010 | DMG01 | ${ }_{\text {Date }}^{\text {Dieseme Period Format }}$ Oualifer | 1 D | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | (Katis 1. "Required Data Element | 2010BA.OMG01 must be present. | 2010BA.OMG01 must be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG01.020 | DM601 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20108A.DMG01 must be "D8". | 20108A.DMG01 must be "B8". |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG02.010 | DMG02 | Subscriber Birth Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | сСуrмm | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 20108 A . DM 602 must be present. | 20108 A .DM 602 must be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG02.020 | DMG02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K400 $=8$ 8: "Invalid Date" | 2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD | 2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD |  |
| ×222.127.20108A.DMG02.030 | DMG02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date. | 2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date. | O6/10: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG03.010 | Dм¢03 | Subscriber Gender Code | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | F, M, U | 999 | R | K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 20108A.DMG03 must be present. | $20108 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{DMG}$ G must be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG03.020 | DMG03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $20108 A . D M G 03$ must be valid values. | $20108 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{DMG03}$ must be valid values. |  |
| х222.127.20108A.DMG04.010 | DMG04 | Martial Staus Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IKsed" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG05.010 | DMG05 | Race or Etmicitiy Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG06.010 | DMG06 | Citizenship Staus Code | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG07.010 | DMG07 | Country Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMGO8.010 | DMG08 | Basis of Verification Code | 10 | 1-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG09.010 | DMGо9 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG10.010 | DMG10 | Code List Qualifer Code | 10 | 1-3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.127.20108A.DMG11.010 | DMG11 | Industry Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.129.2010BA.REF. 010 | REF | SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 1 | s | 2010BA |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber" | 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present. | 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present. | Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.130.2010BA.REF. 010 | REF | $\begin{gathered} \text { PROPERTY AND CASUALTY } \\ \text { CLAIM NUMBER } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | 1 | s | 2010BA |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed. | Pass through, symax only. |
| X222.130.20108A.REFF01.010 | REFF1 | Referencee Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | Y4 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $20108 A . R E F 01$ must be present. | 2010BA.REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.130.20108A.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" |  | 20108A.REF01 must be'Y4". |  |
| X222.130.20108A.REFF2.010 | REFO2 | Property Casualty Claim Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2010BA.REFO2 must be present. | 20108 A .REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.130.20108A.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010 BA .REFO2 must contain a a teast one non-space character. | 2010 BA .REFO2 must contain at least one non-space character. |  |
| X222.130.20108A.REFO2.030 | REFFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108A.REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | $20108 A . R E F 02$ must be 1-50 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\underset{\substack{\text { Min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { mader }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repat }}}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 c A \\ \hline 2} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code |  | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.130.20108A.REFF2.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Number" |  |  |  |
| х222.130.20108A.REFF2. 250 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010 A.REFO2 must be populated with accented AN characters. | 2010 A.REFO2 must be populated with accented $\mathrm{AN} \mathrm{characters}$. |  |
| X222.130.2010BA.REFO2.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.130.20108A.REFF0.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.130.20108A.REFF0.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER.010 | PER | PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2010BA |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed. | Pass through, syntax only. |
| X222.131.20108A.PERR01.010 | Per01 | Contact Function Code | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | Ic | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20108 A. PER01 must be "IC". | 20108 A. PER01 must be "IC". |  |
| X222.131.20108A.PERO2.010 | PER02 | Information Contact Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 : "Data Element Too Long" | $20108 A . P$ PRO2 must be $1-60$ characters. | $20108 A . P$ PRO2 must be $1-60$ characters. |  |
| ×222.131.20108A.PERRO2.220 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х2222.131.20108A.PERRO2.030 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | 2010 A.PERO2 must be populaled wih |  |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 222.131 .20108 \mathrm{BAPERRO} 3.110$ | PERO3 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | TE | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $20108 A . P E R 03$ must be present. | 2010BA.PER03 must be present. |  |
| X222.131.20108A.PER03.220 | PER03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20108A.PER03 must be "TE". | 20108A.PER03 must be "TE". |  |
| х222.131.20108A.PERP04.010 | PER04 | Communication Number | AN | 1-256 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKL03 $=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data | 2010BA.PRRO4 must Contain at least one | 2010.BA.PERO4 must contain at least one |  |
| X222.131.20108A.PERR04.220 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K4403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2 2010BA.PERR04 must be present. | 2010BA.PERO4 must be present. |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 222.131 .20108 \mathrm{BAPERR04.040}$ | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A . PER R04 must be 1-256 characters. | 20108 A.PER04 must be $1-256$ characters. |  |
| ×222.131.20108A.PERP4.050 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid information.. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber |  |  |  |
| X2222.131.20108A.PERR04.060 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2010 PA.PRRO4 must be populated with accented $A$ A characters. | ${ }^{2010 B A . P E R O 4 \text { must be populated with }}$ |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х2222.131.20108A.PERR5.010 | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | Ex | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | 2010BA.PERO5 must be "Ex". | $20108 A$. PERO5 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.131.20108A.PERP06.010 | PER06 | Communication Number | AN | 1.256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2010 \mathrm{ABP} . \mathrm{PR} 06$ must Contain at least one | 2010BA.PERO6 must contain at least one |  |
| X222.131.20108A.PER06.020 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.131.20108A.PERR06.040 | Pero6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5 " "Data Element Too Long" | 20108 A . PERO6 must be 1-256 characters. | 20108 A PPER06 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| ×222.131.20108A.PERR06.050 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" FIC. 11 Subsals Phone Number |  |  |  |
| х2222.131.20108A.PERR06.060 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2} 2010 B A . P E R 06$ must be populated wih | $2010 B A . P E R 06$ must be populated with accented $A$ A characters. |  |
| X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.131.20108A.PER07.010 | PER07 | Communication Number | 10 | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K403: $=110:$ "Implemenataion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.131.20108A.PER08.010 | PER08 | Communication Number | an | 1-256 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|14033 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be resent. |  |
| x222.131.20108A.PER09.010 | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | AN | 1-20 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be resent. |  |
| X222.133.20108B.NM1.010 | NM1 | payer name |  | 1 | R | 20108B | 1 |  | 999 | R | \|K $304=3$ : "Required Segment | 20108B.NM1 must be present. | 2010BB.NM1 must be present. |  |
| X222.133.20108B.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K304 $=4:$ "Loop Occurs over Maximum Times | Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.NM101.010 | NM101 | Enity Idenifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2 \cdot 3}$ | R |  |  | PR | 999 | R |  | $20108 B$. NM101 must be present. | 20108 B. .NM101 must be peseent. |  |
| X222.133.20108B.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 20108B.NM101 must be "Pr". | 20108B.NM101 must be "PR". |  |
| $\times 222.133 .20108 \mathrm{~B}$.लM102.010 | NM102 | Entity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $20108 B$.NM102 must be present. | $20108 B$ B. NM102 must be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.133 .20108 B . N M 102.020 ~}$ | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $20108 B$. NM102 must be " 2 ". | 20108B. NM102 must be "2". |  |
| х222.133.20108B., мM103.010 | NM103 | Payer Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $20108 B$. NM103 must be present. | $20108 B$ B. .NM103 must be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108в.мм103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 20108B. NM103 must contain a t least one non-space character | 2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.мм103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | $20108 B$. .NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 20108B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.NM103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 22.133 .20108 B$.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010 BB. NM103 must be populated with accented AN characters |  |  |
| X222.133.20108. .nм103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.133.20108B., мM104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | 1.35 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be peresent. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.мм105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | an | 1.25 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesenent. |  |
| х222.133.201088.мм1106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.мм1107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14.030 $=10$. "Implementaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | $1{ }^{1}$ | 1-2 | R |  |  | P1, xV | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 201088. NM108 must be present. | $20108 B$ B.NM108 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 22.133 .20108 B$.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 20108B.NM108 must be "Pr". | 20108B.NM108 must be "Pr]. |  |
| $\times 222.133 .20108 \mathrm{~B}$.мм109.010 | nм109 | Payer Identifier | AN | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 201088. .NM109 must be present. | $20108 B$. .n 109 must be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108B., мM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 20108B. NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters. |  |  |
| $\times 222.133 .20108 \mathrm{~B}$.लM109.025 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2010B8. NM109. must be the same value as 10008.NM109. | 2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109. |  |
| X222.133.20108B.NM109.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108B. NM109 must be 2-80 characters. | 20108B.NM109 must be 2-80 characters. |  |
| ×222.133.20108B.NM109.040 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.133.201088.мм1109.050 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.133.20108B..мM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationship Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ х222.133.20108B.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.133.20108B.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.135.20108B. . . . 1010 | N3 | PAYER ADDRESS |  | 1 | s | 201088 |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed. |  |
| х222.135.201088...301.010 | N301 | Payer Address Line | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.55 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 20108B. .n301 must be present. | 201088. . 3011 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.135 .201088$. . 301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | sologe. $\mathbf{N 3 0 1}$ must tontain at teast one non- space character | 20108 . N301 must tontain at teast one non- |  |
| х222.135.201088...301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108B. . 301 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 20108B.N301 must be 1-55 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { min. }}{\text { min. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Reeq. } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Loop | Lopp <br> Repeat | 5010A1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { T} \\ \hline 9991 \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|r\|} \hline \text { Acej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | Proposed 5010A1 Edits <br> CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.135.20108B..n301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| х222.135.201088.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2} 20108 \mathrm{BE} . .301$ must be populated with | 2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.135.2010BB.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <222.135.201088..N302.020 | N302 | Payer Address Line | AN | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=6$ :" "Ivalid Character in Data | 2010BB. . 302 must contain at least one non- | 201088. |  |
|  | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 20108B. 3302 must be $1-55$ characters. | 20108 B . 302 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| х222.135.20108B.N302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.135.201088.N302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010 BB. N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |
| X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222AAL.018.20108B. ${ }^{\text {a }}$.010 | N4 | PAYER CITYISTATEEIIP CODE |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{20108 B}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 20108B.N4 is | Only one iteration of 20108BB.N4 is allowed. |  |
| х222.136.20108B.N401.010 | N401 | Payer Ciy Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20108B.N401 must be peesent. | 20108B. . 401 must be present. |  |
| X222.136.20108B.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. | 2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| X222.136.20108B..N401.030 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=4$ : "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 201088.N401 must be 2 -30 characters. | $20108 B$. N401 must be 2 -30 characters. |  |
| X222.136.20108B.N401.040 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  CSC 502: "Entity's City" |  |  |  |
| X222.136.20108B.N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.136.20108B.N402.010 | N402 | Payer Stare Code | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present. |  |
| X222.136.20108B.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 501: "Entity FIC PR Paver | 20108B. N402 must be a valid State Code. | 20108B. N402 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.136.20108B.N403.010 | N403 | Payer Postal Zone or zip Cood | 10 | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2010 OBB. N404 is not present, 2010BB. 1403 must be present | If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010 BB.N403 must be present |  |
| X222.136.20108B.N403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC PR Payer | 20108B. N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | 20108B. N403 must be a vaid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.136.20108B.N404.010 | N404 | Payer Country Code | 10 | 2-3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.136.20108B.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14403 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.136.2010BB.N406.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | AN | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.136.20108B..N407.005 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.138.20108B.REF.010 | REF | PayER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 3 | s | 20108B |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer" | Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "El", "FY" or "NF" must not be resent A claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 $=$ "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. | Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REFO1 $=$ "2U", "El", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. <br> 20108B REF with REFO1 = <br> "El", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. |  |
| X222.138.2010BB.REF. 015Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.140.20108B.REF. 010 | REF | BILLING PROVIIER IECONDRAR IDENTIICATION |  | 2 | s | 20108B |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1K304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" | 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present. |  | Trailblazer only. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.140.20108B.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.140.20108B.REF.030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 20108B.REF must not be present. | 20108B.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.140.20108B.REFF0.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 62, LU | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $20108 B$. REFF01 must be present. |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 201088. REF01 must be vaid values. |  | Trailizaer only Oil20: companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFFo2.010 | REFO2 | Payer Additional Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 20108B.REFF22 must be present. |  | Trailizaer only Oil20: companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFFo2.020 | Refor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KK003 $\mathbf{1 6}$ :"Invalid Character in Data Element" | 20108B. REFO2 must contain a t least one- |  | Trailizaze only. 0120: companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFFo..030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | $20108 B$. REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. |  | Trailizarer only O120: |
| х222.140.20108B.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC pR Paver |  |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFFo2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2010 \mathrm{BE} . \mathrm{REFFO2}$ must b populated with accented $\mathrm{AN} \mathrm{characters}$. |  | Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.140.20108B.REF02.075 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for tronic claim submissions on behal of this entity." <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be associated" to the submitter (from a trading er management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. <br> OR- | 2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109 <br> OR- | IBlazer is free to choose the edit hat best fits |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." <br> EIC: 85 Billing Provider | 2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be associated" to the submitter (from a trading parner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. | 2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109 | interna business procedures. |
| х222.140.20108B.REFFO.010 | REF03 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х<222.140.20108B.REFF0.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.142.20000..HL.010 | HL | $\underset{\substack{\text { Patient tilerarchical } \\ \text { LEVEL }}}{\text { and }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2000 C | >1 |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> phone, , gender, DOB, marital status, subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient" | -oop must not be present. | Loop must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |

837 -

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\underset{\text { max. }}{\text { max. }}$ | ( $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. }\end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Looppat } \\ \text { Repat }}}{\text { L }}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAl/ } \\ \text { ap9 } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect }}}^{\text {at }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { and }}$ | $\underset{\text { CEDI }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.144.2000C.PAT. 010 | PAT | PATIENT INFORMATION |  | 1 | R | 2000 C |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement IRejected for invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelnes. <br> CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber." | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.147.2010CA.NM1.010 | NM1 | patient name |  | 1 | R | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient." | Loop must not be present. | Loop must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.199.2010CA..3. 010 | N3 | Patient adoress |  | 1 | R | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> SC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.150.2010CA.N4.010 | N4 | Patient citryistatelizip CODE |  | 1 | R | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.152.2010cA.Dmg. 010 | dmg | PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC information |  | 1 | R | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC QC: "Patient' | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not te present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.154.2010CA.REF. 010 | REF | PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number." Number. | 2010CA.REF must not be present. | 2010CA.REF must not be present. | 01120: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222A1.019.2010CA.REF. 010 | REF | PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER |  | 1 | s | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... SC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient" | 2010CA.REF must not be present. | 2010CA.REF must not be present. | New errata segment |
| x222.155.2010CA.PER.010 | PER | PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTAC INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2010CA |  |  | 277 | T |  | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010 | CLM Loop | CLAIM INFORMATION Loop |  |  |  | 2300 | 100 |  | 999 | R | 1K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over | Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed. | Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are |  |
| х222.157.2300.CLM. 010 | CLM | claim information |  | 1 | R | 2300 | 1 |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {den }}$ | ${ }^{2300 . C L M ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . C L M ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| х222.157.2300.CLM.020 | cLM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed. |  |
| х222.157.2300.CLM01.010 | cım01 | Patient Control Number | an | 1-38 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | Missina" | $2300 . C$ LM01 must be present. | 2300.CLM01 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.157.2300.CLM01.020 | сıм01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data <br> Element" | 2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM01.030 | cLm01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2300 . C$ LM01 must be 1 - 38 characters. | $2300 . C$ LM01 must be 1 - 38 characters. | Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - |
| $\times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ m01.040 | CLM01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM01.050 | clm01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 230.CLMO1 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM01.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM02.010 | CLM02 | Total Claim Charge Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element } \\ & \text { Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{2300 . C L M 02}$ must be present. | ${ }^{2300 . C L M 02}$ must be present. |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM02.020 | clmo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKL03 =6: "Invalid Character in Data <br> Element" | $2300 . C$ LM02 must be numeric. | $2300 . C$ LM02 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM02.040 | CLM02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.CLMO2 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99,999.99. | 2300.CLMO2 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99,999.99. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.157.2300.CLMo2.050 | CLm02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM02.060 | CLM02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2300.CLM02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2300.CLM02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| $\times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ mo2.070 | clmo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 178: "Submitted Charges" | 2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts. | 2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM02.080Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLMo2.090 | CLM02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | must equal the sum of all 2320 <br> 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D) | must equal the sum of all 2320 <br> \& 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D) |  |
| х222.157.2300.CLM03.010 | CLM03 | Claim Filing Indicator Code | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM04.010 | CLM04 | Noo-Instututional Claim Type | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{\|c} \times 222.157 .230 . C L M 05.010 \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.157.2330.CLM05-1.010 | CLMOS-1 | Faciliy Type Code | AN | 1-2 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300.CLM05-1 must be present. | 2300.CLM05-1 must be present. |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020 | CLmo5-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 249: "Place of service" | 2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHTO4). | 2300.CLMoS-1 must be a vaid POS code. | Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010 | CLM05-2 | Faciliy Code Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | в | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1- "Required Data Element | 2300.CLM05-2 must be present. | 2300.CLM05-2 must be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020 | CLM05-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invid Code Value" | 2300.CLM05-2 must be "B". | 2300.CLM05-2 must be "B". |  |
| X2222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010 | CLM05-3 | Claim Frequency Code | ID | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CLM05-3 must be present. | $2300 . C L$ OLO5-3 must be present. |  |
| ×222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020 | CLM05-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code" | 2300.CLM05-3 must be "1". | 2300.CLM05-3 must be "1". | Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.157.2300.CLM06.010 | CLM06 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Provider or Supplies Signature }}$ Indicator | 1 D | 1-1 | R |  |  | N, | 999 | R |  | 2300.CLM06 must te present. | 2300.CLM06 must be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM00.020 | CLM06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{CLM06}$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C$ LM06 must be vaid values. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM07.010 | CLM07 | Medicare Assignment Code | 1 D | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | A, B, C | 999 | R |  | $2300 . C$ LM07 must be present. | $2300 . C$ LM07 must be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM07.020 | CLM07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C L M 07$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C L M 07$ must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ mo8.010 | CLM08 | Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | N, W, Y | 999 | R | IK403 = 1- "Required Data Element | 2300.CLM08 must be present. | 2300.CLM08 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.157.2300.CLM08.020 | CLM08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1.403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . C L M 08$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C$ LM08 must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ ¢о9.010 | сLмо9 | Release of Information Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | I, Y | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element <br> Missina" | $2300 . C$ LM09 must be present. | 2300.CLM09 must be present. |  |
| Х222.157.2300.CLM09.020 | CLM09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C L$ M09 must be valid values. | $2300 . C L$ M09 must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ L110.010 | CLM10 | Patient Signature Source Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | s |  |  | P | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C$ LM10 must be "P". | $2300 . C$ L.M10 must be "P". |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.157.230.CLM1.10100 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Min. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Rea. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptreje } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CED } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times$ х222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010 | CLM11-1 | Related Causes Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=2:$ "Conditional Required Data Element Missinat | If 2300. DTP with DTP01 $=439$ is present, then 2300. CLM11 must be present. | If 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=439$ is present, then 2300. CLM11 must be present. |  |
| <2222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020 | CLM11-1 | Related Causes Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {AA, EM, OA }}$ | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C L M 11-1$ must be valid values. | 2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values. |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010 | CLM11-2 | Related Causes Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | 2300.CLM1-2 ${ }^{2}$ is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be resent. | 2300.CLIL1-2 i i p presesent 2300.CLM11-1 must be present |  |
| <222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020 | CLM11-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | AA, EM, OA | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C L$ M11-2 must be valid values. | 2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values. |  |
| x222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010 | CLM11-3 | Related Causes Code | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = $110:$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be pesesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.157 .2300 . C L$ LM11-4.010 | CLM11-4 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Auto Accident State or Province } \\ \text { Code } \end{array}$ | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R |  | If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", |  |  |
| ×222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020 | CLM11-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC. 11 "Subscriber" | It 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code. | If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010 | CLM11-5 | Country Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | If $2300 . \mathrm{CLM11-1}$ or $2300 . \mathrm{CLM11-2} \mathrm{is} \mathrm{"AA"}$ and $2300 . \mathrm{CLM11-4}$ is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present. | If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then <br> 2300.CLM11-5 must be present. |  |
| ×222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020 | CLM11-5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber" | 2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code. | 2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code. | Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.157.2300.CLM12.010 | CLM12 | Special Program Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | 02, 03, 05, 09 | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C$ LM12 must be valid values. | $2300 . C$ LM12 must be evaid values. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM13.010 | CLM13 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | 10 | 1-1 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be pesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM14.010 | CLM14 | Level of Serice Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 $=110$. "Mmplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.157.2300.CLM15.010 | CLM15 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Yes/No Condition or Response } \\ \text { Code } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM16.010 | CLM16 | Paricication Agreement | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM17.010 | CLM17 | Claim Staus Code | 10 | 1.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM18.010 | CLM18 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM19.010 | CLM19 | Claim Submission Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.2}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $11403=110:$ " "mplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.157.2300.CLM20.010 | CLM20 | Delay Reason Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | 1-2 | s |  |  | $1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8$, <br> $9,10,11,15$ | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7. "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C$ CL220 must be valid values. | $2300 . C$ LIM20 must be vaid values. |  |
| $\times 222.164 .2300$. TrP. 010 | סтP | DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed. |  |
| ×222.164.2300.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Quaifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | ${ }^{431}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2.22 .164 .2300 .0$ TPP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0TP01 must be "431". | 2300.0TP01 must be "433". |  |
| $\times 222.164 .2300$. DTPO2.010 | DTP02 |  | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TPO2 must be present. | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.164.2300.0TPP0.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DPP22 must be "D8". | 2300. DTPO2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.164.2300.0тP03.010 | отРоз | Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | ${ }^{2300.07 T P 03 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e e n t . ~}$ |  |
| Х222.164.2300.0тP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=8$ : "IIvalid Date" | 230.0 PTPO3 must be a valid date in CcrivMMDO tormat |  |  |
| х222.164.2300.0тP03.030 | ${ }^{\text {DTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300.0 TP03 must not be a tuture date. | 2300.0 TP03 must not be a ature date. |  |
| х222.165.2300.0тP. 010 | DTP | DATE - Intilal treatment |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 1 \text { K304 = } 5: \text { " Segment Exceeds } \\ \text { Maximum Use" } \end{array}$ | Only one iteration of 2300.0TP with DTPo1 $=$ "454" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTPO1 $=$ " 4544 is allowed. |  |
| X222.165.2300.0тP00.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 454 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1 Katas $=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.0TP01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.165 .2300 .0$ TPP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{- 7}$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DP01 must be "454". | 2300.0TP01 must be "4544: |  |
| X222.165.2300.0tP02.010 | DTP02 | $\underbrace{\text { Oualfier }}_{\text {Date Time Period Format }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP02 must be peresent. | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| Х222.165.2300.0.tP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". | 2300.07 P02 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.166.2300.0тP03.010 | отро3 | Initial Treatment Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.165.3300.0тP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 1K003 $=8$. "Invalid Date" | $2300 . \mathrm{DTPO3}$ must be a valid date in ccryMMD tormat. | $2300.0 \mathrm{TPOO3}$ must be a valid date in cciryMMD tormat. |  |
| Х222.165.2300.0tP03.030 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300. DTP03 must not be a tuture date. | 2300.0 TP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| X222.166.2300.0тP.010 | DTP | date- date last seen |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.0TP with DTP01 $=$ " 3044 is is llowed. |  |  |
| $\times 222.166 .2300 .0$ TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 304 | 999 | R |  | 2300. DTP01 must be present. | 2300.0 TP01 must be pesent. |  |
| Х222.166.2300.0TPP0.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DP01 must be"304". | 2300. DTP01 must be"304". |  |
| X222.166.2300.0.tP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {D }}$ | 999 | R |  Missing" | 2300.0 TPO2 must be pesent. | ${ }^{2300.07 P 02 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| Х222.166.2300.0TPP02.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{- 7}$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300. DTPO2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.166.2300.0тP03.010 | DтP03 | Last Seen Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-35 | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. |  |
| х222.166.2300.0тP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =8: "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | 230.OTPO3 must be avalid date in ccryMMDo tormat. |  |
| $\times 222.167 .2330 .0$ TP. 010 | DTP | DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 16: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | If $2300 . C R 208=$ " $A$ " or " $M$ " then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present. | If 2300. CR208 $=$ "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ "453" must be present. |  |
| ×222.167.2300.0тP.020 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{99}$ | R | (1) | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTPO1 $=$ " 453 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DIP |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { - }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911/ } \\ 2979 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { Acceptrej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits }}{\text { Part } \mathrm{B}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.167.2300.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 453 | 999 | R |  | 2300.DTP01 must be present. | 2300.DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.167.2300.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|140303 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP01 must be "453". | 2300.DTP01 must be "453": |  |
| X222.167.2300.0TPP0.010 | отP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP02 must be pesent. | 2300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| Х222.167.2300.0.DPP2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". |  |
| $\times 222.167 .2300$. DTP03.010 | DTP03 | Acute Maniesestaion Date | AN | 1-35 | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | 999 | R |  | 2300.0 TP03 must te present. | 2300.0tP03 must be present. |  |
| х222.167.2300.0тP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 8: "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format | 2300.0TP03 must be a valid date in |  |
| $\times 222.167 .2300 .0$ TPO3.030 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date" | 2300. DTP03 must not be a future date. | 2300.0 DP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| ×222.168.2300.0tP. 010 | отP | date - accident |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present | If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 $=$ "AA" or "OA" then $2300 . D$ |  |
| х222.168.2300.0тP. 020 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{11304=5: \text { " } \text { Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 2300. DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 439 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300. DTP with DTP01 $=" 439$ " is allowed. |  |
| X222.168.2300.0тP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 439 | 999 | R |  | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.DTP01 must be present. |  |
| Х222.168.2300.0.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 TP01 must be "439". | 2300.0TP01 must be "4339. |  |
| X222.168.2300.0TPP0.010 | DTP02 |  | 10 | ${ }^{2 \cdot 3}$ | R |  |  | D8, | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. | 2300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| Х222.168.2300.0.tP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.168.2300.0тP03.010 | DтP03 | Accident Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 Tro3 must be present. | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. |  |
| х222.168.2300.0тP03.020 | отP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 1400 $=8$ : "Invalid Dale" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| $\times 222.168 .2300 .0$ TP03.030 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300. DTP03 must not be a future date. | 2300. DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| X222.169.2300.DTP. 010 | DTP | $\underset{\substack{\text { DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL } \\ \text { PERIOD }}}{\text { den }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed. |  |
| X222.169.2300.0тP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | $1{ }^{1}$ | 3.3 | R |  |  | 484 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0TP01 must be present. | 2300.0tP01 must be present. |  |
| Х222.169.2300.0.tP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.0 TP01 must be "884". | 2300.DTP01 must be "484". |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.169.3300.DTPO2.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Oualifer | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. | 2300.DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.169.2300.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300. DTP02 must be "88". |  |
| X222.169.2300.0.tpo3.010 | отP03 | Last Menstrual Period Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | cCYYMMDD | 999 | R | \|K403 1: 1: Required Data Element Missina" | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | ${ }^{2300.07 T P 03 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.169.2300.0тP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 = 8: "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| ×222.169.2300.0tP03.030 | ${ }^{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  PsC 191 Date | 2300. TTP03 must not be a tuture date. | $2330.0 T$ P03 must not be a future date. |  |
| х222.170.2300.0тP. 010 | DTP | date- Last x-Ray |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 230.0TP with DTPPO1 $=4455$ i is alowed. | Only one iteration of 230.0TP with DTPPO1 $=4455 "$ is allowed. |  |
| $\times 222.170 .2300 .0$ TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 455 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.0TP01 must be present. |  |
| Х222.170.2300.0TPP0.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0TP01 must be "455". | 2300.0TP01 must be "455". |  |
| Х222.170.2300.0tP02.010 | DTPO2 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | ID | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2300.0 TP02 must be pesent. | 2300.0 TP02 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.172.2300.0TPP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K4003 $\mathbf{7}$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300. DTPO2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.170.2300.0.tpo3.010 | DтP03 | Last X -Ray Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | cCYYMMDD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | 2300. TTP03 must be peresent. |  |
| х222.17. 2300.0 ¢TP03.020 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $14003=88$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | ${ }^{2300.0 \text { TTPO3 must be a valid date in }}$ CCYYMDD format |  |
| $\times 222.170 .2300 .0$ тP03.030 | ${ }_{\text {dтP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300. TTP03 must not be a future date. | 2330.0 DP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| ×222.171.2300.07P. 010 | DTP | DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | ${ }^{99}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed. |  |
| X222.171.2300.0才P00.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 471 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.171 .2300 .0$ TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 TP01 must be "471". | 2300.0TP01 must be "471". |  |
| $\times 222.171 .2300$. DTP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = } \\ & \text { Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. | 23300.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| Х222.171.2300.0.DPP02.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.171.2300.0тP03.010 | отP03 | Prescripion Date | AN | 1-35 | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TPO3 must be present. | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.171 .2300 .0$ TP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 403=88$ " Invalid Date" | 2300.DTPO3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | 2300.DTPO3 must be a valid date in ccryMMDO tormat. |  |
| X222.171.2300.0tP03.030 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300. DTP03 must not be a tuture date. | 230.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { TA11 } \\ \text { g99/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.172 .2300 .0$ TP. 010 | DTP | date - disablity dates |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1K304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or " 361 " is allowed. | Future dates are allowed in this situation 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.172.2300.0TP01.010 | отP01 | Date Time Qualifier | ID | 3.3 | R |  |  | 314, 360,361 | 999 | R | (Kissina 1 "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300. TTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.172.2300.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2330. DTP01 must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{DTP01}$ must be evaid values. |  |
| X222.172.2300.DTP02.010 | DTP02 | ${ }_{\text {Date }}^{\text {Dime Period Format }}$ Oualifer | 10 | 2-3 | R |  |  | D8, RD8 | 999 | R | 1K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missina" | 2300. DTP02 must be present. | 2300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X22.172.2300.0TP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | 2300. TPPO2 must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{DTP} 22$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.172.2300.0tP03.010 | DTP03 | Disabiliy From Date | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CCYYMMDD or } \\ & \text { CCYYMDDD. } \\ & \text { CCYYMMDD } \end{aligned}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TTP03 must be present. | 2300.0TP03 must be present. |  |
| х222.172.2300.0tP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 8 8: "Invalid Date" | If 2300. DTP02 $=$ "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | If 2300. DTP02 $=$ "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| х222.172.2300.0tP03.030 | ${ }^{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 8 8: "Invalid Date" | If 2300. DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format. | If $2300 . D T P 02=$ "RD8" then $2300 . D T P 03$ must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| X222.174.2300.0TP. 010 | DTP | DATE - Last worked |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = " 297 " is allowed |  |
| X222.174.2300.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 297 | 999 | R |  | 2300.0TP01 must be present. | 2300.DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.174.2300.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.DTP01 must be "297". | 2300.0 PP01 must be "297". |  |
| X222.174.2300.DTP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2300. TTP02 must be pesent. | 2300.DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.174.2300.0TP02.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300. TPPO2 must be "D8". | 2300.0 TP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.174.2300.DTP03.010 | DтP03 | Last Worked Date | AN | 1-35 | R |  |  | сСумммдD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" |  | 2300. TTP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.174.2300.DTP03.020 | отро3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300. TTPO3 must be a valid date in CCrYMMDD tormat | ${ }^{2300.0 T P O 3 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ a ~ v a l i d ~ d a t e ~ i n ~}$ CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| х222.174.2300.0tP03.030 | ${ }_{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300.0 TP03 must not be a tuture date. | 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| X222.175.2300.0тP. 010 | отP | DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 =5: " "segment Exceeds Maximum Use ${ }^{\text {" }}$ | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 296 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ "296" is allowed. |  |
| X222.175.2300.0TP01.010 | отP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 296 | 999 | R | \|K03 (1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP01 must be pesent. | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| X22.175.2300.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.0TP01 must be "296". | 2300.0 TP01 must be "296". |  |
| X222.175.2300.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | $\underbrace{\text { ate }}_{\substack{\text { Dale Time Period Format } \\ \text { Oualier }}}$ | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2300. TTP02 must be present. | 2300.0 TP02 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.175.2300.0TP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 DP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.175.2300.0тP03.010 | DTP03 | Work Return Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | çırmmd | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0TP03 must be present. | 2300. DTP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.175.2300.DTP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300. PTPO3 must be a valid date in ccryMMD tormat. | 2300.0 TPO3 Must be a valid date in ccryMMD |  |
| ×222.176.2300.0TP. 010 | DTP | date-admision |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 189: "Facility admission date" | If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21" <br> "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = <br> "435" must be present | If $240.5 \mathrm{~Sv} 105=$ " 21 ", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present. | Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.176.2300.0тP.020 | dip |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k304=5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 435 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 435 " is allowed. |  |
| X222.176.2300.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 435 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. | 2300.DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X22.176.2300.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.0TP01 must be "4355". | 2300.0 TP01 must be "435". |  |
| X222.176.2300.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | $\underbrace{\text { ater }}_{\substack{\text { Date Time Period Format } \\ \text { Oualier }}}$ | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. | 23300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X22.176.2300.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 TP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.176.2300.0тP03.010 | ${ }^{\text {DтP03 }}$ | Related Hospitalization Admission Date | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | сСууммd | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2300.07 T P 03 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e n t . ~}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{TTP03}$ must be peresent. |  |
| X222.176.2300.DTP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 IK003 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" |  | $2300 . \mathrm{DTPO3}$ must be a valid date in ccryMMD tormat. |  |
| х222.176.2300.0tP03.030 | ${ }_{\text {DTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2300. DTP03 must not be a future date. | 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date. | Companion Guide note needed |
| х222.177.2300.0тP. 010 | DTP | DATE- DISCHARGE |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ "096" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ "096" is allowed. |  |
| X222.177.2300.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{096}$ | 999 | R |  | 2300.0TP01 must be present. | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.177.2300.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DP01 must be "096". | 2300.0 TP01 must be "096". |  |
| X222.177.2300.DTP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Oualifer | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2300. DTP02 must be present. | 2300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.177.2300.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. TPP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 TPP2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.177.2300.DTP03.010 | DTP03 | Related Hospitalization Discharge Date | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. | 2300.0TP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.177.2300.0тP03.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1 14003 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| х222.177.2300.0tP03.030 | ${ }^{\text {DTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2330.0 .TP03 must not be a future date. | 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| х222.178.2300.0TP. 010 | отP | DATE - ASSUMED AND <br> RELINQUSHED CARE DATES |  | 2 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed | Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed |  |

## $\stackrel{837-}{8}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { ge99 } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.178.230.0.tP01.010 | отP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 090, 091 | 999 | R |  | 2300. DTP01 must be present. | 2300. DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.178.230.0.0TP01.220 | DTP0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2300. DTP01 must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{DTP01}$ must be evaid values. |  |
| X222.178.230.0.tP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Oualifer | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.DTP02 must be present. | 2300.DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.178.2300.DTP02.220 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 DPP22 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.178.2300.0тP03.010 | DтP03 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Assumed or Reinguished Care } \\ \text { Date }}}{\text { and }}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-35 | R |  |  | сСуrмmd | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TrP03 must be pesent. | $2300 . \mathrm{TTP03}$ must be peresent. |  |
| х222.178.2300.0тP03.220 | ${ }^{\text {DтP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 \|K003 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format | 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format |  |
| $\times 222.180 .2300 . \mathrm{TTP} .010$ | dтP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DATE-PROPERTY AND } \\ & \text { CASUALTY DARE OF FIRST } \\ & \text { CONTACT } \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed. | Pass through, symax only. |
| X222.180.2300.DTP01.010 | отP01 | Date Time Qualifier | ${ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 444 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TrP01 must be present. | 2300. TTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.180.2300.0.tP01.220 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 DTP01 must be "444". | 2300.0 TP01 must be "444". |  |
| X222.180.2300.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Dale }{ }^{\text {Time Period Format }} \text { Oualifer }}}{\text { O/ }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TTP02 must be pesest. | 2300. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.180.2300.0TPP2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0TP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.180.230.0.tP03.010 | отР03 | Order Date | AN | 1-35 | R |  |  | CCYYMмDD | 999 | R | 1K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.DTP03 must be present. | 2300.DTP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.180.230.0.tP03.220 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2300. TTPO3 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | $2300.0 T P 03$ must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD tormat. |  |
| $\times \times 22.181 .2300 .0$ TP. 010 | DTP | $\underset{\text { DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED }}{\text { DATE }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 050 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 $=$ "050" is allowed | Pass through, syntax only. |
| X222.181.2300.DTP01.010 | отP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 1 D | 3-3 | R |  |  | 050 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.DTP01 must be present. | 2300.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.181.2300.0TPP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.0 TP01 must be "050". | 2300.0 TP01 must be "050". |  |
| X222.181.2300.0TP02.010 | DTP02 |  | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TTP02 must be peresent. | 2300.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.181.2300.0TPP2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 1403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2300.0 TP02 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.181.2300.0тP03.010 | ${ }^{\text {DTP03 }}$ | Order Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | сСуммmd | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. TTP03 must be peresent. | 2300.0 TP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.181.2300.DTP03.020 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =8: "Invalid Date" | $2300 . \mathrm{DTPO3}$ must be a valid date in CcryMMDD tormat. | $2300 . \mathrm{DTPO3}$ must be a valid date in CcryMMDD tormat. |  |
| ×222.182.2300.PWK.010 | PWK | CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION |  | 10 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed. | Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PwK01.010 | PWK01 | Atachment Report Type Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK $403=1:$ "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.PWK01 must be present. | 2300.PWK01 must be present. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK01.020 | PWK01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{PWK01}$ must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{PWK01}$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.182.230.PWK02.010 | PWK02 | Atachment Transmission Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | $\underset{\text { AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, }}{\text { EX }}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.PWK02 must be present. | 2300.PWK02 must be present. |  |
| X222.182.230.PWK02.020 | PWK02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{PW}$ Ko2 must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{PWK02}$ must be vaid values. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK03.010 | PWK03 | Report Copies Needed | No | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PwK04.010 | PWK04 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PwK00.010 | PWK05 | Identificaion Code Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | AC | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | When 2300.PWK05 is present <br> $2300 . P W K 02$ must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX or "FT". | When $2300 . \mathrm{PWK05}$ is present, $2300 . \mathrm{PWK02}$ must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT". |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK00.020 | PWK05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2330 . P W K 05$ must be "AC". | $2300 . P W K 05$ must be "AC". |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK00.010 | PWK06 | Attachment Control Number | AN | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | When $2300 . \mathrm{PWK06}$ is present, $2300 . \mathrm{PWK} 02$ must be " $\mathrm{BM}^{\prime}$, "EL", "EM", " $F X$ " or "FT". | When 2300.PWK06 is present, $2300 . \mathrm{PWK02}$ must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT". |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK00.020 | PWK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters. | $2300 . P \mathrm{PK}$ K06 must be 2-50 characters. | 16 note liniting to 50 |
| X222.182.2300.PWK00.030 | PWK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Number" |  |  |  |
| х222.182.2300.PWK06.040 | PWK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ |  | 230.PWKO6 must be populated with accented AN characters. | 2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.182.2300.PwK00.060 | PwK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\left.\right\|_{\text {space e characteres. }} ^{2330 \text {. }}$. | $\left.\right\|_{\text {space characterss. }} ^{2330 \text {. }}$. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { Acceptrepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.182.2300.PWK06.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.182.230.PwK07.010 | PWK07 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.182.230.PWK08.010 | PWK08 | ACTIONS INDICATED |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not <br> Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.182.230.PWK09.010 | PWK09 | Request Category Code | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.186 .2300 . \mathrm{CN1.010}$ | CN1 | CONTRACT Information |  | 1 | s | 00 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2300.CN1 must not be present. | 2300.CN1 must not be present. | 1 G note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims. |
| х2222.188.2300.AmT.010 | Amt | Patient amount paid |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds <br> Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is | Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is |  |
| х222.188.2300.AMT01.010 | AMTO1 | Amount Quailifer Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | F5 | 999 | R | (1K03 =1: "Required Data Element | 2300.AMT01 must be present. | 2300.AMT01 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.188.2300.AMTO1.020 | AmT01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | 2300.AMT01 must be "F5". | 2300.AMT01 must be "F5". |  |
| х222.188.230.Aмто2.005 | Aмtoz | Patient Amount Paid | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | $2300 . A M T 02$ must be present. | $2300 . A M T 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.188.230.AMT02.010 | AMT02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (14403=6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2300.AMT02 must be numeric. | 2300. AMT02 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.188.2300.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.188.2300.AмT02.015 | Aмто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.AMT02 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ <br> 99,999.99 | 2300.AMT02 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99.999 .99 |  |
| х222.188.2300.AMTO2.020 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.188.2300.AMT02.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.188.2300.AMTO2.050 | Amт02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2300. AmT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2300.AMTo2 is inited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| х222.188.230.Aмто3.010 | Амтоз | Creditedebit Flag Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.189.2300.REF.010 | REF | SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = " 4 N " is allowed. | pass thru, syntax only |
| X222.189.2300.REFF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Quaifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{4 N}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2300. ReF01 must be present. | 2300. ReF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.189.2300.REFFO1.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.REF001 must be "4N". | 2300.REF01 must be "4N". |  |
| X222.189.2300.REFFO2.010 | Refor | $\underset{\text { Senvice Authorizaion Exception }}{\text { Code }}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  | 1, 2, , , 4, 5, 6, 7 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300. REF02 must be present. | 2300. REF02 must be present. |  |
| X222.189.230.REEFO2.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 -7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . R E$ Fo2 must be valid values. | 2300. REFO2 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.189.2300.REFFO3.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-80}$ | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | (14033 $=10$. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.189.2300.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.191.2300.REF. 010 | REF | MANDATORY MEDICARE <br> (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER <br> INDICATOR |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | E | $\|$IK304= $19:$ " IIplementation <br> Dependent <br> Present" <br> Present" | 2300. REF with REF01 $=$ "F5" must not be present. | 2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REF.010 | REF | MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | Ew | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be peresent. | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be peresent. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.REF001 must be"EW". | 2300.REF001 must be"EW". |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFFO2.010 | REFO2 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Mammography Cerification }}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300. REF02 must be present. | 2300. REF02 must be present. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFFO2.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.192.230.REEF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFFO2.045 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }{ }^{\text {T }}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252 "Authorization /certification number" (MAY NOT BE SPECIFIC CERT \#) |  |  |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFO2.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\mid K 203=6: " \text { "Ivalid Character in Data }}$ |  | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ Characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { Acceptrepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.192.2300.REF02.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.192.2300.REFFO.060 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 252: number" | 2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number. |  | Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.192.2300.REFFO.010 | ReFo3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.192.2300.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.193.2300.REF.010 | REF | Referral number |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with | Only one iteration of 2300 . REF with REF01 $=$ " $9 F$ " is allowed. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REFF01.010 | REFF1 | Reference Identification Qualifer | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 9 F | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300. REF01 must be present. | 2300. REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REFFO1.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.REF01 must be"FF". | 2300.REF01 must be"FF". |  |
| X222.193.230.REFF02.010 | REFO2 | Prior Authorization or Referral Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.REF02 must be present. | 2300.REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REFFO2.220 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300 REFO2 2 must contain a t least one non- space e haracter. | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must Contain at least one non- space e character. |  |
| X222.193.230.REEFO2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be $1-50$ characters. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REFFO2.040 | ReFor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.193.2300.REFFO2.550 | ReFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. REFO2 must be populated with accepeded $A N$ Characters. | 2300.REFO2 must be populated with accepled AN characters. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.193.230.REFF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.193.2300.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.194.2300.REF.010 | REF | Prior authorization |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed. | Only One iteration of 2300.REF with REF 0 = $=$ "G14 is allowed |  |
| X222.194.230.REEF01.010 | ReFou | Reference Idenificicaion Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2} 3$ | R |  |  | 61 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be pesent. | 2300. REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.194.230.R.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "G1". | $2300 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be "G1". |  |
| X222.194.2300.REFFO2.010 | REFo2 | Prior Authorization or Referral Number | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. REFO2 must be pesent. | 2300. REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.194.230.R.REFO2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230..REFO2 must contain at least one non- | 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.194.230.REEFO2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be $1-50$ characters. |  |
| X222.194.2300.REFFO2.040 | ReFor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" Number" |  |  |  |
| X222.194.2300.REFFO2.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | 2300. REFO2 must be populated with accented AN Characters. |  |
| X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.194.2300.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.194.2300.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = $110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.196.2300.REF.010 | REF | $\underset{\text { PAYER CLAIM CONTROL }}{\text { NUMBER }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number." | 2300 REF with REF01 $=$ "F8" must not be present. present. | 230.REF with REFO1 $=$ "F8" must not be present. present. | Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05- <br> 3=1) <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.197.2300.REF. 010 | REF | CLIIICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER (CLIA) NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed. |  |
| x222.197.2300.REF01.010 | REFFO1 | Referencee Identification Qualifer | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | x4 | 999 | R |  | 2300.REF01 must be present. | 2300. REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.197.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1/4003 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2300.REF01 must be "X4". | 2300.REF01 must be "X4". |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.197.2300.REFFO2.010 | REF02 | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number | an | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 K 403=1: \text { "Required Data Element } \\ \text { Missing" } \end{array}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{REF02}$ must be present. | 2300. REF02 must be present. |  |
| X222.197.2300.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.197.2300.REF02.030 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| x222.197.2300.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.197.2300.REFF2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented AN Characters. | 230.REFO2 must be populuated $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accented } A N \text { N haracters. }\end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.197.2300.REF02.060 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.197.2300.REF03.010 | ReFo3 | Desscripion | AN | 1-80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.197.2300.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF.010 | REF | REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 $=$ " $9 A^{"}$ is allowed | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 $=$ " $9 A^{\prime \prime}$ is allowed | Pass through, syntax only |
| X222.199.2300.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 9 A | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.REF01 must be pesesent. | 2300.REF01 must be present. |  |
| x222.199.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "9A". | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "9A". |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Repriced Claim Reference Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . \mathrm{REF02}$ must be pesesen. | 2300. REF02 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.199.2300.REFF0.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300. REFO2 must be 1 -50 characters. | 2330. REFO2 must be 1.50 characters. |  |
| x222.199.2300.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.199.2300.REFF2.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300.REFO2 must be populated with accented AN characters. | 230.REFO2 must be populuted with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF03.010 | REF03 | Desscripion | AN | 1.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.199.2300.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.200.2300.REF.010 | REF | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAAMM } \\ \hline \text { NUMBER } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed. | Pass through, symax only |
| X2222.200.2300.REF01.010 | REFFO1 | Reference Idenificicaion Qualifier | 10 | 2-3 | R |  |  | ${ }^{9}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be pesent. | 2400. REF01 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "9C". | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "9C". |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF02.010 | REF02 | Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300. REFO2 must be pesent. | 2300. REFO2 must be peresent. |  |
| $\times 222.200 .2300$. REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- | 2300 REFFO2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2330. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| x222.200.2300.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference_Number" |  |  |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF02.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2300. REFO2 must be populated with accepeded $A N$ characters. | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.200.2300.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | $1-80$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.200.2300.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.201.2300.REF.010 | REF | INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed. |  |
| X222.201.2300.REF01.010 | REFF01 | Referencel Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | Lx | 999 | R | IK $403=1:$ "Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e s t . ~}$ |  |
| x222.201.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.REF01 must be "LX". | 2300.REF001 must be "LX". |  |
| X2222.201.2300.REF02.010 | REF02 | Investigational Device Exemption Number | AN | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be present. | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be peresent. |  |
| X2222.201.2300.REF02.020 | REFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х2222.201.2300.REF02.030 | ReFor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300 ReFo2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2300 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010 A 1 Values |  | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.201.2300.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.201.2300.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented AN Characters. | 2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.201.2300.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.201.2300.REF03.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.201.2300.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCEIIENTIFIER |  |  | N/4 |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.202.2300.REF. 010 | REF | CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed. | Pass through, symtax only |
| X222.202.2300.REF01.010 | REFF1 | Reference Idenification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {D9 }}$ | 999 | R |  | $2300 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be present. | 2300. REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.202.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 7 7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.REF01 must be "D9". | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "P9". |  |
| X222.202.2300.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Cleainghouse Trace Number | An | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . \mathrm{REFF2}$ must be present. | $2300 . \mathrm{REF}$ 2 2 must be present. |  |
| X2222.202.2300.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300. REFO2 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.202.2300.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330. REFO2 must be $1-20$ characters. | 2330. REFO2 must be $1-20$ characters. |  |
| x222.202.2300.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.202.2300.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.202.2300.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.202.2300.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.202.2300.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCEIDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.204.2300.REF.010 | REF | MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2300. REF with REFO1 $=$ EAA is is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with |  |
| X222.204.2300.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Idenification Quaifier | ID | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | EA | 999 | R | (1K03 = 1 : "Required Data Element | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e s t . ~}$ | 2300. REF01 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.204.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "EA". | $2300 . R E F 011$ must be "EA". |  |
| X222.204.2300.REFF2.010 | REFO2 | Mexical Record Number | AN | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{O} 2$ must be present. | $2300 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.204.2300.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KLL00 3 6:" "Invaid Character in Data Element" | Ssace character mst contain at least one non- | ${ }^{2300 . R E F F 22 \text { must contain at least one non- }}$ |  |
| X222.204.2300.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300. REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2300. REFO2 must be 1 - 50 characters. |  |
| X222.204.2300.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Csc } 588: \text { : Medical Record Number" } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| X2222.204.2300.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=6$ : "IIvalid Character in Data Element | 230.REFO2 must be poppulated with accented $A N$ characters. | 230.REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.204.2300.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripioion | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.204.2300.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 110. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.205.2300.REF.010 | REF | DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with |  |
| X222.205.2300.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Idenificicaion Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | P4 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.205.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. REF01 must be "P4". | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "P4". |  |
| X222.205.2300.REFF0.010 | REF02 | Demonstataion Project Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.REFO2 must be present. | $2300 . \mathrm{REF02}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.205.2300.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300.REFO2 must contain at least one non- space character | ${ }^{2300 . R E F O 2 \text { must contain at least one non- }}$ |  |
| X2222.205.2300.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2330. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| x222.205.2300.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { apg } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.205.2300.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402 | If 2300. REF02 (REF01 $=P 4$ ) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402. <br> - | Everyone except Traillazer |
| X222.205.2300.REF03.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | KRAO3 $=110:$ " Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.205.2300.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.206.2300.REF.010 | REF | CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = " 1 J " is allowed | Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = " 1 J " is allowed |  |
| X222.206.2300.REF01.010 | REFFO1 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{13}$ | 999 | R | \|K403 1: "Required Data Element | ${ }^{2300 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 2300. REF01 must be pesent. | 02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI |
| X222.206.2300.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.REF01 must be "1J". | $2300 . R E F 01$ must be "1J". |  |
| X222.206.2300.REF02.010 | REF02 | Care Plan Oversight Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2300 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{O}$ must be present. | $2300 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{F}$ 2 must be present. |  |
| x222.206.2300.REF02.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight <br> Number" | 2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algoritm. NPI algorithm. |  |
| x222.206.2300.REF02.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight <br> Number" | The first position of 2300 .REF02 must be a "1". | The first position of 2300 .REF02 must be a "1". |  |
| X222.206.2300.REF03.010 | ReFo3 | Desscripion | AN | 1-80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K K $403=110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.206.2300.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.207.2300.к3.010 | кз | FILE INFORMATION |  | 10 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use | Only ten iterations of K 3 are allowed. | Only ten iterations of K 3 are allowed. |  |
| X222.207.2300.K301.010 | к301 | Fixed Format Information | AN | ${ }^{1-80}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . \mathrm{K} 301$ must be present. | $2330 . \mathrm{K} 301$ must be present. |  |
| X222.207.2300.K301.020 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230.1 K301 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300.1 K301 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| $\times \times 22.207 .2300 .1301 .030$ | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.1301 must be 1-80 characters. | 2300.1301 must be 1-88 characters. |  |
| ×222.207.2300.K301.040 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ ×222.207.2300.K301.050 | K301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K403= }=\text { :" "Ivalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element } \end{aligned}$ | $230 . .2301$ must be populated with accepped AN characters | 2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.207.2300.K301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.207.2300.к302.010 | к302 | Record Format Code | ID | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.207.2300.к303.010 | к303 | $\underset{\substack{\text { COMPOSTEE UNIT OF } \\ \text { MEASURE }}}{\text { O. }}$ |  |  | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.209.2300.NTE.010 | NTE | CLAIM Note |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed. |  |
| X2222.209.2300.NTE01.010 | NTE01 | Note Reference Code | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | $\xrightarrow{\text { ADD, CER, DCP. }}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.NTE01 must be present. | 2300.NTE01 must be present. |  |
| X222.209.2300.NTE01.020 | NTE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{NTE01}$ must be valid values. | $2300 . \mathrm{NTE01}$ must be valid values. |  |
| X2222.209.2300.NTE02.010 | NTE02 | Claim Note Text | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{2300}$.NTE02 must be present. | 2300. NTE02 must be present. |  |
| X222.209.2300.NTE02.020 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. NTE EO2 must contaian at least one non- space character. | 2300.NTEO2 must contaian at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.209.2300.NTE02.030 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300 . NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters. | 2300 . NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters. |  |
| x222.209.2300.NTE02.040 | nte02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.209.2300.NTE02.050 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300.NTEO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ charactes. | 2300.NTEO2 must be populated with accented AN charcters. |  |
| X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR1.010 | CR1 | AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 1 s allowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed. |  |
| ×222.211.2300.CR1.020 | CR1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" | 11 2300.CR1 is present. 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or or 42". must be "41" or "42". | If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be " 41 " or " 42 ". | 02/04: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X2222.211.2300.CR101.010 | CR101 | Unitor Pasis for Measurement | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | LB | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.CR101 must be "LB". | 2300.CR101 must be "LE". |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR102.010 | CR102 | Patient Weight | R | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK $403=2:$ " "nonditional Required Data Element Wissing | It 2300. . CR101 in is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present | It 2300. .CR101 in is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present. |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR102.015 | CR102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.CR102 must be $>0$ and $<=9,999.99$ | 2300.CR102 must be $>0$ a and < $=9,999.99$ |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { man }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { apg } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.211.2300.CR102.020 | CR102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance |  |  | 12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct ubmitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. <br> 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work around. |
| X222.211.230.CR103.010 | ${ }^{\text {CR103 }}$ | Ambulance Transport Code | 10 | 1-1 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR104.010 | CR104 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Ambulance Transpor Reason }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | A, B, C, D, E | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . C R 104$ must be present. | $2300 . C R 104$ must be peesent. |  |
| X222.211.230.CR104.220 | CR104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | $2300 . C R 104$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C$ C104 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR105.010 | CR105 | Unitor Basis for Measurement Code $^{\text {U }}$ | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | он | 999 | R |  | $2300 . C R 105$ must be present. | $2300 . C R 105$ must be present. |  |
| X222.211.230.CR105.020 | CR105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R 105$ must be "DH". | $2300 . C R 105$ must be "DH". |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR106.010 | CR106 | Transport Distance | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2300 . C R 106 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e s t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . C R 106 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 03/31: Mexicare Specifit ilititaion. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.211.2300.CR106.020 | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKU03 =6:"Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2300 . C R 106$ must be numeric. | $2300 . C R 106$ must be umenic. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR106.025 | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2300 . C R 106$ must be $=>0$ and < $=9999$. | 2300.CR106 must be $=>0$ a and $<=9999$. |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \times 222.211 .230 . C R 106.030 \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR106.040 | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.211.2300.CR107.010 | CR107 | Address intormation | AN | 1-55 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR108.010 | CR108 | Address Intormation | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.55}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR109.010 | CR109 | Round TTip Purpose Descripion | AN | ${ }^{1.80}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300. CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters. | 2300. CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR109.020 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR109.030 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300. CR109 must be poppulated with accented $A N$ Characters. | 2300.CR109 must be poppulated with accented $A N$ Characters. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR109.040 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.211.2300.CR109.050 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | Keta3 $=6:$ :"Invalid Charactete in Data Element" | 230. CR109 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300.CR109 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR110.010 | CR110 | Stretcher Purpose Descripion | AN | 1-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | (KK03 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300. CR110 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300. CR110 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR110.020 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2300. CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters. | 2300. CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters. |  |
| x222.211.2300.CR110.030 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.211.2300.CR110.040 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 403=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.CR110 must be populated with } \\ & \text { accepeded AN characters. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 . \text { CR110 must be populated with } \\ & \text { accepeded AN haraceres. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \times 222.211 .230 . C R 110.050 \\ \text { Editit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.214.2300.CR2.010 | CR2 | SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 2 sallowed. | Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed. |  |
| x222.214.2300.CR201.010 | CR201 | Treamment Series Number | No | 1-9 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.214.2330.CR202.010 | CR202 | Treament Count | R | 1-15 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IS403 = 110 " "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.214.2300.CR203.010 | CR203 | Subluation Level Code | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR204.010 | CR204 | Subluxation Level Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR205.010 | CR205 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Unit or Basis for Measurementent } \text { Code } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 | 2-2 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=110: ~ " I m p l e m e n t a t i o n ~ " N o t ~$ Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.214.2300.CR206.010 | CR206 | Treament Period Count | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR207.010 | CR207 | Monthy Treament Count | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR208.010 | ${ }^{\text {CR208 }}$ | Patient Condtion Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | A, C, D, E, F, , G, M | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2300 . C R 2088 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | $2300 . C R 208$ must be peresen. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR208.020 | CR208 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R 208$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R 208$ must be valid values. |  |
| ×222.214.2300.CR209.010 | CR209 | Complication Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.214.2300.CR210.010 | CR210 | Patient Condition Descripion | an | 1-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAM11 } \\ \substack{999 / 2 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.214.2300.CR210.020 | CR210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2300 . C R 210$ must be $1-80$ characters. | $2300 . C R 210$ must be 1-80 characters. |  |
| x222.214.2300.CR210.030 | CR210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | $T$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR210.040 | CR210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR210.050 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR211.010 | CR211 | Patient Condtion Descripion | AN | 1-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }_{\text {space }}^{2300 . C R 2111 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n a ~ a ~ t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ | Ssace character. Sontain at least one non- |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR211.020 | CR211 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2300 . C R 211$ must be 1-80 characters. | $2300 . C$ C211 must be 1-80 characters. |  |
| x222.214.2300.CR211.030 | CR211 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR211.040 | CR211 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230.CR211 must be populuated with accepeted AN Characters. | 2300.CR211 must be poppulated with acceperted AN Characteres. |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR211.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.214.2300.CR212.010 | CR212 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yes/No Condition or Response } \\ & \text { Code } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.216.2300.CRC. 1010 | CRC | ambulance certification |  | ${ }^{3}$ | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed. | Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed. |  |
| ×222.216.2300.CRC.020 | CRC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" | If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42". | If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42". |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC01.010 | CRCO1 | Code Category | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 07 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2300.CRC01 must be present. | 2300.CRC01 must be present. |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC01.020 | CRC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . C R C 01$ must be "07". | $2300 . C R C 01$ must be "07". |  |
| x222.216.2300.CRCO2.010 | CRC02 | Cerification Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, | 999 | R | (K003 1.1 "Required Data Element | 2300.CRC02 must be present. | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC02.020 | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | $2300 . C R$ C02 must be vaid values. | $2300 . C R C 22$ must be valid values. |  |
| X2222.216.2300.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Condition Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | R |  |  | 01, 04, 05, 06, 07, $08,09,12$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CRCO3 must be present. | 2300.CRC03 must be present. |  |
| X2222.216.2300.CRC03.020 | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | $2300 . C R C 03$ must be valid values. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 3 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ v a l i d ~ v a l u e s . ~}$ |  |
| X2222.216.2300.CRC04.005 | CRC04 | Condition Code | 1 D | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | $01,04,05,06,07$, <br> 08.09 .12 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC 03 is present. |  |  |
| x222.216.2300.CRC04.010 | CRC04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 04$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C R C 04$ must be valid values. |  |
| X2222.216.2300.CRC05.010 | CRC05 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | $01,04,05,06,07$ $08,09,12$ | 999 | R | 1K403 $=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present. | 2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC 04 is present. |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC05.020 | CRC05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 05$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R C 05$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 01,04,05,06,07, \\ & 08,09.12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ \hline \text { Element Missina" } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.CRC06 can only be present if } \\ & \text { 2300.CRC05 is present. } \end{aligned}$ | 2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300. CRC05 is present. |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC06.020 | CRC06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | $2300 . C R C 06$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R C 06$ must be valid values. |  |
| x2222.216.2300.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 01,04,05,06,07 \\ 08,09.12 \\ 08, ~ 09, ~ \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 999 | R | IK $403=2:$ " "Onditional Required Data Element Missina" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.CRC07 can only be present if } \\ & \text { 2300.CRC06 is present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.CRC07 can only be present if } \\ & \text { 2300.CRC06 is present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.216.2300.CRC07.020 | CRC07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ v a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . C R C 07$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C R C 07$ must be valid values. |  |
| ×222.219.2300.CRC. 010 | CRC | PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION |  | 3 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed. | Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC01.010 | CRC01 | Code Category | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | E1, E2, E3 | 999 | R | IK $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CRCO11 must be present. | 2300.CRC01 must be present. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC01.020 | CRC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1/403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 01$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C R C 01$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC02.010 | CRC02 | Cerrificaion Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be present. | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRCO2.020 | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CRCO3 must be present. | 2300.CRCO3 must be present. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC03.020 | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 03$ must be vaid values. | $2300 . C R C 03$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC04.010 | CRC04 | Condition Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.CRC04 can only be present if $2300 . C R C 03$ is present. | 2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC04.020 | $\mathrm{CrCO}_{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | $2300 . C R C 04$ must be valid values. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 4 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ v a l i d ~ v a l u e s . ~}$ |  |
| X2222.219.2300.CRC05.010 | CRC05 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | 2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300. CRC04 is present. | 2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present. |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC05.020 | CRC05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | ${ }^{2300 . C R C 05 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ v a l i d ~ v a l u e s . ~}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{CRCO5}$ must be evaid values. |  |
| х222.219.2300.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data | 2300.CRC06 can only be present if | $2300 . C R C 06$ can only be present if 2300 |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\min _{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { Max. }}}^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \text { ag9/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{~A} A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|l\|} \hline \text { Acepi } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \quad \text { CDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.219.230.CRCO6.020 | CRC06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 06$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R$ C06 must be vaid values. |  |
| ×222.219.2300.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 | 999 | R | K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data | ${ }_{2}^{2300 . C R C C O 7 ~ a n ~ o n l y ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t ~ i f ~}$ | 2300.CRCO7 can only be present if |  |
| X222.219.2300.CRC07.020 | CRC07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 07$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R$ C07 must be valid values. |  |
| x222.221.2300.CRC. 010 | CRC | Homebound indicator |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K 204=5} 5$ " "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2300. CRC with | Only one iteration of 2300. CRC with |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC01.010 | CRC01 | Code Category | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | 75 | 999 | R |  | 2300.CRC01 must be present. | 2300.CRC011 must be present. |  |
| X222.221.230.CRRC01.020 | CrC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.CRC01 must be "75". | ${ }^{2300 . C R C 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ " 75 " . ~}$ |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC02.010 | CRC02 | Cerification Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | Y | ${ }^{999}$ | R | (1K403 1. "Required Data Element | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be present. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 22 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRCO2.020 | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{7}$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | 2300.CRCO2 must be "Y". | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be "Y". |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Homesound Indicator | $1{ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . C R C 03$ must be present. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 3 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.221.230.CRC03.020 | CRCO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.CRC03 must be "H". | $2300 . C$ CC03 must be "H". |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC04.010 | CRC04 | Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.221.230.CRRC05.010 | CRCO5 | Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{2 \cdot 3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.221.2300.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 $=10:$ "Implementation "Not Usect Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.223.2300.CRC. 010 | CRC | EpSot referral |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $1 K 304=5: "$ "Segment Exceeds <br> Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with | Only one iteration of $2300 . C R C$ with | Pass Through Symax Only |
| X222.223.230.CRC01.010 | CRC01 | Code Category | 10 | ${ }^{2.2}$ | R |  |  | zz | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }} 1$ 1: Required Data Element Missina" | $2300 . C$ CRC01 must be pesent. | 2300.CRC01 must be present. |  |
| X222.223.230.CRC01.020 | CrC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ". | 2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ". |  |
| X222.223.2300.CRCO2.010 | CRC02 | Cerification Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, Y | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be peresent. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 2 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.223.2300.CRCO20.020 | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . C R C 02$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R$ C02 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.223.230.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {AV, Nu, S2, st }}$ | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2300 . C R C 03$ must be pesent. | ${ }^{2300 . C R C O 3}$ must be pesent. |  |
| х222.223.230.CRC03.020 | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | tit 2300. CRCO2 is " "r", 2300.CRC03 must be |  |  |
| X222.223.230.CRC03.030 | CRCO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | "Nu": 1 "230.CRCO2 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be |  |  |
| X222.223.230.CRC04.010 | $\mathrm{CRCO}^{4}$ | Condition Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  | AV, NU, S2, ST | 999 | R | 114003 7. "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . C R C 04$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R C 04$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.223.2300.CRC05.010 | CRC05 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | $\mathrm{AV}^{\text {AV NU }}$, S2, ST | 999 | R | 11403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . C R C 05$ must be valid values. | $2300 . C R C 05$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.223.2300.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.223.230.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .11 .010$ | H | $\begin{gathered} \text { HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS } \\ \text { CODE } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | 1 | R | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 3: "Required Segment } \\ & \text { Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be } \\ & \text { present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be } \\ & \text { present. } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{\text {ICD-9 Only period }}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.11.030 | н |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 3: "Required Segment | $2300 . \mathrm{HI}$ with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present. | 2300. HI with $\mathrm{HIO1-1}=$ "ABK" must be present. | ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date. |
| ×222.226.2300.110.040 | ${ }^{\text {H }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of $2300 . \mathrm{HI}$ with $\mathrm{HIO1}-1=$ "BK" is allowed. | only one ieration of $2300 . \mathrm{HH}$ with H101-1 $=$ "BK" is allowed. | ICD-9 Only period |
| X222.226.2300.HI. 050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H1.060}$ | H1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2300 . \mathrm{Hl} \text { with } \mathrm{Hll01-1}= \\ & \text { "ABK" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2300 . \mathrm{HI} \text { with HI01-1 = } \\ & \text { "ABK" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{CD}-10 \text { Only period - assumes no dual-use ater } \\ & \text { mandated date. } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\times \times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H101.010}$ | H01 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300. $1011-1.010$ | H01-1 | Code List Qualifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | АВК, BK | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }}$ 1: Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2300 . H 101-1 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . H 01-1 ~}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H101-1.020 | H01-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 114003 $=7$ : 7 Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H01-1 must "Bk" | 2300.H01-1 must "BK" | ICD-9 Only period |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { K222.226.230...H101-..030 } \\ & \text { Editideacivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300. 11011.1 .040 | н101-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1K003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. H00-1 must = "ABK" | $2300 . \mathrm{H01}-1$ must = "ABK" | ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date |
| X222.226.2300. $1101-2.010$ | H101-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Missina" }} ^{1 \text { K40 }}$ : Required Data Element | 23300. H101-2 must be present. | $23300 . \mathrm{H101-2}$ must te present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.226.2300.H101-2.020 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2330.1101-2.030 | H101-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 1 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 01-1$ is " BK " then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 472 ", based on the ICD-9 CM- Diannosis Conde list |  | ICD-9 only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} x_{2222}^{226.2300 . H 01-2.040} \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\substack{\text { min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { mat }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.226.2300.H10--2.050 | H101-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or V107-4 is " 1 " and 2300. HI01-1 is "ABK" hen 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or V107-4 is " 1 " and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" hen 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . H 101-2.070$ | H01-2 | Diagnosis Code | An | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H101-2.080 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H101-2.090}$ | H101-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CsCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" CSC 254. Primary diagnosis code |  | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.H101 1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid in the DOS range for this claim., based on the IC.D-10-CM Dian list | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H10--2.100 | н101-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2300.H101-2 must not contain a"." | 2300.H101-2 must not contain a"." | REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION |
| ×222.226.2300.H101-2.110 | H01-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 511: "Primald character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis cod |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . H 101-2.120$ | H01-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement CSC 254: Primary Diagnosis code CSC 509: E-Code | If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E". | If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E". | \|CD-9 ony edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H10-3.0.010 | н101-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H10-4.4.010 | H01-4 | Date Time Period | an | 1-35 | N/L |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H101-5.010 | н101-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H101-6.010 | H101-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H101-7.010 | H101-7 | Version Identifier | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1.30 | NIU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H101-8.010 | H01-8 | Industry code | AN | 1-30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H101-9.010 | н01-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.HIO2.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H102.015 | н102 | cick $\begin{gathered}\text { HEALTH CARE CODE } \\ \text { INFORMATION }\end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| X222.2.26.2300.H02-1.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H102-1.020 | H102-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H102-1 must "BF" | $2300 \cdot \mathrm{H} 102-1$ must $=$ "BF" | \|cC-9 Only period |
| $\times 2$ 222.226.2300. H 102 -1.030 | H102-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300. H 102 -1 must = "ABF" | 2300. H 102 -1 must = "ABF" | $\left.\right\|_{\text {mandated date. }} ^{\mid \text {Co-10 only period - assumes no dual-use atter }}$ |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H} 102-2.010$Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H10}$-2.020 | H102-2 | Diagnosis Code | An | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\csc$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must te avaiable for this edit. |
| x222.2266.2300.H102-2.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H10}$-2.040 | H102-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 2 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HIO} 2-1$ is "ABF" hen 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 2 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HIO} 2-1$ is "ABF 2300.HIO2-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | $\operatorname{Min}_{\text {Max. }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptree }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.226.2300.HIO2-2.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1102-2.060$ | H102-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | 1.30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informati CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  | $\qquad$ | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300..H102-2.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1102-2.080$ | H102-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times 222$ 2226.2300.H102-2.090 | H102-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | 2300.H102-2 must not contain a ".: | 2300 .H102-2 must not contain a.." |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1102-2.100$ | H102-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х2222.226.2300.1102-3.010 | H102-3 | ( Daie Time Period Format $\begin{gathered}\text { Oualfier }\end{gathered}$ | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H102-4.010 | H102-4 | Date Time Period | an | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H102-5.010 | H102-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H102-6.010 | H102-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H102-7.010 | H102-7 | version Identifier | an | 1.30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.1102-8.010 | H102-8 | Industry code | AN | 1-30 | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.1102-9.010 | H102-9 | YesINo Condition or response | ID | 1-1 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | ${ }^{1 K 4033}=110:$ " Implemennataion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H103.010 | H03 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKL03 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }_{\text {is }}^{2300 . \text { HIOS }}$ cant. |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H103-1.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.1103-1.020 | H03-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{H} 103-1 \mathrm{must}=$ "BF" | 2300.H103-1 must "BF" | ICD-9 Only period |
| x222.226.2300.1103-1.030 | н103-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H03-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H03-1 must = "ABF" | $\left.\right\|_{\text {ald }} ^{\text {ICD-10 Only period }}$ mandaed date |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.226.2300. } \mathrm{H} 103-2.010 \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1103-2.020$ | H103.2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255. Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1103-2.040$ | н103-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informati CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 3 " and 2300 .HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H103-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 3 " and 2300. HI03-1 is "ABF then 2300.HIO3-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 472 ", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HIO3-2.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1103-2.060$ | н103-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\underset{\text { Repeat }}{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Rep }}}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAM/ } \\ \substack{999 / 1 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { P }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { Pa }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H103-2.080 | H103-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H103-2.090 | H103-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | 2300.H10-2 must not contain a ".: | 2300.H10-2.2 must not contain ${ }^{\text {a }}$." |  |
| х222.226.2300.H103-2.100 | н103-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" |  |  |  |
| х222.226.230..1103-3.010 | н103-3 | Date Time Period Format | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H103-4.010 | н103-4 | Date Time Period | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (K4033 = 110. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H103.5.010 | н103-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H103.6.010 | н103-6 | Quantit | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H103-7.010 | н103.7 | Version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (K4033 $=110$. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H103.8.010 | н10-8 | Industry code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300..1103.9.010 | H10.-9 | Yessino Condition or response Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H104.010 | но0 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Misinga' | 2300 H104 can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HO} 3$ is resent. | ${ }_{\text {is }}^{2300 . \mathrm{H} \text { Hesent. }}$ can only be present if 2300. H103 |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H104-1.020 | H104-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H104-1 must "BF" | 2300.H104-1 must "BF" | \|cC-9 Only period |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H104} 1.030$ | H104-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2300.H104.1 must= "ABF" | 2300. H 104.1 must = "ABF" |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H104-2.020 | H104-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\csc$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H104-2.040 | H104-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255. Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and $2300 . \mathrm{HIO4-1}$ is "ABF" then 2300.H104-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H104-2.060 | H104-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\csc$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be avaiable for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { x222.222.2300.H104-2.070 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H104-2.080 | H104-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informa CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.226.230..H104-2.090 | H104-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | 2300.H104-2 must not contain ${ }^{\text {a }}$ "." | 2300.H104-2 must not contain a "." |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\underset{\text { max. }}{\substack{\text { min. }}}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAl/ } \\ \text { apgal } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.226.230..H104-2.100 | H104-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H104 3.010 | H104-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H104-4.010 | H104-4 | Date Time Period | AN | 1-35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.1104.5.010 | H104.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H104.6.0.010 | H104.6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1.15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H104.7.010 | H104-7 | Version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H1048.8.010 | H104-8 | Industry code | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H104.9.0.010 | H104.9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105.010 | H05 |  |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}$ |  | ${ }^{2300 . H 105 ~ c a n ~ o n l y ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t i f ~} \mathbf{2 3 0 0 . H 1 0 4}$ |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.230..1105-1.020 | H105-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H105-1 must "BF" | 2300.H105-1 must "BF" | \|cD-9 Only period |
| x222.226.2300.1105-1.030 | H105-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i c ~ C o d e ~ V a u e " ~}$ | 2300.H105-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H105-1 must = "ABF" | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.230..1105-2.020 | H105-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement 1Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { x222.226.2300.H105-2.030 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-2.040 | H105-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1, \mathrm{SV} 107-2, \mathrm{SV} 107-3$, or $\mathrm{SV} 107-4$ is " 5 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 05-1$ is "ABF" then $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 05-2$ must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in $2400 . \mathrm{DTP} 03$ when DTP01 = " 472 ", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.230..H105-2.060 | H105-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement 1Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 05-2$ must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { x2222.226.2300.H105-2.070 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-2.080 | H105-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: Diagnosis cod | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Dian list |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H105-2.090 | H105-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2300.H105-2 must not contain a "." | ${ }^{2300 . H 105-2 ~ m u s t ~ n o t ~ c o n t a i n ~} \mathrm{a}$ "." |  |
| х222.226.2300.H105-2.100 | H105-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgemen /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 511: "Invalid character" C.SC. 755: "Diannosis code" |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.1105-3.010 | H105-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-4.010 | H105-4 | Date Time Period | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105.5.010 | H105-5 | Monetary Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-6.0.10 | H105-6 | Quantit | R | ${ }_{1} 1.15$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-7.010 | H105-7 | Version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H105-8.010 | H105-8 | Industy code | an | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | ( $\begin{gathered}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{gathered}$ | Loop | ${ }_{\text {L }}^{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}$ | $5010 A_{1}$ Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11/ } \\ \text { apgen } \\ 277 c \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } B}}{ }$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.226.2300..1105.9.010 | H105-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2330.H106.010 | н106 | HEALTH CAAE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | ${ }_{\text {is present. }}^{2330 . \mathrm{H} 106 \text { can only be presentit } 2300 . \mathrm{H} 105}$ |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106-1.020 | H106-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{H106-1}$ must $=$ "BF" | 2300. $\mathrm{H} 106-1 \mathrm{must}=$ "BF" | \|cc-9 Only period |
| X222.226.2300.H106-1.030 | H106-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H106-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H106-1 must = "ABF" |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106-2.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H106-2.020 | H106-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H106-2.030Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.1106-2.040 | H106-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 6 " and $2300 . \mathrm{H} 106-1$ is "ABF" then 2300.HIO6-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.H106-1 is "ABF" then 2300. HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 472 ", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H106-2.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H106-2.060 | H106-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informati CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  | If $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1$, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not " 6 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 06-1$ is "BF", $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 06-2$ must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Dian list | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H106-2.080 | H106-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H106-2.090 | H106-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | ${ }_{\text {a }}$ | 2300. H106-2 must not contain a.". | ${ }^{2300 .}$ H106-2 must not contain a "." |  |
| х222.226.2300.H106-2.100 | H106-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1106 \cdot 3.010$ | H106-3 | Daie ${ }^{\text {Time Period Format }}$ Oualifer | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H106-4.010 | H106-4 | Date Time Period | an | 1.35 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106.5.010 | H106.5 | Monetay Amount | R | ${ }_{1}^{1-18}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H106.6.010 | H106-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106-7.010 | H106-7 | Version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106-8.010 | H106-8 | Industry code | an | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H106.9.010 | H106-9 | YesiNo Condition or response | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K. $403=110$ " "Implementataion "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H107.010 | H107 | HEALTHCORE CODE |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | (tame |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300. $10107-1.010$Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.226.2300.H107-1.020 | H07-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H107-1 must = "BF" | 2300.H107-1 must "BF" | ICD-9 Only period |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H107}$-1.030 | H107-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.H107-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H07-1 must = "ABF" |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.226.2300.H107-2.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1107-2.020$ | н107-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { xe222.226.2300.H107-2.030 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1107-2.040$ | н107-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\csc$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 7 " and 2300 .HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400 DTP03 when DTP01 = " 472 ", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.H107-1 is "ABF" then 2300. HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.226.2300.H107-2.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H107-2.060}$ | H107-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1107-2.080$ | н107-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H107-2.090 | H107-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | $2330 . \mathrm{H10}$-2 must not contain ${ }^{\text {a }}$ "." | $2330 . \mathrm{H10}-2$ must not contain ${ }^{\text {a }}$ "." |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H107-2.100 | H107-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1 \mathrm{H17} 7.0010$ | н107-3 | $\underbrace{\text { Uer }}_{\substack{\text { Date Time Period format } \\ \text { Oualier }}}$ | 1 D | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H107-4.010 | н107-4 | Date Time Period | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H107.5.010 | H107.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H107-6.010 | H107-6 | Quantit | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | \|K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H107} 7.010$ | H107-7 | Version Identifier | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H107-8.010 | H107-8 | Industry code | AN | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.226.2300.H107.9.010 | н107.9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1108 .010$ | н108 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }_{\text {is }}^{2300 \text {.H0esent. }}$ can only be present if 2300. H107 | ${ }_{\text {is rosesent. }}^{2300 \text { HIT }}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Х222.226.2300.H108.1.020 | H108-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{H108-1}$ must $=$ "BF" | $2300 . \mathrm{H108-1}$ must $=$ "BF" | ICD-9 Only period |
| $\times 2$ 222.266.2300.H108-1.030 | H108-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H108-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H108-1 must = "ABF" |  |
| X222.226.2300. $\mathrm{HI} 08-2.010$ Edit Deactivated <br> - Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1$ H10--.020 | н108-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informati CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X} 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{HI} 08-2.030 \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{10}$ | $\min _{\text {max. }}^{\text {Max. }}$ | ( $\begin{gathered}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{gathered}$ | Loop | ${ }_{\text {L }}^{\text {Loop }}$ Repat | $\begin{aligned} & 5010 \mathrm{~A} 1 \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA1/ } \\ \text { c999/ } \\ 277 c \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }^{\text {Acceptrej }}$ ect | Disposition / Error Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part $B$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \quad \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1108-2.040$ | H108-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" 2300. $\mathrm{HI} 08-2$ must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1$ H10--2.060 | H108-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300. HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9. CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list. |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300. HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .4108-2.080$ | H108-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.H108-1 is , 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Diag list. | "ABF", 2300 H108 and 2300. Hi08-1 is CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Diag list. | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H108-2.090 | H108-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | 2300. H108-2 must not contain a "." | 2300.H108-2 must not contain a ".: |  |
| x222.226.2300.H108-2.100 | н108-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 255. "Diaanosis code" CSC 255: "Diaa |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H108.3.010 | н108-3 |  | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H108-4.010 | H108-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H108.5.010 | H108.5 | Monetary Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H108.6.0.010 | H108-6 | Quantity | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H108-7.010 | H108-7 | Version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H108-8.010 | H108-8 | Industry code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H108.9.010 | H108-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.226 .2300 .1109 .010$ | но9 |  |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 Kita3 =2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missinit" | is <br> is roesent. <br> Hent | ${ }^{2300 . \text { HIO9 can only be presentif } 2300 . \mathrm{H108}}$ |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H109.1.020}$ | H109-1 | Diagnosis Type Code | 10 | 1.3 | R |  |  | ABF, BF | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H109-1 must "BF" | 2300. H 109.1 must = "BF" | \|CD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code ereference must be avaialale for this edii |
| x222.226.2300.H109.1.030 | H109-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H109-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H109.1 must = "ABF" |  |
| X222.226.230...109-2.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.266 .2300 . H 109-2.020$ <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | H109-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H109}$-.050 | H109-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 9 " and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { Max. } \end{aligned}$ | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H109-2.070}$ | н109-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\operatorname{CsCC}$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis cod |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H109-2.080Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .1109-2.090$ | н109-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Diag list. | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300. H109-1 is CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Diag list. | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.226.2300.H109-2.100 | н109.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1/403= 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2300.H109-2 must not contain a ".:" | 2300.H109-2 must not contain $\mathrm{a}^{\text {"., }}$ |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H109}$-2.110 | н109-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H109.3.010 | H109-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H109.4.010 | н109-4 | Date Time Period | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H109.5.010 | H109.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1.18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H109.6.010 | H109.6 | Quantit | R | ${ }^{1.15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | Ks403 = 110 : "Implementataion "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H109.7.010 | H109.7 | Version Identifier | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H109.8.010 | H109-8 | Industry code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.226.2300.H109.9.010 | н109-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | ID | 1-1 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H110.010 | H110 | $\underset{\substack{\text { HEALTH CARE CODE } \\ \text { INFORMATON }}}{\text { a }}$ |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 10$ can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO9}$ is present. |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222:226.230..H10-.010 } \\ & \text { Editideacivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H110.1.020 | H10.1 | Diagnosis Type Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | ABF, BF | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H110=1 must = "BF" | 2300.H110=-1 must "BF" | \|CD-9 Only. Vaidi ICD-9 Diagnosis Code efeference must be avalable for this edit |
| x222.226.2300.H110-1.030 | H10-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7. "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H110.1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H110-1 must = "ABF" |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.226.230..H10-.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deacivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .4110-2.030$ | H10-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1, \mathrm{SV} 107-2, \mathrm{SV} 107-3$, or $\mathrm{SV} 107-4$ is "10" and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 10-1$ is "BF" then $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 10-2$ must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in $2400 . \mathrm{DTP03}$ when DTP01 = " 472 ", based on the ICD-9- CM Diannosis Conde list |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300$. H110-2.050 | H110-2 | Diagnosis Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement } \\ & \text { /Rejected for Invalid Information..." } \\ & \text { CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300. HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300. HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. |  | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300. $\mathrm{HI} 10-2.060$ Edit Deactivated <br> - Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .4110-2.070$ | H10-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\csc$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code |  |  | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H110-2.080 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Edit Reference | Segment or <br> Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { man. }}{\text { max. }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \substack{\text { T991/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \\ \hline} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Acceptreej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 2 \times 22.266 .2300 . H 111-4.010$ | H111-4 | Date Time Period | AN | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.226.2300.H111-5.010 | H111-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14.4033 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H111-6.010 | H11-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be pesesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . H 111-7.010$ | H111-7 | Version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H111-8.010 | H111-8 | Industry code | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.230..H111-9.010 | H111-9 | Yesino Condition or response | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112.010 | H112 | HEALTHCCARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data |  |  |  |
| K222.2.26.2300.H112-.010 Edit Deactivate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-1.020 | H12-1 | Diagnosis Type Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | ABF, BF | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2300.H122-1 must = "BF" | 2300.H112=-1 must = "BF" | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { ICD-. } 0 \text { Only Valid ICD.9 Diagnosis Code referencee } \\ & \text { must be waile }\end{aligned}\right.$ |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 . \mathrm{H112}$-1.030 | H112-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H112-1 must = "ABF" | 2300.H112-1 must = "ABF" | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 222.226.230..H12-2.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300$. H112-2.030 | H112-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300. $\mathrm{HI} 12-1$ is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 CM Diaanosis Code list | $\|$If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or <br> SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" <br> then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM <br> Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 <br> when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- <br> CM | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.2266.2300.H112-2.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300$. H112-2.050 | H12-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: Diagnosis code | If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 12-1$ is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is " 12 " and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 12-1$ is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300 .4112-2.070$ | H112-2 | Diagnosis Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1, \text { SV107-2, SV107-3 and } \\ & \text { SV107-4 are not "12" and } 2300 . \mathrm{HI} 12-1 \text { is } \\ & \text { "BF", } 2300 . \mathrm{HI} 12-2 \text { must be a valid ICD-9- } \\ & \text { CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in } \\ & \text { the DOS range for this claim., based on the } \\ & \text { ICD-q-CM Dian list } \end{aligned}$ | ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300. $\mathrm{HI} 12-2.080$ Edit Deactivated <br> - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.226 .2300$. H112-2.090 | H12-2 | Diagnosis Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Informatio CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not " 12 " and 2300 . HI12-1 is "ABF" CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Dian list | If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 12-1$ is CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD 10-CM Dian list | ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.226.2300.H112-2.100 | H112-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 6: "IIvalid Character in Data | ${ }^{2300 . H 112-2 ~ m u s t ~ n o t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a . " . ~}$ | ${ }^{2300 . H 112-2 ~ m u s t ~ n o t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a " . " ~}$ |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-2.110 | H112-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.226.2300.H112-3.010 | H112-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-4.010 | H12-4 | Date Time Period | AN | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-5.010 | H112-5 | Monetary Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (104033 110 " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-6.010 | H112-6 | Quantit | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (104033 10.10 "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-7.010 | H12-7 | Version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.226.2300.H112-8.010 | H112-8 | Industry code | AN | 1-30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be pesesent. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.226.2300.H112.9.010 | H112-9 | $\xrightarrow{\text { YesNo }{ }^{\text {condition or response }} \text { Code }}$ | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.239.2300.H1010 | ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ | ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2300 . HI with $\mathrm{HIO1}-1=$ "BP" is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2300 . \mathrm{Hl}$ with H101-1 $=$ "BP" is allowed. |  |
| х222.239.2300.H101.010 | H01 | health Care code |  |  | R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.239.2300.1101-1.010 | H01-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | BP | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1K403 $=1$ : "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2300.H101-1 must be present. | 2300.H101-1 must be present. |  |
| X222.239.2300.H101-1.020 | H01-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2300.H10-1 must be "BP". | $2300 . \mathrm{H101-1}$ must be "BP". |  |
| x222.239.2300.H101-2.010 | H01-2 | Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.H101-2 must be present. | 2300. H101-2 must be present. | Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.239.2300.H101-2.020 | H01-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered" | 2300.H01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code. | 2300. HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code. |  |
| X2222.239.2300.H101-3.010 | н101-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.239.2300.H101-4.010 | H101-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ \text { Used" Element Present" } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.239.2300.H101-5.010 | H101-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.239.2300.1101-.6.010 | H101-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222-239.2300.H101-7.010 | H101-7 | Version Identifier | an | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | (14033 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.239.2300.H101-8.010 | H101-8 | Industry code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x2222.239.2300.1101-9.9010 | H101-9 | Yesino Condition or response ${ }_{\text {Code }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.239.2300.H10.2010 } \\ & \text { Editideactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.239.2300.H102.015 | H102 | HEALTH CARE CODE NFORMATION |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2300.H102 can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO1}$ is present | $2300 . \mathrm{HIO2}$ can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 01$ is present |  |
| x222.239.2300.H102-1.010 | H102-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | во | 999 | R | \|K403 =7:"Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{H102}$-1 must be "BO". | $2300.1102-1$ must be "BO". |  |
| x222.239.230.H102-2.010 | H102-2 | Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure | an | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 454: "Procedure code for | 2300. HIO2-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code. | 2300. HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code. | Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. |
| х2222.239.2300.1102-3.010 | н102-3 |  | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.239.2300.H102-4.010 | H102-4 | Date Time Period | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222. 239.2300.H102-5.010 | H102-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.239.2300.H102-6.010 | H102-6 | Quantity | R | 1-15 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222, 239.2300.H102-7.010 | H102-7 | Version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222, 239.2300.H102-8.010 | H102-8 | Industry code | AN | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.239.2300.H102-9.010 | H102-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.239 .2300 . \mathrm{H103.010}$ | ноз | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.233.2300.H104.010 | H104 | HEALTH CARE CODE NFORMATION |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.233.2300.H105.010 | H05 | HEALTHH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.239.2300. H 106.010 | H106 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.239 .2300 .1107 .010$ | H107 | HEALTH CARE CODE İNEORMATIO |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.239 .2300 . \mathrm{H108.010}$ | H08 | HEALTH CARE COOE |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.239 .2300 . \mathrm{H109.010}$ | H109 | HEALTH CARE CODE INEORMATION |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K4033 $=110:$ " Inplementation "Not Used" Element Presentr | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.239.2300.H110.010 | H110 | HEALTH CARE CODE INEORMATION |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.233 .2300 . \mathrm{H111.010}$ | H111 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.233.2300.H112.010 | H112 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.110.010 | н1 | CONDITION INFORMATION |  | 2 | s | 2300 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only two iteration of 2300. HI with $\mathrm{HIO1-1}=$ "BG" are allowed. | Only two iteration of $2300 . \mathrm{HI}$ with $\mathrm{HIO1-1}=$ "BG" are allowed. | 1214: Pass-through, syntax only |
| х2222.244.2300.-1101.010 | H01 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.2422.2300.H101-1.010 | H01-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | (ka03 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.H01-1 must be pesent. | 2300. H101-1 must be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H101-1.020 | H01-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{HO01-1}$ must be "BG". | $2300 . \mathrm{HOT1-1}$ must be "BG". |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 \cdot \mathrm{H101-2.010}$ | H101-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2300.H101-2 must be present. | $23300 . \mathrm{H} 101-2$ must be present. |  |
| x222. 242:2300.H101-2.020 | H01-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300. H101-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300.H101-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code efeference must be available for this editit |
| X222.242.2300.H101-3.010 | H01-3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.2422.2300.H101-4.010 | H101-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H101-5.010 | 1-5 | Monetary Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Min. }}{\min }$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.242.2300.H101-6.010 | H101-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H101-7.010 | H101-7 | Version Identifier | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H101-8.010 | H101-8 | Industry code | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242:2300.H101-9.010 | H101-9 | YesNo Condition or response | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.HIO2.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.242.2300.H102.015 | H102 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | $\left.\right\|_{\text {is resent. }} ^{230 . \mathrm{HIO2}}$ can only be presentit 1 330.H101 |  |  |
| X222.242.2300.H102-1.010 | H102-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{H102-1}$ must be "BG". | 2300.H02-1 must be "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H10-2.010 | H102-2 | Condition Code | an | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300 .H102-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300 H102-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.242:2300.H102-3.010 | H102-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H102-4.010 | H102-4 | Date Time Period | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H102.5.010 | H102.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H102.6.010 | H102-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H102-7.010 | H102-7 | Version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H102-8.010 | H102-8 | Industry code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 . \mathrm{H102} \cdot 9.0010$ | H102-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.244 .23300 .1103 .010$ | H103 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2} 230$. H103 can only be presesent f 2300.H102 |  |  |
| $\times 2$. | н103-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{HO} 3-1 \mathrm{must} \mathrm{be} \mathrm{"BG"}$. | $2300 . \mathrm{HO} 3$-1 must be "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H103-2.010 | н103-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | $2300 . \mathrm{H103}-2$ must be a valid Condition code. | 2300. H103-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.242.2300.1103.3.010 | н103-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H103.4.010 | н103-4 | Date Time Period | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H103.5.010 | н103.5 | Monetay Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H103.6.010 | ноз-6 | Quantity | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 .1 \mathrm{H10} 7.7 .010$ | н103-7 | Version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 . \mathrm{H103}$-.0010 | H103.8 | Industry code | AN | 1.30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H103.9.010 | H103-9 | Yes/No Condition or response <br> Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | 1-1 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.242 .23300 . \mathrm{H104.010}$ | H104 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 04$ can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO}$ is present. | $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 04$ can only be present if 2300 HIO is present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.242.2300.H104.1.010 | H104-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300 . \mathrm{H104.1.1} \mathrm{must} \mathrm{be} \mathrm{"BG"}$. | 2300.1104 .1 must be "BG". |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H104-2.010 | H104-2 | Condition Code | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300.H104-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300. H104-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.242.2300.H104.3.010 | H104-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualfier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H104.4.010 | H104-4 | Date Time Period | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H104.5.010 | H104.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H1046.0.010 | H104-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H104.7.010 | H104-7 | Version Identifier | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H104.8.010 | H104-8 | Industry code | an | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H104.9.010 | H104-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H105.010 | H05 | HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 05$ can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO} 4$ is present. | ${ }^{230 . H 105}$ can only be presesent if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO4}$ |  |
| $\times 2 \times 22.242 .2300 . \mathrm{HO5} \cdot 1.010$ | H105-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | 1-3 | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2300 . \mathrm{HO} 5-1 \mathrm{must} \mathrm{be} \mathrm{"BG"}$. | 230.H105-1 must be "BG". |  |
| ×222.242:2300.H105-2.010 | H105-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | $2300 . \mathrm{H105-2}$ must be a valid Condition code. | $2300 . \mathrm{H105-2}$ must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.242:2300.H105-3.010 | H105-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110 " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H105-4.010 | H105-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242:2300.H105.5.010 | H105-5 | Monetary Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H105.6.010 | H105-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|ictiol | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H105-7.010 | H105-7 | version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H105-8.010 | H105-8 | Industry code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | min. <br> Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { T999/ } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } B}}{ }$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.242.2300.H105.9.010 | H105-9 | Yes/No Condition or response <br> Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.2442 .2300 . \mathrm{H106.010}$ | н106 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2} 2300$. HIO6 can only be present if 2300. H105 | ${ }^{2300 . H 106}$ can only be present if 2300. H05 |  |
| X222.242.2300.H106-1.010 | H106-1 | Code List Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H106-1 must be "BG". | 2300.H106-1 must be "BG". |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 .1106-2.010$ | H106-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information.." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | $2300 . \mathrm{H10}-2$ must be a valid Condition code. | 2300. H106-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit |
| X222.242.2300.H106-3.010 | H106-3 | (aie Time Period Format O | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H106-4.010 | H106-4 | Date Time Period | An | ${ }^{1.35}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H106.5.010 | H106-5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H106.6.010 | H106-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H106-7.010 | H106-7 | version Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H106-8.010 | H106-8 | Industry code | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H106:9.010 | H106-9 | Yes/No Condition or response <br> Code | 10 | 1.1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H107.010 | н107 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{2} 2300$.H107 can only be present if 2300. H106 | ${ }^{2} 2300$.HIO7 can only be present if 2300. H106 |  |
| ×222.242.2300.1107-1.010 | H107-1 | Code List Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | \|K403 =7:"Invalid Code Value" | 2300.107 7-1 must be "BG". | $2300.10707-1$ must be "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H107-2.010 | H107-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300 H107-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300 H107-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 .4107-3.010$ | н107-3 | Date Time Period Format | ID | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H107-4.010 | H107-4 | Date Time Period | AN | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H107.5.010 | H107.5 | Monetary Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H107.6.010 | H107-6 | Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.1107-7.010 | н107-7 | Version Identifier | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2 \times 22.242 .2300 . \mathrm{H107-8.010}$ | H107-8 | Industry code | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H107-9.010 | H107-9 | YesiNo Condition or response | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.242.2300.H108.010 | H108 | HEALTH CAAE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2300 . \text { HIO8 can only be present if } 2300 . \text { H107 }}$ | ${ }^{2} 200$.HIO8 can only be present if 2300. H107 |  |
| X222.242.2300.H108-1.010 | H108-1 | Code List Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300.1108-1$ must be "BG". | 2300.H108-1 must be "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H108-2.010 | H108-2 | Condition Code | AN | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information."." CsC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | $2300 . \mathrm{H108-2}$ must be a valid Condition code. | 2300 .H108-2 must te a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.242.2300.H108-3.010 | H108-3 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | 1 D | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 .1108-4.010$ | H108-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }_{\text {AN }}$ | 1.35 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H108.5.010 | н108.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H108.6.010 | H108.6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H108-7.010 | H108-7 | Version Identifier | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H108-8.010 | H108-8 | Industry code | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H108.9.010 | н108.9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222$ 2442.2300..1109.010 | но9 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HEALTHCOAE CODE } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R |  | ${ }^{2300 . \text { HIO9 can only be presentifif } 2300 . \mathrm{HIO8}}$ | ${ }^{2} 2300$.HIO9 can only be present if 2300. H108 |  |
| $\times 2.22 .24 .2300 .1 \mathrm{HO9} \cdot 1.010$ | H109-1 | Code List Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2300.1 \mathrm{HO9-1}$ must be "BG". | 2300.1 HO 9.1 mustbe "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H109-2.010 | H109-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information.." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | $2300 . \mathrm{H109}-2$ must be a valid Condition code. | $2300 . \mathrm{H} 109-2$ must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit |
| ×222.242.2300.H109.3.010 | н109.3 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | ID | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H109-4.010 | н109-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }_{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H109.5.010 | H109.5 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H109.6.010 | н109-6 | Quantit | R | 1-15 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H109.7.010 | H109-7 | version Identifier | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.242.2300.H109.8.010 | H109.8 | Industy code | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.242.2300.H109.9.010 | H109-9 | YesiNo Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2222.244 .2300 . \mathrm{H110.010}$ | H10 | HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | is | ${ }^{2300 . \mathrm{HlO}}$ can only be present if $2300 . \mathrm{HIO9}$ |  |
| <222.242.2300.H110.1.010 | H10-1 | Code List Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1k 403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H10-1 must be "BG". | 2300.H10-1 must be "BG". |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { Max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | ${ }^{5010 A 1}$ <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.242.2300.H110-2.010 | H10-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Cscc A7: "Acknowledgement } \\ & \text { Reejected for Invalid ntormation..." } \\ & \text { CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" } \end{aligned}$ | 2300. H110-2 must be a valid Condition code. | $2300 . \mathrm{H110-2}$ must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222. 242.2300.H110-3.010 | H110-3 | Date Time Period Format Ouafifer | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K403 = $110:$ " Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H110-6.010 | H110.6 | Quantiy | R | 1.15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300. 1110.7 .010 | H110-7 | version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| x222. 242.2300. H 110.8 .010 | H110-8 | Industry code | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300. $1110 \cdot 9.010$ | H10-9 | Yes/No Condition or response Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 22.242 .2330 . \mathrm{H111.010}$ | H111 | HEALTH CARE CODE INEORMATION |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 230. .H111 can only be presenti i 2300 .H110 is |  |
| <222.242.2300.H111-1.010 | H111-1 | Code List Qualfier | ID | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2300.H111-1 must be "BG". | 230.H111-1 must be "BG". |  |
| х222.242.2300.H111-2.010 | H11-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300. H111-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300.H111-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times \times 222.242 .2300 .4111-3.010$ | H111-3 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Date Time Period Format } \\ \text { Qualifier } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\text {x222.242.2300.H11-4.010 }}$ | H111-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H111-5.010 | H111-5 | Monetary Amount | R | 1.18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H111-6.010 | H111-6 | Quantiy | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.2422.2300.H111-7.010 | H111-7 | Version Identifier | An | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H111-8.010 | H111-8 | Industry code | AN | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 $=110$ " "mplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.242.2300.H111-9.010 | H111-9 | Yesino Condition or response | 1 D | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.242 .2300 . \mathrm{H112.010}$ | H12 |  |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | Used Element Present ULem =2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2300.H112 can only be present if 2300 .H11 | 230..H112 can only be presentif $\mathbf{2 3 0 0 . \text { H111 }}$ |  |
| x222.242.2330.H112-1.010 | H12-1 | Code List Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | BG | 999 | R | 1K403 7 7: "luvalid Code Value" | 2300.H112-1 must be "BG". | 2300.H112-1 must be "BG". |  |
| x222.242.2300.H112-2.010 | H12-2 | Condition Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-30 | R |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)" | 2300.H112-2 must be a valid Condition code. | 2300.H112-2 must be a valid Condition code. | Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.242:2300.H112-3.010 | H112-3 |  | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not <br> Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.H112-4.010 | H12-4 | Date Time Period | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300. 112 2-5.010 | H112.5 | Monetary Amount | R | 1-18 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be peresen. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300.4112-6.010 | H112-6 | Quantit | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| X222.242.230..4112-7.010 | H112-7 | version Identifier | AN | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.2300. 1112 -. 0.010 | H112-8 | Industry code | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.242.230..1112.9.010 | H112-9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { YesINo Condition or response } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.252.2300.HCP.005 | нсР | CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2300 |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement IRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 64: "Re-pricing information." | Segment must not te present. | Segment must not be present. |  |
| X222.255.230..HCP. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP01.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \begin{array}{l} \text { 222.252.230.HCPO2.030 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.230.. <br> EdCPO3.010 <br> Edideactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | $\mathrm{min}_{\text {Min. }}^{\text {Max. }}$ | U $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. }\end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \\ \hline}}{ }$ | $5010 A 1$ Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA1/ } \\ \text { 2999 } \\ 277 c A \end{gathered}$ | Acceptree ect | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed B } 510 \mathrm{~A} \text { Edits }}{\text { Pat }}$ | $\underset{\text { CEDI }}{\text { Proposed 50101 Edits }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252 2300. HCP P4.040 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.252.230..HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300. HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated <br> - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Edit Deactivated ${ }^{\text {P222.252.230.HCP10.010 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \text { X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ \hline \text { X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM1.010 | NM1 | REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop |  |  |  | 2310A | 2 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" | Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed. | Two iterations of this loop are alowed. |  |
| х222.257.2310..NM1.020 | NM1 | REFERRRING PROVIDER NAME |  | 1 | s | 2310A |  |  | 999 | R | 1 Th304=5: " Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2310 A .NM 1 is allowed | Only one iteration of $2310 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM1}$ is allowed. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | DN, P3 | 999 | R |  | 2310AA.NM101 must be present. | 2310AA.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310 A .NM101 must be valid values. | 2310 A .NM101 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM101.030 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 99 | R | 11403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN". | For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN". |  |
| X222.257.2310A.Nm101.040 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3". | For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3" |  |
| X2222.257.2310A.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R | (1K03) 1: "Required Data Element | 2310AA.NM102 must be present. | 2310AA.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310A.NM102 must be "1". | 2310A.NM102 must be "1". |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM103.010 | NM103 | Refering Provider Last Name | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1.60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310A.NM103 must be present. | 2310A.NM103 must be present. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.Nм103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (1) | Ind | Space character |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | $\underset{\text { max. }}{\text { min. }}$ | U | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAl } \\ \text { apal } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Part }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits <br> CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.257.2310A.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310A. NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2310A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM103.440 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM103.050 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM103.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.257.2310A.NM104.010 | NM104 | Referring Provider First Name | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310A.NM104 must contain a a least one non- | Space character. |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310A.NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. | 2310 A .NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| ×222.257.2310A.NM104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.257.2310A.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K K403 =6: "Invalid Charactere in Data Element" | 23100.NM104 must be poppulated with accepied AN characters | 2310A.NM104 must be populated with acceneded $A$ characters. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.257.2310A..NM105.010 | nм105 | Referring Provider Middle Name | AN | ${ }^{1.25}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{\text {\|K403 }=\text { 6: "IIvalid Character in Data }}$ Element" | 2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM105.020 | nm105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 A .NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. | 2310 A .NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| ×222.257.2310A.NM105.030 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM105.040 | nм105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310A.NM105 must be populated with accened $A \mathrm{~A}$ characeres. | 2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.257.2310A.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | an | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.257.2310A.NM107.010 | NM107 | Referering Provider Name Suffix | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310ANM107 must contain a t least one non- | $2310 A$ NM107 must contain at teast one non- space character |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. | 2310A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. |  |
| ×222.257.2310A.NM107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | accented AN characters. | 2310A.NM107 must be poppulated with accenied $A \mathrm{~A}$ characeres. |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM107.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.257.2310A.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | 2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.257.2310A.NM108.020 | nM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6: <br> "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing information <br> CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Refe <br> EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | 2310A.NM108 must be present. | 2310A.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.257.2310A.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310A.NM108 must be "XX": | 2310A.NM108 must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillizer VA claims |
| X222.257.2310A.NM109.010 | NM109 | Referring Provider Identifier | AN | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2310A. .NM109 must be present if 2310A MM108 is resent. | 2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is resent. |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> rle. DN | 2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or <br> Element | Descripion | ID | Min. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.257.2310A.NM109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|ictiole | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.257.2310A.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.260.2310A.RE. 010 | REF | REFERRING PROVIDER SECNODRY IDENTIFICATION identification |  | ${ }^{3}$ | s | 2310A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.260.2310A.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent guidelines. Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "IG" are allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
|  | ReF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2310A.REF must not be present. | 2310A.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.260.2310A.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 08, 16, G2 | 999 | R | 1K403 1 : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2310A.REF01 must be present. |  | Traillazer only. 01120: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.260.2310A.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2310 A.REF01 must be vaid values. |  | Traillazere only.I. 0120: Companion Guide Note neded. |
| X222.260.2310A.REFFO2.010 | REFO2 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Refering Provider Secondary }}$ Identifier | AN | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element } \\ & \text { Misssina" } \end{aligned}$ | $2310 A$ REF02 must be present. |  | Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.260.2310A.REFO2.020 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.260.2310A.REFO2.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" ESC. 133. "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN numeric digit). |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.260.2310A.REFP02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | When 2310A.REF01 = "OB", 2310A.REFO2 must be 1.50 characters. |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.260.2310A.REFO2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  | Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.260.2310A.REFO2.060 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.260.2310A.REF02.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.260.2310A.REF03.010 | ReFo3 | Desscripion | AN | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.260.2310A.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.262.23108. .NM1.010 | NM1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RENDERING PROVIDER } \\ & \hline \text { NAME } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23108}$ | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of $23108 . \mathrm{NM1}$ is allowed | Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2-3 | R |  |  | 82 | 999 | R |  | 23108. NM101 must be present. | 23108.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23108. NM101 must be "82". | 23108. NM101 must be "82". |  |
| х222.262.23108. мм102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R |  | 23108.NM102 must be present. | 23108.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23108. .NM102 must be valid values. | 23108. NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM103.010 | nM103 | Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 23108.NM103 must be present. | 23108.NM103 must be present. |  |
| х222.262.23108.мм103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310B.NM103 must contain a a least one non- space character | ${ }^{23108 . N M 103 \text { must contain at teast one non- }}$ |  |
| х222.262.23108.Nn103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2310. .NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters. |  |
| X222.262.23108.Nm103.040 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (lamer | 2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters | 2310B.NM103 must be populated with |  |

\begin{abstract}
$\xrightarrow{837-} \quad$ Professional Edits

| Edit Refererer | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|r\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition/E/ror Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.262.2310B.NM103.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.262.23108.NM104.015 | NM104 | Rendeing Provider Fist Name | an | 1-35 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = \|13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 2310B.NM102 is " 2 ", 2310B.NM104 must not be present. | If 2310B.NM102 is " 2 ", 2310B.NM104 must not be present. |  |
| х222.262.23108.Nм104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element | 2310B. NM104 must Contain a t least one non- | 2310B.NM104 must contain a t least one non. |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM104.030 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23108. .NM104 must be 1-35 characters. | 2310. .NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| ×222.262.23108.NM104.040 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM104.050 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| x222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.262.23108.NM105.015 | NM105 | Rendering Provider Midide Name | An | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element | If 2310B.NM102 is " 2 ", 2310B.NM105 must not be present. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2310B. .NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", } 2310 \mathrm{~B} . \mathrm{NM105} \mathrm{must} \\ & \text { not te present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =6:" "Invalid Character in Data | 2310B.NM105 must contain a t least one non- | 2310B.NM105 must ontain at least one non- space echaracter |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM105.030 | Nm105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23108. . NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | 2310 B .NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  <br> application system CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" |  |  |  |
| X222.262.23108. мм105.050 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 23108.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | ${ }^{23108 . N M 105 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p o p u l a t e d ~ w i t h ~}$ accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.262.2310B.NM105.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.262.23108.NM107.010 | NM107 | Rendering Provider Name Suffix | an | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element | If 2310B.NM102 is " 2 ", 2310B.NM107 must not be present. | If 23108 . NM102 is "2", 2310B. NM107 must not be present. not be present. |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM107.020 | Nm107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2310B. NM107 must Contain at least one non- | 2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.262.23108. NM107.030 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | If 23108. NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | It 23108 . NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. |  |
| ×222.262.23108.Nm107.040 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  <br> application system" <br> CSC 125. Entiys Name |  |  |  |
| X222.262.2310B.NM107.050 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2300.NM107 must b bopopulated with |  |
| X222.262.2310B.NM107.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.262.23108.Nm108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" | 2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Traillazer only. O1/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.262.23108.Nm108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information... CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI) $\qquad$ | 23108.NM108 must be present. | 23108.Nn108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.262.23108.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23108.NM108 must be "XX". | 23108.NM108 must be "XX". | Valid NPI Crosswalk must be avaiable for this edit. Does not apply to Traililazer VA claims |
| х222.262.23108. м1109.010 | 109 | Rendeeing Provider Idenifier | an | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK $403=2:$ " Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 23108.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present. | 2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA111 } \\ 9997 \\ 277 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { AcceptIRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.266.23108.NM109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 23108. NM109. must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2310B. NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |
| $\times \times 222.266 .23108$. NM109.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109. | 2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109. |  |
| ×222.266.23108.NM109.040 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1" "1". | The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| $\times{ }^{\text {x222.266.23108.NM110.010 }}$ | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be peresent. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.268.23108.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.266.23108.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\underbrace{\text { Name }}_{\text {Name Last or organization }}$ | AN | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.265.23108.PRV. 010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.265.2310.prpv.020 | PRV | RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23108}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed | Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed |  |
| X222.265.23108.PRV01.010 | PRV01 | Provider Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | PE | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {Missina" }}^{1 \text { K40 }}=1$ :Required Data Element | 23108.PRVV01 must be present. | 23108.PRV01 must be present. |  |
| X222.266.23108.PRV01.020 | PRV01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310B.PRV01 must be "PE". | 23108.PRV01 must be "PE". |  |
| x222.265.23108.PRV02.010 | PRV02 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | PXC | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }}$ 1: : Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{23108 . P R V 02 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 2310.PRV02 must be present. |  |
| X222.266.23108.PRV02.020 | PRV02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23108.PRV02 must be "PXC". | 23108.PRV02 must be"PXC". |  |
| х2222.265.23108.PRV03.010 | ${ }^{\text {PRV03 }}$ | Provider Taxoonomy Code | AN | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }} \mathbf{1}$ : Required Data Element | 23108.PRV03 must be present. | 23108.PRV03 must be present. |  |
| ×222.265.23108.PRV03.020 | PRV03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code | 2310..PRyo3 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code | Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.265.23108.PRV04.010 | PrV04 | State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.265.23108.PRV05.010 | PRV05 | PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK $403=110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×2222.265.23108.PRV06.010 | PRV06 | Provider Organization code | 10 | 3.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.267.23108.RE. 010 | REF | RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY identification |  | 4 | s | ${ }^{23108}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.267.23108.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | SCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" | Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.267.2310.REE..330 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment <br> Present" | 2310B.REF must not be present. | 23108.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| $\times \times 222.267 .23108$. REF00.010 | REFFO | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | OB, 16, G2, LU | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 23108.REFF01 must be present. |  |  |
| X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.267.23108.REF00.025 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | 23108. REF01 must be valid values. |  |  |
| х222.267.23108.REF02.010 | Refoz | $\xrightarrow{\text { Rendering Prosider Secondary }}$ Identifer | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | K4033 1 : "Required Data Element | $23108 . R$ RFFO2 must be present. |  |  |
| ×222.267.23108.REF02.020 | ReFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non ce character |  |  |
| ×222.267.23108.REF02.030 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where $A$ is an alpha character and $N$ is a numeric digit). |  |  |
| × $\times 222.267 .23108$. REF00.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | KK403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" |  |  |  |
| ×222.267.23108.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{5010 A 1}$ <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { AcceptiRe } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.267.2310B.REFO2.060 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | When 2310B.REF01 = = "OB", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |  |
| X222.267.2310B.REF02.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.267.23108.REF03.010 | ReFo3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.267.2310B.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.269.2310c..nm1.010 | NM1 | service facliti |  | 1 | s | 2310 C | 1 |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K $1304=4$ : "Loop occurs over | Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| х222.269.2310C. .nı101.010 | NM101 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 77 | 999 | R | \|K403 1.1 "Required Data Element | 2310C.NM101 must be peesent. | 2310C.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.269.2310C. NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2310C.NM101 must be"77". | 2310C.NM101 must be"77". |  |
| x222.269.2310C.Nn102.010 | NM102 | Entily Type Qualfier | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R |  | 2310 C .NM102 must be present. | $2310 C . N M 102$ must be present. |  |
| X222.269.2310C.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2310 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NM102}$ must be " 2 ". | 2310 C .NM102 must be "2". |  |
| х222.269.2310C. .nm103.010 | nM103 | Laboratory or Facility Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2310 C . N M 103$ must be present. | 2310C.NM103 must be present. |  |
| х222.269.2310C. NM103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K K $403=$ 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 230C. NM103 must Contain a t least one non- | 230 C . M 1033 must Contain a a teast one non- space character |  |
| х222.269.2310С. мn103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2310C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| x222.269.2310C.Nm103.040 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| х222.269.2310C. NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310C.NM103 must be populated with 2acented AN characters. | 2310. $\mathrm{NM103}$ must be popplated with accened N characters. |  |
| X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.269.2310C. nı104.010 | NM104 | me First | AN | 1.35 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.269.2310C. . Nm105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | AN | $1-25$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14030 = 10. "Implementaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.269.2310C. мn106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| х222.269.2310C. N1107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | an | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present: |  |
| X222.269.2310C.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | ${ }^{1-2}$ | s |  |  | xx | 999 | R | \|1403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "IIvalid Code Value" }}$ | 2310 C .NM108 must be "XX": | 2310C.NM108 must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traililazer V A claims |
| X222.269.2310C.Nu109.010 | nм109 | $\underbrace{\text { Identifier }}_{\text {Laboratoy of Faciliyy Pimary }}$ | an | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data <br> Element Missing | It 1 I230C. NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 | If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present. |  |
| x222.269.2310C.Nu109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  dientifier (NPI)" | 2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |
| X222.269.2310C.nı109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> - ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ | The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| х222.269.2310C.Nn110.010 | NM110 | Entit Pelaionship Code | 10 | 2-2 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.269.2310С. мм111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.269.2310С.Nм112.010 | 1112 | Name Last or Organization <br> Name | AN | 1.60 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ х222.272.2310C.N3.010 | N3 | SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | 2310 C |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing | If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present. present. | If 2310 C. NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present. present. |  |
| х222.272.2310C.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2310 C .N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310 C .N3 is allowed. |  |
| х222.272.2310C. ${ }^{\text {a } 301.010}$ | N301 | Laboratoy of Faciliy Adrress Line | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2310 C .}$. 301 must be pesenent. | 2310 C. N301 must be pesent. |  |
| х222.272.2310C. ${ }^{\text {N301.020 }}$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | LTK03 $=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element | 2310 C. .No1 1 must contain at least one non- space character. | $2310 C . \operatorname{N301}$ must contain a tleast one non- space character |  |
| X222.272.2310C. ${ }^{\text {3001.030 }}$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 C . 301 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 2310 C . 3001 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| x222.272.2310C. 3301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.272.2310C. N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2310 c$. 301 must be populated with accented $A N$ charcters. | $2310 c$. 301 must be populated $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accented } A N \text { charcters. }\end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.272.2310C.N302.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T911 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N302 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Laboratory or Facailiy Address }}$ Line | AN | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310 . N302 must contain a teast one non- space character. | ${ }^{2310 c . ~ N 302 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ |  |
| x222.272.2310C. ${ }^{\text {a } 30.030}$ | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 C. 302 must be 1.55 characters. | ${ }^{2310 C .}$. 332 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| x222.272.2310C. 3302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.272.2310C. ${ }^{\text {3302.050 }}$ | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310C. N302 must be populated with accented $A N$ Characters. | 2310C. .n302 must be populated with accented AN characters. |  |
| X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.273.2310C.N4.010 | n4 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { SERVICE FACILITY } \\ \text { LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | 1 | R | ${ }^{2310 C}$ |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 16: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present. | If 2310 C .NM1 is present, $2310 . \mathrm{N} 4$ must be present. present. |  |
| х222.273.2310C.N4.020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2310C. .N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed. |  |
| X222.273.2310C. . 4001.010 | N401 | Laboratory of Facility City Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2310 C . N 011 must be present. | ${ }^{2310 C .}$. 401 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.273.2310C. N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310 . N401 must contain at least two non- space eharacters. | 2310. N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| X222.273.2310C. 4001.030 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310C. N401 must be 2.30 characters. | 2310C.N401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| X222.273.2310C.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.273.2310C. . 4001.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2310 c$. N401 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | 2310c. N401 must be populated with accented AN characters. |  |
| X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.273.2310C. . 402.010 | N402 | Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2 \text { 2310C. .N040 is not present, } 2310 C . \text {. } 4022 \\ & \text { fust be present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\right\|_{\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{l} 1+2310 C . N 404 ~ i s ~ n o t ~ p r e s e n t, ~ 2310 C . ~ . N 402 ~ \end{array}\right.} \begin{aligned} & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| x222.273.2310C.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310 C .N402 must be a valid Sate Code. | 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.273.2310C. 1403.010 | N403 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone } \\ \text { ZIP code } \end{array}$ | 10 | 3-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | If 2310 . . N404 is not present, 2310 C . N403 must te e resent. |  |
| X222.273.2310C. . 4003.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310 C . N 03 3 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code. | 2310C. . 003 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this <br> edit. |
| X222.273.2310C. .4004.010 | N404 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Laboratory or Facility County } \\ & \text { Code } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must tot be present. |  |
| X222.273.2310C. . 4005.010 | N405 | Location Quaifier | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.273.23100. . 4006.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | AN | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.273.23100. . 4007.005 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.273 .2310 c$. . 407.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.275.2310C.REF.010 | REF | SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 3 | s | ${ }^{2310 C}$ |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" | $2310 C$. REF must not be present. | ${ }^{2310 C . R E F F}$ must not be present. | 01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.277.2310C.PER. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.277.2310C.PER. 020 | PER | SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{2310 C}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PER01.010 | Perol | Contact Function Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | Ic | 999 | R |  | 2310C.PERR01 must be present. | 2310C.PER01 must be present. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PER01.020 | PER01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310 C .PRR01 must be "C". | 2310 CP PRR01 must be "C". |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERO2.010 | PERO2 | Submiter Contact Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310C.PERRO2 must be 1-60 characters. | 2310C.PERO2 must be 1-60 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { apg } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.277.2310C.PERRO2.020 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.277.2310C.PERO3.010 | PERO3 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | TE | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{2310 C . P E R}$ R03 must be present. | ${ }^{2310 C . P E R O 3}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERP03.020 | PER03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 23100. Per 03 must be "TE". | 23100. Pero3 must be "TE". |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR04.010 | PER04 | Communicaion Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-256 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2310C.PER R04 must be present. | ${ }^{2310 C . P E R R 04 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR04.020 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310 P. PERO4 must contain a a teast one non- space character | space character. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR04.030 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310C.PERO4 must be 1-256 characters. | 2310C.PERO4 must be $1-256$ characters. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR04.040 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 77 "Service I ncation" |  |  |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR04.050 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }_{\text {ach }}^{23100 . P \text { PR RO4 must be poppulated with }}$ | accented An characters. and |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PER04.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PPRR05.010 | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  | Ex | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310C.PERO5 must be "EX'. | 2310C.PER05 must be "EX'. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.P.PR05.020 | PERO5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | EM, EX, FX, , TE | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2310 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{PER05}$ must be valid values. | 2310 C. PER05 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR06.010 | PER06 | Communication Number | AN | 1-256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing' |  |  |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR06.020 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Ivalid Character in Data Element" | 2310C.PER06 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2310C.PER06 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PER06.030 | Pero6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 C .PERO6 must be 1-256 characters. | 2310 C .PERO6 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR06.040 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system <br> CSC 127. Entity's Phone Number <br> FIC. 77 "Service I ocation" |  |  |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR06.050 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | ${ }_{\text {ach }}^{23100 . \text { Pereron must be populated with }}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.277.2310C.PERR7.010 | PER07 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Communication Number } \\ \text { Qualifier } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.277.2310C.P.PR88.010 | PERO8 | Communication Number | ${ }_{\text {AN }}$ | 1-256 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.277.2310C.PER09.010 | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | AN | 1-20 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.280.23100.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\underset{\text { SUPERVIING PROVIIDER }}{\text { NAME }}$ |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23100}$ | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration 23100.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration 23100.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.280.23100.NM101.010 | nM101 | Entity ldentifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | DQ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23100.NM101 must be present. | 23100.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.280.23100.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23100.NM101 must be "DQ". | 23100.NM101 must be "DQ". |  |
| x222.280.23100.NM102.010 | nM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23100.NM102 must be present. | 23100.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.280.23100.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23100.NM102 must be "1". | 23100.NM102 must be "1". |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM103.010 | nM103 | Supenising Provider Last Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23100.NM103 must be present. | 23100..NM103 must be present. |  |
| X2222.280.23100.NM103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310. NM1033 must contain a t least one non- snace character. | space character. |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23110 . .NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 23110 . NM 103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | accented $A \mathrm{AN} \mathrm{characters}$. 230pulated with | ${ }_{\text {ach }}^{\text {accented } A \mathrm{AN} \text { characters. }}$. populated with |  |
| X222.280.2310D.NM103.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.280.23100.NM104.010 | NM104 | Supenising Provider First Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1-35 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\substack{\text { KLemenent } \\ \text { El: "Ivalid Character in Data }}}$ | 2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23100.NM104 must be 1-35 characters. | 23100.NM104 must be 1-35 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | Usage Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.280.23100.nM104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  <br> application system" <br> CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" |  |  |  |
| X2222.280.23100.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | accenoeded $A \mathrm{AN} \mathrm{charateces}$. 230pulated with | accented $A \mathrm{AN}$ characters. 230pulated |  |
| X222.280.2310D.NM104.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM105.010 | NM105 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Superising Provider Midodle }}$ | an | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "INvalid Character in Data Element" | 2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non- | 2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non- |  |
| x222.280.23100.NM105.020 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310 . NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | $23100 . \mathrm{NM} 105$ must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM105.030 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC DQ Supervising Physician |  |  |  |
| x222.280.23100.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM106.010 | nM106 | Name Prefix | An | 1-10 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM107.010 | nM107 | $\stackrel{\text { Supenising Provider Name }}{\text { Suffic }}$ | an | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6:" "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310. NM107 must contain a t least one non- space character. | 2310.NM107 must conlain a t least one non- |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23100 . NM107 must be 1-10 characters. | 23100. NM107 must be 1-10 characters. |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM107.030 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.280.23100.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> EIC DQ Supervising Physician | 2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Traillazer only, O1/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.280.23100.NM108.020 | nM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6: <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." <br> CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI) | 23100.NM108 must be present. | 23100.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.280.23100.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k $403=7$ 7. "Invalid Code Value" | 23100.NM108 must be "XX": | 23100.NM108 must be "XX", | Does not apply to Traillazer VA claims |
| х222.280.23100.NM109.010 | NM109 | Supervising Provider Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{\text {It }}$ I23100. NM100 is is present, 23100.NM109 | ${ }^{\text {It }}$ I 23100. NM100 is is present, 23100.NM109 |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |
| ×222.280.23100.NM109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationship Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.280.23100.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.280.23100.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Name Last or Organization } \\ \text { Name } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | AN | 1-60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.283.23100.REF.010 | REF | SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER |  | 4 | s | ${ }^{2310}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.283.23100.REF.015 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 23100.REF must not be present. | 23100.REF must not be present. | Everone but Traillazer |
| X222.283.23100.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 0B, 16, G2, LU | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=1$ : "Required Data Element | 23100.REF01 must be present. |  | ${ }^{\text {Traillazaer only. }}$ O120: Companion Guide Note neded. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline \\ \text { UReq } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5010 A_{1} \\ \text { Values } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA1/ } \\ \substack{999 / 1 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.283.23100.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 732: "Information submitted CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC DQ "Supervising Physician" | 23100.REFF01 must be "08, "1G"or "LU". |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REF02.010 | REFO2 |  | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23100.REFFO2 must be present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REFO2.020 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 }=6 \text { : "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | When 2310DREF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REFFO2.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement IRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC DO "Sunervising Phvsician" | When 2310D.REF01 $=$ " 1 G ", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REFFO2.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | When 2310D.REF01 = "OB" or "LU" <br> 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REFFO2.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement } \\ & \text { /Rejected for Invalid Information..." } \\ & \text { CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's } \\ & \text { application system" } \\ & \text { CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim } \\ & \text { Number" } \\ & \text { FIC "Sunenvising_Phvsician" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.23100.REFO2.060 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | When $2310 \mathrm{D} . \mathrm{REF} 01=$ " $0 B^{\prime}$ or "LU", 2310 D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.283.2310D.REF02.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.283.23100.REFF3.010 | REFO3 | Dessripion | AN | $1-80$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.283.23100.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCEIIENTIFIER |  |  | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM1.010 | NM1 | AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION |  | 1 | s | 2310 E | 1 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration 2310E.NM 1 i allowed. | Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | Pw | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2310E.NM101 must be present. | 2310E.NM101 must be present. |  |
| х222.285.2310E.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2310E.NM101 must be "PW". | 2310E.NM101 must be "PW". |  |
| X222.285.2310E. . 1102.010 | nM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2310E.NM102 must be present. | 2310E.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invilid Code Value" | 2310E.NM102 must be "2". | 2310E.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM103.010 | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | AN | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E:NM105.010 | nM105 | Name Middle | AN | 1-25 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK $403=110$ : "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E:NM106.010 | nM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1.10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222,285.2310E:NM108.010 | NM108 | Identification Code Quaifier | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK 403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not <br> Used" <br> 1 Element Present" | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM109.010 | NM109 | Identificaion Code | an | 2.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relaioiossip Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.285.2310E.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.287.2310E.N3.010 | N3 | AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | 2310 E |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 16: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2310 E.NM1 is present, 2310 E .N3 must be present. be present. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2310 \text { E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must } \\ & \text { be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| х2222.287.2310E:N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $11304=5:$ " Segment Exceeds Maximum Usem | Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310..N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.287.2310E.N301.010 | N301 | Ambulance Pick Up Address Line | AN | 1.55 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2310:. 3011 must be present. | 2310. . 3011 must be present. |  |
| X222.287.2310E.N301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2310 E . ~ N 301 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ | ${ }^{2310 E}$. N301 must contain at least one non- |  |
| ×222.287. 2310E...301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | ${ }^{23100 . N 301 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~} 1$ - 55 characters. | ${ }^{2310 E}$. 301 must be 1-55 characters. |  |
| ×222.287.2310E...301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" destination point origin and EIC 77: "Service Location" |  |  |  |
| ×222.287.2310E.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (1/203=6:"Invalid Character in Data | ace accented $A N$ N Characteres. | 2310 ....301 must be populated with accepted $A N$ characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\operatorname{min.}_{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { Max. }}}^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Rege } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA1/ } \begin{array}{c} \text { 9991 } \\ 2777 C A \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.287.2310E.N302.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.287.2310., 302.020 | N302 | ${ }_{\text {ambuance Pick Up Address }}^{\text {Line }}$ | an | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Ivalid Character in Dota Element" | 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. | $2310 E$. N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.287.2310...302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310E. 302 must be $1-55$ characters. | 2310 E. 3022 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| ×222.287.2310...302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service Location" |  |  |  |
| ×222.287.2310:. 302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "IVvalid Character in Data Element" | 2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters | 2310....302 must be populated d with accented AN characters. |  |
| X222.287.2310E.N302.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.288.2310E.N4.010 | N4 | AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP |  | 1 | R | 2310 E |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing | If 2310 E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present. | If 2310 E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present. |  |
| x222.288.2310E.NA.020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (13304=5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed. |  |
| X222.288.2310...400.010 | N401 | Ambulance Pick Up City Name | an | ${ }^{2.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | ${ }^{2310 E}$.N401 must be present. | 2310E.N001 must be present. |  |
| X222.288.2310...4001.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2310E. N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. | 2310E. N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| ×222.288.2310E.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long | 2310 E.N401 must be 2.30 characters. | 2310E.N401 must be 2 -30 characters. |  |
| ×222.288.2310...401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service Location" |  |  |  |
| ×222.288.2310e..N401.050 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2310E.N401 must be populated with | (e) |  |
| X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.288.2310E.N402.010 | N402 | Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2310 . N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be peresent | It 2310 . N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be pesesent |  |
| x222.288.2310...402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2310E.N402 must be | 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.288.2310E.N403.010 | N403 | Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code | 10 | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | IIt 2310 . N400 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be pesesnt. | IIt 2310 . N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be pesesnt. |  |
| x222.288.2310...403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and EIC 77: "Service Location" | 2310 E. N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | 2310 E. N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Vaidi Zip Code efference must be availabe for this edit. |
| x222.288.2310E.N404.010 | N404 | ${ }_{\text {Ambulance Pick Up Country }}$ | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.288.2310...405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.288.2310. . 406.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | an | ${ }^{1.30}$ | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (12030 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| ×222.288.2310¢.N407.005 | N407 | Countr Subdivision Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.288.2310E...407.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.290.2310F.NM1.010 | NM1 | AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION |  | 1 | s | 2310 F | 1 |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.290.2310F.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity ldentifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 45 | 999 | R |  | 2310F.NM101 must be present. | 2310F.NM101 must be present. |  |
| x222.290.2310F.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310F.NM101 must be "45". | 2310F.NM101 must be "45". |  |
| x222.290.2310F.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entily Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }} 1$ : : Required Data Element Missina" | 2310F.NM102 must be present. | 2310F.NM102 must be present. |  |
| х222.290.2310F.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2310F.NM102 must be "2". | 2310F.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| х222.290.2310F:NM103.010 | NM103 | Ambulance Drop off Location |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \mathrm{~K} 403=6 \text { : " "Ivaidid Charactere in Data }}$ Element: | 2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non- soace character. | 2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.2990.2310F:NM103.020 | nM103 |  | an | 1.60 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310F.Nn103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2310F.Nn103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| ×222.290.2310F.NM103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.290.2310F.NM103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2310F.NM103 must be populated with acceneded $A$ A characers. | 2310F.NM103 must be populated with accented $A \mathrm{~A}$ characeres. |  |
| X222.290.2310F.NM103.050Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.290.2310..N1104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | 1.35 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.290.2310F.NM105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | AN | 1.25 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be pesent. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| х222.290.2310F.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.290.2310F.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be pesenent. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.290.2310F.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identification Code Quailier | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be pesent. | Must not be pesent. |  |
| X222.290.2310F.NM109.010 | NM109 | Identification Code | AN | 2.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.290.2310F:NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relaionstip Code | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.290.2310F:NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | KS403 = $10:$ " "Implementataion "Not Used" "lement Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222:290.2310F.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or organization Name | an | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK $403=110$ : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.292.23100.N3.010 | N3 | AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | ${ }^{2310 F}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present. | If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present. |  |
| х2222.292.2310F.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.292:2310F..N301.010 | N301 | Ambulance Drop Off Address Line | AN | 1-55 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2310F. N301 must be present. | 2310F. N301 must be present. |  |
| X222.292.2310F...301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data <br> Element" | $2310 F$ N 301 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2310F. N301 must conaian at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.292.2310F...301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | ${ }^{2310 F}$. 3001 must be 1.55 characters. | ${ }^{2310 F}$. 3001 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| ×222.292.2310F...301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.292.2310F...301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | 2310 . . 301 must be popolaled with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.292.2310F.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.292.2310F.N302.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.292.2310F:N302.020 | N302 | Ambulance Drop Off Address <br> Line | AN | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | 2310F.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.292.2310F...302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | ${ }^{23100}$ : 302 must be $1-55$ characters. | ${ }^{2310 F}$. 302 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| x222.292.2310F...302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service EIC 77. "Service Location" |  |  |  |
| X222.292.2310F...302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | andor....302 must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | 2310...N322 must be populuted with acceoted $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | $\operatorname{Min}_{\substack{\text { max. }}}^{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\text { Leop }}{\text { Repat }}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA91/ } \\ \text { 277c } \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.292.2310F.N302.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N4.010 | N4 | AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP |  | 1 | R | OF |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 304=166$ <br> Dependent Segmentent Missing" | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mid \text { tr } 2310 \text {.NM1 } \\ & \text { be present. }\end{aligned}\right.$ | If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present be present. |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N4.020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2307..N4 is allowed. |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N401.010 | N401 | Ambulance Drop Off City Name | an | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 1. "Required Data Element | 2310F.N401 must be present. | 2310F.N401 must be present. |  |
| X222.293.2310F.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2310 F . N 401$ must contain at least two non- space characters. | 2310F.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| ×222.293.2310F.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK 403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2310F.N401 must be $2-30$ characters. | 2310F.N401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.293.2310F.N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters | 2310F.N401 must be populated with | Valid State Code reference must be available fo this edit |
| X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.293.2310F..N402.010 | N402 | Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{\text {If }}$ I 2310F.N004 is not present, 2310F:.N402 | ${ }^{\text {If }}$ I 2310F. N404 is n not present, 2310F.N402 |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service Location" | 2310F. N402 must be a valid State Code. | 2310 F .N002 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.293.2310F...403.010 | N403 | Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code | 10 | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | II 2310F.NQ04 is not present, 2310F:.N403 must be eresent. | It 2310 F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present. |  |
| x222.293.2310F.N403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service Location EIC 77: Service Location" | 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times 222.293 .2310 F \cdot .4404 .010$ | N404 | Ambulance Drop Off Countr) Code | 10 | 2.3 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.293.2310F.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.29.23310F.N406.010 | N406 | Location Idenififer | an | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.293.2310F.N407.005 | N407 | Countr Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.295.2320.010 | SBR | OTHER SUBSCRIEER LOOP |  |  |  | 2320 | 10 |  | 999 | R |  | Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are | Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are |  |
| x222.295.2320.S8R.010 | SBR | OTHER SUBSCRIBER |  | 1 | s | 2320 |  |  | 999 | R | $11304=5:$ " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of $2320 . S 8 \mathrm{~s}$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2320.58 s is allowed. |  |
| x222.295.2320.SBR01.010 | SER01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H. P.S.T.U | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }} 1$ 1: Required Data Element Missina" | 2320.S8R01 must be present. | $2320 . S 8 R 011$ must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.295.2320.SBR01.020 | SBR01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2320 . S 8$ RR01 must be valid values. | $2320 . S 8 R$ R01 must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.295 .2320 .58 R 01.030$ | SBR01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7. "Invalid Code Value" | Each iteration of 2320 .SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element) | Each iteration of 2320 .SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element) |  |
| $\times 222.295 .2320 .58801 .040$ | SBR01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information. CSC 286 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" information" | If 2000B.SBRO1 $=" S ", 2320 . S 8 R 01=" P " ~$ must be present. | If 2000B.SBR01 $=$ "S", 2320.SBR01 $=$ "P" must be present. |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBRO2.010 | SBRO2 | Individual Reationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 01, 18, 19, 20, 21, $39,40,53, G 8$ | 999 | R | ${ }^{\mid K 4033}=1:$ : Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2320 . S B R 02 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | $2320 . S 8 R 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBRRO2.020 | SBR02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7:"Invalid Code Value" | 2320. SBRO2 must be valid values. | 2320. SBRO2 must be vaid values. |  |
| x222.295.2320.S8R03.004 | SERo3 | Insured Group or Poicy Number | an | 1.50 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I13: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent "Not Used" Data Element } \end{aligned}$ <br> Present" | 232.SSR03 must not equal 2330 A .NM109 | 2320.S8R03 must notequa 2330A.NM109 |  |

## Professional Edits

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.295.232.S8R03.006 | SBR03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| X222.295.2320.S8R03.010 | SBR03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK003 =6:" "Ivalid Character in Dota | 2320. SBRO3 must contain at least one non- space character | 232.5 SRRO3 must contain at least one non- sacace character. |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR03.020 | s8Ro3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2320 . S 8 R 03$ must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2320. S8R03 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| x222.295.232.SBRo3.030 | SBR03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.295.2320.S8R03.040 | sвR03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Ivvalid Character in Data Element" | 2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2320.SERO303 must be populuated with |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR03.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222-295.2320.S8R04.010 | SBR04 | Other Insured Group Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition | ${ }^{\text {If } 2 \text { 2320.SEROO3 is is present, 2320.SBR04 must }}$ | ${ }^{\text {If }}$ I 2320.SSROO3 is present, 2320.SBR04 must |  |
| X2222.295.2320.S8R04.020 | SER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2320 SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2320 SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR04.030 | sbro4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2320 . S 8804$ must be 1 - 60 characters. | ${ }^{2320 . S B R O 4 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ 1-60 ~ c h a r a c t e r s . ~}$ |  |
| x222.295.232.S8R04.040 | SBR04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.295.232.SESR04.050 | SBR04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2320.SERO4 must be populated with accepted $A N$ characters. | 232. SERO4 must be populuated $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accepered } A N \text { characters. }\end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR04.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 | sहRo5 | Insurance Type Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.295.2320.SBR06.010 | SBRO6 | Coordinaion of Benefits Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.295.2320.SBRo7.010 | SBR07 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | 10 | 1-1 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.295.2320.S8Ro8.010 | SER08 | Employment Status Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.2}$ | NIL |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.295.232.S8Ro9.010 | SBR09 | Clam Filing Indicator Code | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 114003 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2320 . S 8 R 09$ must be valid values. | $2320 . S 8 R 09$ must be valid values. |  |
| x222.295.232.S8Ro9.020 | SBR09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid" drator is missing or hvald | 2320.SBR09 must not "MA "or "MB". | $2320 . S 8 R 09$ must not "MA" or "MB". |  |
| ×222.299.2320.CAS. 010 | cas | claim level adjustments |  | 5 | s | 2320 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" <br> OR <br> IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" | It 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present. | If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present. | 02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule code (which was allowed in 4010) is note a this compliant code. |
| х222.299.2320.CAS.020 | cas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only five iterations of 2320. CAS are $^{2}$ | Only five iterations of 2320. CAS are $^{2}$ |  |
| X222.299.2320.CA501.010 | CAS01 | Claim Adjustment Group Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | CO, CR, OA, Pl, PR | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.CAS01 must be present. | ${ }^{2320 . C A S 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t .}$ | Valid Cliam Adiustment Reason Code ereference must be avaialale for this edit |
| x222.299.2320.CAS01.020 | CAS01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2320 . C A S 01$ must be valid values. | $2320 . C A S 01$ must be valid values. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS01.030 | CAS01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP or 2430.DTP (if used) with DTP01 = " 573 " must be prior to 01/01/2012. | If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012. |  |
| x2222.299.2320.CAS02.010 | CAS02 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.5}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.CASO2 must be present. | 2320.CASO2 must be present. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS02.020 | CASO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is present, $2320 . \mathrm{CASO2}$ must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date 2330B.DTPO3 when DTP01 $=$ "573" 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, $2320 . \mathrm{CASO2}$ must be a valid Clain Adustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Rea. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.299.232.CASo2.025 | CASO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment EIC. <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low = " 573 ". | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low $=$ " 573 ". |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \text { K222.299.2320.CAS02.030 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS03.010 | CAS03 | Adjustment Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK 403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.CASO3 must te present. | 2320.CAS03 must te present. |  |
| X2222.299.232.CAS03.020 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | 2320.CAS03 must be numeric. | 2320.CAS03 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS03.030 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid information... CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. GB Other Insured | 2320.CAS03 must not $=0$. | 2320.CASO3 must not 0 . |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS03.040 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information positions" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount <br> FIC: GB Other Insured | 2320.CASO3 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CASO3 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS03.050 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CASO3 must be $>=-99,999.99$.and $<=99,999.99$. | 2320.CASO3 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=99,999.99$. |  |
| X222.299.232.CASo3.060 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.299.232.CAS04.010 | CASO4 | Adjustment Quantity | R | 1-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits. | 232.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits. | 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| X222.299.232.CAS04.020 | CASO4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS04.030 | CASO4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS04 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS04 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS05.010 | CAS05 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data | It 2320.CASO5 i is present. 2320.CASO2 musthen pesent | 1 It 2320.CASOO5 is present, 2320.CASO2 | Valid Claim Adiustment Reason Code eférencee |
| X222.299.2320.CAS05.020 | CAS05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 " |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS05.030 | CAS05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=" 573$ ". | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS06.010 | CAS06 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=2:$ " Conditional Required Data Hement His | It 2320.CASO6 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be resesent. | If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be resesent. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS06.020 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2320.CASO6 must be numeric. | 2320.CAS06 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS06.030 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS06 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS06 must not $=0$. |  |
| x222.299.232.CAS06.040 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS06 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CAS06 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 11/25: Medicare specific linitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.299.232.CAS06.050 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CASO6 must be $>=-99,999.99$.and $<=99,999.99$. | 2320.CAS03 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and <= 99,999.99. |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { - }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5010101 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.299.2320.CAS06.060 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed. |
| x222.299.2320.CAS07.010 | CAS07 | Adjustment Quantily | R | 1-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina" | It $12320 . \mathrm{CASO} 7$ is present, 2320.CAS05 | It $2320 . \mathrm{CASO} 7$ is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAs07.020 | CAS07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2320 . C A S 07$ must be $1-15$ digits. | $2320 . C A 507$ must be $1-15$ digits. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS07.030 | CASO7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> FIC. GB Adher <br> Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS07.040 | CASO7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  | 2320.CAS07 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS07 must not $=0$. |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAs08.010 | CASO8 | Adustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2320.CASO8 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present. | It $2320 . \mathrm{CASOBO}$ i is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present | Valid Claim Adiustment Reason Code efeference must be available for this edit |
| x222.299.2320.CAs08.020 | CASO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 " | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAs08.030 | CASO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is not present, 2320.CASob must be a valia Clair Adjustment Reason Code for the highlow dale range of the 2430.DTPO3s when DTPO1 $=$ " 573 ". | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not Adiustment Reason Code for the highllow Adjustment oaso date range of the 2430.DTPO3s when DTPOI $=$ " 573 ". |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS09.010 | CAso9 | Adjusment Amount | R | 1-18 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data | ${ }^{\text {It } 2320 . C A S O 9}$ is present, 2320.CASO08 must |  |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAs09.020 | CASO9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2320.CAS09 must be numeric. | 2320.CAS09 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAs09.030 | Casog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC. GR Other Incured | 2320.CAS09 must not 0 . | 2320.CAS09 must not $=0$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.299.2320.CAs09.040 | CASO9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  | 2320.CASO9 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CASO9 is linited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS09.050 | Casog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2320.CAS09 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 . \end{aligned}$ | 2320.CAS09 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and <= 99,999.99. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. Medicare size limit is needed. |
| x222.299.2320.CAs09.060 | CASO9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS10.010 | CAS10 | Adjustment Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { If 2320.CAS10 i i present. 2320.CASO8 } \\ \text { must be present. } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { If 2320.CAS10 i i present, 2320.CASO8 } \\ \text { must be present. } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS10.020 | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element too Long" | 2320.CAS10 must be $1-15$ digits. | 2320.CAS10 must be $1-15$ digits. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAs10.030 | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAs10.040 | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" <br> FIC: GR Other Insured | 2320.CAS10 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS10 must not 0 . |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS11.010 | CAS11 | Adjustment Reason Code | 1 D | ${ }^{1.5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It2320.CAS11 i is present, 2320.CAS088 must be present. | $112320 . C A S 11$ i is present, 230.CASO8 must be pesent. | Valid Claim Adiustment Reason Code efeference must be avaliale for this edit |
| x222.299.2320.CAS11.020 | CAS11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is present, $2320 . \mathrm{CAS11}$ must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason code on the date 23308 DTPO3 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320. CAS11 must be a valid Clain Adjustment Reason code on the date 23308. ${ }^{\text {DTPOO }}$ when DTPO1 $=$ " 573 . |  |


| 837 - <br> Professional Edits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { T999/ } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptreej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| x222.299.2320.CAS11.030 | CAS11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTPO3 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is not present. $2320 . \mathrm{CAS11}$ must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low <br>  | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not Adjustment Reason Code for the highllow ate range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS12.010 | CAS12 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403: =2:"COnditional Required Data Element Missina | It $12320 . \mathrm{CAS12}$ is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present | It 1 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS12.020 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 =6: "INvalid Character in Data Element" | 2320.CAS12 must be uumeric. | 2320.CAS12 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS12.030 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  | 2320.CAS12 must not 0 0. | 2320.CAS12 must not $=0$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.299.2320.CAS12.040 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC: GR Other Insured | 2320.CAS12 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CAS12 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS12.050 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | $114003=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2320.CAS12 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2320.CAS12 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no dire size limit is needed. |
| x222.299.2320.CAS12.060 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS 13.010 | CAS13 | Adjustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | It $12320 . \mathrm{CAAS13}$ is present, 2320.CAS11 must be pesent. | It 2320.CAAS13 is present, 230.CAS11 must be pesent. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS13.020 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2320 . C A S 13$ must be $1-15$ digits. | $2320 . C A S 13$ must be $1-15$ digits. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS13.030 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS13.040 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" <br> FIC. GR Nther Insured | 2320.CAS13 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS13 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS14.010 | CAS14 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | 1-5 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 1 It 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be pesesent | It 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be pesesent | Valid Clim Adiustment Reason Code reference must be availube efor tis esit |
| x222.299.2320.CAS14.020 | CAS14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim 2330B. DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, $2320 . C A S 14$ must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS14.030 | CAS14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | If 2330 B . DTP03 with DTP01 $=$ " 573 " is not Adjustment Reason Code for the highllow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=$ "573". = "573". |  |  |
| X222-299.2320.CAS15.010 | CAS15 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2 232.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present. | If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must <br> be resesent. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS15.020 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2320.CAS15 must be numeric. | 2320.CAS15 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS15.030 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2320.CAS15 must not 0 . | 2320.CAS15 must not $=0$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.299.2320.CAS15.040 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for invalid information positions" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR Other Insured | 2320.CAS15 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CAS15 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS15.050 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2320 . C A S 15$ must be $>=-99,999.99$ and $==99999.99$. |  | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| x222.299.2320.CAS15.060 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS16.010 | CAS16 | Adjustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | It 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be nesent. | ${ }_{\text {It }}^{1 \text { IT 2320.CAS16 is is present, 2320.CAS14 }}$ must be nesent. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS16.020 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS16 must be $1-15$ digits. | 2320.CAS16 must be 1.15 digits. |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { Professional Edits }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | ID | Min. $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA1/ } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { AcceptRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.299.2320.CAS16.030 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS16.040 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS16 must not 0 . | 2320.CAS16 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS17.010 | CAS17 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data | It 1 2320.CAS17 i is present, 2320.CAS14 musthe pesent | It 1 2320.CAS17 is is present, 2320.CAS14 | Valid Claim Adiustment Reason Code eférencee |
| x222.299.2320.CAS17.020 | CAS17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC. GB Other Insured | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is present, ,2320.CAS17 must be a valid Clain 2330B. DTP03 when DTP01 = "573". | If 2330B. DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 " |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS17.030 | CAS17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not resent, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=" 573$ ". | If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 $=$ " 573 ". |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS18.010 | CAS18 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=2:$ " Conditional Required Data Hement His | $112320 . C A 518$ is present, 2320.CAS17 must be resent. | If $12320 . \mathrm{CAS1818} \mathrm{is} \mathrm{present}, \mathrm{2320.CAS17}$ must be resent. |  |
| X222.299.2320.CAS18.020 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2320.CAS18 must be numeric. | 2320.CAS18 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS18.030 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS18 must not $=0$. | 2320.CAS18 must not $=0$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.299.232.CAS18.040 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | $2320 . C A S 18$ is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.CAS18 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS18.050 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2320.CAS18 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left.\begin{array}{l} 2320 . C A S 18 \text { must be }>=-99,999.99 . ~ a n d ~ \\ ==99,999.99 . \end{array} \right\rvert\, \end{aligned}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| x222.299.2320.CAS18.060 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> FIC. GB Aduer <br> Other Insured |  |  |  |
| X2222.299.2320.CAS19.010 | CAS19 | Adiustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | It $2320 . \mathrm{CAS19} 1$ i is present, 2320.CAS17 must be resent | It $2320 . \mathrm{CAS191}$ i is present, 2320.CAS17 must be resent |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS19.020 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS19 must be $1-15$ digits. | $2320 . C A S 19$ must be $1-15$ digits. |  |
| X222.299.232.CAS19.030 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> FIC. GB Adjustment Amount <br> ther Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.299.2320.CAS19.040 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.CAS19 must not 0 . | 2320.CAS19 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.305.2320.AMT. 010 Editit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ х222.305.2320.AMT.020 | Amt | Cob Payer pail amount |  | 1 | s | 2320 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & 1 K 304=5: \text { "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "Di is alowed. | Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed. |  |
| х222.305.2320.AMT.030 | Amt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6: <br> "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information... CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information | If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present. | If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present |  |
| X222.305.2320.AMT01.010 | Amто1 | Amount Qualifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | D | 999 | R | \|K403 1 : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.AMTO1 must be present. | 2320.AMT01 must be present. |  |
| X222.305.232.AMMT01.020 | AmTO1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14033 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2320.AMT01 must be "D". | 2320.AMT01 must be "D". |  |
| X222.305.232.A.AMTo2.015 | Амто2 | Payer Paid Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2320 . A M T 02 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 2320.AMT02 must be present. |  |
| X222.305.232.AAMTо2.030 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | 2320 . AmTo2 must be numeric. | 2320 . AmTo2 must be uumeric. |  |
| X222.305.232.AMTо2.010 | AMT02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | ${ }_{99.999 .99 .}^{2320 . A M T \text { 2 }}$ must be $>=0$ and $<=$ | 2320.AMT02 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ <br> 99.999.99. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { R } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA1/ } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptreej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition/Error Code | $\underset{\text { Prort }}{\text { Proosed } 50101^{1} \text { Edits }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.305.2320.Amто2.020 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" Benefits/payment informationation of EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| X222.305.2320.AMT02.040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.305.232.Amto2.050 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.AmT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320. AmT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.305.232.AMT02.060 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information | 2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430 .SVD02 payer paid amounts (when th value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the claim level adjustments ( 2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x interation's payer. | 2320 AMT02 must $=$ the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when th value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the claim level adjustments ( 2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x interation's payer. |  |
| х222.305.2320.Амто3.010 | Амто3 | Credituebit Flag Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.306.2320.AMT. 010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 222.306 .2320 . A$ ATT.020 | Amt | COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT |  | 1 | s | 2320 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds <br> Maximum Use" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2320 . \mathrm{AMT} \text { with } \\ & \text { AMT01 = "A8" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2320 . \mathrm{AMT} \text { with } \\ & \text { AMT01 = "A8" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | Pass through, symtax only. |
| х222.306.2320.AMT01.010 | АмтTO1 | Amount Quaifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | A8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.AMT01 must be present. | 2320.AMT01 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.306.232.A.AMT01.020 | AMTO1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2320.AMT01 must be "A8". | 2320.AMT01 must be "A8". |  |
| х222.306.2320.AMT02.005 | Амто2 | Non-Covered Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2320.AMT02 must be present. | 2320.AmTo2 must be present. |  |
| X222.306.2320.AMT02.010 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2320 . AmTo2 must be numeric. | 2320 . AmTo2 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.306.2320.AMTо2.020 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | ${ }^{2390999.992}$. | ${ }^{2320.999 .99 .2 \text { must be }>=0 \text { and }<=}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. $01 / 20:$ Companion Guide Note needed |
| х222.306.232.AmT02.030 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" |  |  |  |
| x222.306.232.Amto2.040 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  | 2320.AMT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. positions. | 2320. AMT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.306.232.Amtoz.050 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2320.AMTO2 (with AMTO1 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLMO2. | The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must $=2300$. CLM02. |  |
| X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х2222.306.2320.Aмто3.010 | Амтоз | Credilioebit Flag Code | ID | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| 222.307.2320.AMT. 010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.307.2320.Aмt.020 | AMt | REMAINING PATIENT LABILITY |  | 1 | s | 2320 |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\mid} ^{1 K 304=5: ~ " S e g m e n t ~ E x c e e d s ~}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2320 . \text { AMT with } \\ & \text { AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only one iteration of } 2320 . \text { AMT with } \\ & \text { AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed. } \end{aligned}$ | Pass through, symtax only. |



| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA1/ } \\ \substack{999 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.310.2320.MOA02.050 | MOAO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.MOAO2 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.MOAO2 is ininited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA03.010 | моАоз | Remark Code | an | ${ }^{1-50}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service." |  |  | Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.310.2320.M0А03.020 | моАоз |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA04.010 | MOAO4 | Remark Code | an | ${ }^{1-50}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  | Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be avalable for this edit. |
| х222.310.2320.M0A04.020 | MOAO4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA05.010 | моА05 | Remark Code | an | ${ }^{1-50}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service." |  |  | Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be avalable for this edit. |
| х222.310.2320.MOA05.020 | моА05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.M0A06.010 | MOA06 | Remark Code | an | ${ }^{1-50}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  | Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.310.2320.MOA06.020 | моА06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA07.010 | MOA07 | Remark Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-50}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CsCC A8 "Acknowledgement I Reijcted for relational field in error." CsC 634: "Remank Code CSC 187: "Date(s) of service." |  |  <br> Remittance Advice Remark Code on the <br> in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 573 | Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.310.2320.MOA07.020 | MOA07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service." |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA08.010 | моАов | End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2320 . MOAO8 must be numeric. | 2320 . MOA08 must be numeric. |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA08.020 | моАов |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 1320.MOAO8 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ | 2320.MOA08 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99.999 .99 | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| х222.310.2320.MOA08.030 | моАов |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount" |  |  |  |
| X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA08.050 | MOAO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2320.MOAO8 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.MOAO8 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOAO9.010 | моАо9 | Non.Payble Protessional | R | 1-18 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | KK403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2320. MOA099 must be numeric. | 2320 MOA09 must be numeric. | 11/25: Medicare specific linitation. |
| х2222.310.2320.M0Ао9.020 | моАо9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2320.MOAO99 must be }>=0 \text { and }<== \\ & 999999.9 . \end{aligned}$ | 2320.MOA09 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99.999.99. |  |
| х222.310.2320.M0A09.030 | моАо9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information <br> CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> Component Billed Amount" |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. <br> Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Value |  | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.310.2320.MOA09.050 | моА09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount | 2320.MOA09 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2320.MOA09 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| x222.313.2330A.NM1.010 | NM1 | other subscrieer name |  | 1 | R | 2330A | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present. | If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l} \mid \text { K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs over } \\ \text { Maximum Times" } \end{array}$ | Only one iteration of $2330 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM1}$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2330 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM} 1$ is allowed. |  |
| x222.313.2330A.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entiy Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | I | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2330A.NM101 must be present. | 2330A.NM101 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.313 .2330$ A.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2330A.NM101 must be "LL". | 2330A.NM101 must be "LL". |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | 10 | 1-1 | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2330AA.NM102 must be present. | 2330A.NM102 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.313 .2330$ A.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2330 A .NM102 must be valid values. | 2330 A.NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM103.010 | NM103 | Other Insured Last Name | AN | 1-60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2330AN.M103 must be present. | 2330AN.M103 must be present. |  |
| x222.313.2330A.NM103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330 A .NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 23330 A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | and acceneded AN characters. | 2330.,NM103 must be populated with accepeded AN characters. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM103.060 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }_{\text {Space character }}^{2330 \text {. }}$. Contain a t least one non- | Senace MM103 must contain a a least one non- |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM104.010 | nM104 | Other Insured first Name | AN | ${ }^{1} 35$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 2330A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2330A.NM104 must not be present. | If 2330A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2330A.NM104 must not be present. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230A. NM104 must contain at least one non- space character. | 230AN NM104 must contain a a least one non- |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM104.030 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330 A.NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. | 23330 A.NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" <br> FIC: GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM104.050 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }_{\text {accen }}^{2330 \mathrm{~A} ., \mathrm{MM} 104 \text { must be poppulated with }}$ | ${ }_{\text {acen }}^{2330 \mathrm{~A} . \text { NMIO4 must be poppulated with }}$ |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM105.010 | nM105 | Other Insured Middle Name | an | ${ }^{1-25}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" |  | If 12330 .NM102 is " 2 ", 2330 ..NM105 must not te peresent. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2330A. NM105 must Contain a t least one non- space character | 2330ANM105 must contain a t least one non- |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM105.030 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330 A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | 23330 A.NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's CSC 514: <br> CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" <br> C. GR Other Incured |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM105.050 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | acen acceneded AN characters. 230pulated with | 230A.,NM105 must be populated with acceneded AN characters. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM107.010 | NM107 | Other Insured Name Suffix | an | 1-10 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 2330A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2330A.NM107 must not be present. | If 2330A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2330A.NM107 must not be present. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Ind space character | In space character. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 22330 A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. | 2330AA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | min. <br> Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code |  | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM107.40 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM107.050 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2330 A . N M 107 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p o p u l a t e d ~ w i t h ~}$ | 2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM107.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM108.010 | nм108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | II, M1 | 999 | R |  | 2330A.NM108 must be present. | 2330 A .NM108 must be peesent. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2330 A.NM108 must be valid values. | 2330 A.NM 108 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM109.010 | NM109 | Other Insured Idenifier | AN | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2330A.NM109 must be present. | 2330A.NM109 must be present. |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Ivalid Character in Data Element" | Insond space characteres. | 2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| x222.313.2330A.NM109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23300 .NM109 must be 2 -88 characters. | 2330A.NM109 must be 2 -80 characters. |  |
| ×222.313.2330A.NM109.040 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM109.050 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KLaO3 $=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2330 A . N M 109 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p o p p u l a t e d ~ w i t h ~}$ | 230A.NM109 must be populated with accepied $\mathrm{AN} \mathrm{characers}$. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.313.2330A.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relaioioship Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Idenifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2 \cdot 3}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.313.2330A.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Name Last or organization } \\ & \text { Name } \end{aligned}$ | AN | 1.60 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not <br> Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.316.2330A.N3.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.316 .2330$.л3.020 | N3 | OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS |  | 1 | s | 2330 A |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed. |  |
| x222.316.2330A. .301.010 | N301 | Other Insured Address Line | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2330 A}$. . 301 must be pesesent. | ${ }^{2330 A}$. . 301 must be present. |  |
| х222.316.2330A. 301.015 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2330 A . N 301$ must contain at least one non- space character. | 2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| x222.316.2330A...301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330 A. 301 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 23300. . 301 must be 1-55 characters. |  |
| ×222.316.2330A..3301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length i application system" <br> CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" <br> FIC. GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.316.2330A..301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Ilvalid Character in Data Element" | 2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.316.2330A.N301.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.31. 23308. . 302.020 | N302 | Other Insured Address Line | AN | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|KK03 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }_{\text {space }}^{2330 A . N 302 \text { must contain at least one non- }}$ | [230A. N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| x222.316.2330A. 302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2330 A . 332 must be $1-55$ characters. | 23300. . 302 must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| x222.316.2330A..3302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.316.2330A..3302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2330A.N302 must be populated with accereed AN characters. | 2330A.N302 must be poppulated with accented AN characters. |  |
| x222.316.2330A.N302.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N4.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { x222.317.2330A.N. } 1.020 \\ \text { Edititeactivated } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222A1.020.2330A. .4.010 | N4 | OTHER SUBSCRIBER |  | 1 | s | 2330A |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | ${ }^{1 K 304=5: ~ 5: ~ " S e g m e n t ~ E x c e e d s ~}$ Maximum Use | Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed. |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N401.010 | N401 | Other Subscriber City Name | An | 2-30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2330A.A401 must be present. | 23300. .N01 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N400.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 230. 230 N 41 must contain at least two non- space characters. | 230AN N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| x222.317.2330A.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330A.N401 must te 2-30 characters. | 2330A.N401 must be $2 \cdot 30$ characters. |  |
| ×222.317.2330A.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data <br> Element" | lach | 2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| $\times 222.317 .2330 A . . N 01.060$ <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N402.010 | N402 | Other Subscriber State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | $]_{\text {must be present. }}^{\text {It } 230 \mathrm{~A}}$. | $\left.\right\|_{\text {It }} ^{1 \text { I23OAA.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 }}$ |  |
| ×222.317.2330A.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" <br> FIC: GR Other Insured | 2330 A . N 022 must be a valid State Code. | 23300. . 402 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.317.2330A.N403.010 | N403 | Other Subscriber Postal Code | 10 | ${ }^{3.15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 11 IT330A.N004 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present. | ${ }^{1+12330 A . N 404 \text { is not present, 2330A.N403 }}$ |  |
| x222.317.2330A.N403.020 | N003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." EIC: GB Other Insured | 2330 A . 403 must be a valid Zip Code. | 2330 A. . 403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.317.2330A.N404.010 | N404 | Other Subscriber Country code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement RRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB Other Insured | 2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code. | 2330A. . N04 must be a valid 2 character Country Code. | Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166) |
| х222.317.2330A.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifier | ID | 1-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | ${ }^{1 K 4033=110: " ~ I m p l e m e n t a t i o n ~ " N o t ~}$ Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.317.2330A.N406.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.317.2330A.N407.010 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 277 | c |  <br> code" | 2330A. N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code. | 2330A. . N007 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code. | Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166) |
| $\text { X222.319.2330A.REF. } 010$ <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.319.2330A.REF.020 | REF | OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION IDENTIEICATION |  | 1 | s | 2330A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed. |  |
| X222,319.2330A.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | $1{ }^{\text {d }}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | sY | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2330AR.REF01 must be present. | 2330A.REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.319.2330A.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2310 A . R E F 01$ must be "YY". | $2310 A . R E F 01$ must be "YY". |  |
| X222.319.2330A.REFO2.010 | REFO2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Other Insured Additional } \\ & \text { Identifier } \end{aligned}$ | AN | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 03=1$ <br> Missina" <br> : "Required Data Element | 2330A.REFF2 must be present. | 2330A.REFFO2 must be present. |  |
| ×222.319.2330A.REF02.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2330A.REFO2 must be 9 digits, with no <br> punctuation. <br> The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, <br> and digits $1-3,4-5$, and $6-9$ cannot be zeros. | 2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. <br> The firs 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, <br> and $\begin{array}{l}\text { ligits } 5-3,4-5 \text {, and } 6-9 \text { cannot be zeros. }\end{array}$ |  |
| X222.319.2330A.REF03.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | K403 = 100 " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.319.2330A.REF04.010 | ReFo4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.320.23338.NM1.010 | NM1 | other payer name |  | 1 | R | ${ }^{23308}$ | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If $2320 . \mathrm{SBR}$ is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present. | If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present. |  |
| х222.320.23338., мM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\mid 1$ K304 $=4$ " "Loop Occurs over Maximum Times" | Only one iteration of 2330 B. NM 1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| х222.320.23308. . 1101.010 | NM101 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | PR | 999 | R | \|K403 1: "Required Data Element | 23308.NM101 must be present. | 23308.Nm101 must be present. |  |
| х222.320.23308. $\mathrm{NM101.020}$ | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 23308. NM101 must be "Pr". | 23308.NM101 must be "Rr". |  |
| $\times \times 222.320 .23308$. . 1102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 23308, NM102 must be present. | 23308.NM102 must be present. |  |
| x222.320.23308.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23308.NM102 must be "2". | 2330B.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| х2222.320.23308.NM103.010 | NM103 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Other Payer Last or organization } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KK403 = : "Required Data Element } \\ & \text { missina" } \end{aligned}$ | 23308. NM103 must be present. | ${ }^{23308, N M 103 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| х222.320.23308. .м 103.020 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\text {Kiten }}$ | 2330B. NM103 must contain a a least one non- space character. | space character. sust contain at least one non- |  |
| х222.320.23308. . 1103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23008. .NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 23008 . NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA91/ } \\ \text { 277c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.320.2330B.NM103.040 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| х222.320.23308.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|k403 = } 6 \text { :"Ivvalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element: } \end{aligned}$ | 2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | and accepened AN AN characteres. |  |
| $\times 222.320 .23308 . n m 103.060$ Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NM104 | Name First | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|iction $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\text {x222.320.23308.NM105.010 }}$ | nM105 | Name Middle | AN | 1-25 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\text {x222.320.2330B.NM106.010 }}$ | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.320.23308.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ х222.320.23308.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | P1, xV | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23308.NM108 must be present. | 23308..nM108 must be present. |  |
| <2222.320.23308.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 23308. NM108 must be valid values. | 23308. .NM108 must be valid values. |  |
| х2222.320.23308.NM109.010 | NM109 | Other Payer P Pimary Identifier | AN | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23308.NM109 must be present. | 23308.NM109 must be present. |  |
| ×222.320.23308.NM109.030 | nı109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 23308..nM109 must 2 2430.SVD01. | When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01. |  |
| $\times 2222.320 .23308$. NM110.010 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | K 403 = $=10:$ : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.320.23308.Nм111.010 | NM111 | Entiy ldentifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.320.23308.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or organization <br> Name | An | 1-60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.322.2330B.N3.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.322.23308.N3.020 | N3 | OTHER PAYER ADDRESS |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 23308.N3 is allowed. |  |  |
| ×222.322.23308.N301.010 | N301 | Other Payer Address Line | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23308.N301 must be present. | ${ }^{\text {23300. } 3 \text { 301 must be present. }}$ |  |
| ×222.322.23308. .3301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{23308 . ~ N 301 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ | ${ }^{23308 .}$. 301 must contain at least one non- |  |
| х222.322.23308. .3301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23308. $\mathrm{N}^{\text {301 }}$ must be 1.55 characters. | 23300. .3301 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.322 .23308 . .3301 .040$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| X222.32.2.23308...301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|k403 = } 6 \text { :"Ivvalid Character in Datala } \\ & \text { Element: } \end{aligned}$ |  | 23308. N301 must be populated with accented AN characters. |  |
| X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { 222.322.2330., 3302.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | N302 | Other Payer Address Line | AN | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 }=6 \text { : "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\right\|_{\text {space character. }} ^{2330 \mathrm{~N}}$. ontain at least one non- | ${ }_{\text {space }}^{23308 . ~ . N 302 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ |  |
| х222.322.23308. .302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23308. . 302 must be 1.55 characters. | ${ }^{23308 .}$. 302 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| ×222.322.23308...302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 286. Enther Street address" Benefits/payment information EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| X222.322.23308. 3302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline K 403=6 \text { : "Invalid Character in Data } \\ \text { Element" } \\ \text { Elt } \end{array}$ |  | 23308. .302 must be populated with accepeded $A N$ characters. |  |
|  Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | Min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA91/ } \\ \text { 277c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.323.2330B.N4.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { K22.3232.2330B.N4.020 } \\ & \text { Editideacativated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222A1.021.23308.N4.010 | N4 | OTHER PAYER CITYYSTATEIIP coie |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 23308.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 23308. .a i s allowed. |  |
| х222.323.23308. 1401.010 | N401 | Other Payer City Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | (k03 11. "Required Datate Element | ${ }^{23308 . N 401 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 23300. N4011 must be present. |  |
| x222.323.23308. 1401.220 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2330B.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| х222.323.23308. 1401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2330B. N401 must be 2.30 characters. | 23308. . 401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| X222.323.23308. .400.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid information <br> CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's <br> application system" <br> CSC 502: "Entity's City" <br> CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of <br> EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| х222.323.2330. . 4001.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|le | 23308. N401 must be populated with accepered AN characters. | 23308. N401 must be populuated with accepede AN characters. |  |
| X222.323.2330B.N401.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.323.23308. 1402.010 | N402 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Other Payer State or Province } \\ & \text { Code } \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | $\left.\right\|_{\substack{\text { If } 2330 B . N 404 ~ i s ~ n o t ~ p r e s e n t, ~ 2330 B . ~ N 402 ~}} ^{\text {must be repesent. }}$ |  |
| х222.323.23308. .402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of EIC PR: "Payer" | 23308. N002 must be a valid State Code. | 2330B. .N022 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.323.23308. 400.010 | N403 | Other Payer Postal Code | 10 | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | IIt 2330B. N404 is not present, 2330B. N403 must be resest. | It 2330B. N404 is not present, 2330B. N403 must be resesent. |  |
| х222.323.23308. .400..220 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC PR: "Payer" | 23308. N003 must be a vaid Zip Code. | 2330B. N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.323.2330. N404.010 | N404 | Other Payer Country Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.323.23308. . 400..010 | N405 | Location Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.323.23308. . 400.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | AN | 1-30 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.323.23308. .4007.005 | N407 | Countr Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { X222.325.2330B.DTP. } 010 \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.325.23308.0тP..220 | dTP | DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is <br> allowed. |  |
| х222.35. $23338 . \mathrm{DTP}$. 330 | गTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 2 : "Unexpected Segment" | If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present. | If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = " 573 " is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present. |  |
| х222.325.23308.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | ${ }^{573}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23308.DTP01 must be present. | 23308.0TP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.325.23308.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 23308.0TP01 must be "573". | 23308.0 TP01 must be "573". |  |
| X222.355.23308.DTP02.010 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ | Date Time Peioo Format Ouatifier | 10 | 2-3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 23308.DTPO2 must be present. | 23308. DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.325.23308.DTPO2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 23308. DTPO2 must be "D8". | 23308. DTP02 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.355.23308.0тTP03.010 | DтP03 | Adjucication or Payment Date | AN | 1-35 | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | $114003=8$ : "Invalid Date" | 2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. | 2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format. |  |
| X222.355.23308.DTP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 23308.0 DTP03 must not be a tuture date. | ${ }^{2330 B . D T P 03}$ must not be a future date. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5010 \mathrm{A1} \\ \text { values } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CED }}}{\text { P }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.326.2330..REF.010 | REF | OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 2 | s | 23308 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "El", "FY" or "NF" may be present. | 06604: Pass through, syntax only. |
| ×222.326.2330.REEF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed. | Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed. |  |
| X222.326.23308.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifer | ID | 2.3 | R |  |  | 2U, El, FY, NF | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K 003 ~} 1$ 1: "Required Data Element | 23308.REF01 must be present. | $23308 . R$ REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.326.23308.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $23308 . R E F 01$ must be valid values. | $23308 . R$ RFF01 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.326.23308.REFO2.010 | REFO2 | Other Payer Secondary Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 23308.REFO2 must be present. | 2330B.REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.366.2330B.REF02.020 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC PR: "Payer" | If 2330B.REF01 = "El", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. <br> Cannot be zeros | If 2330B.REF01 = "El", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. <br> Cannot be zeros |  |
| X222.326.23308.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | If 2330B.REF01 = " 2 U ", " FY " or " NF ", 2330B.REF02 must be must be $1-50$ characters. | If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be $1-50$ |  |
| X222.326.23308.REF02.035 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" <br> CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of EIC PR: payment information EIC PR: "Payer" |  |  |  |
| X222.366.2330B.REFP2.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ```l_}\begin{array}{l}{\mathrm{ IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data }}\\{\mathrm{ Element" }}``` | If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with | If 2330B.REF01 = " $2 \mathrm{U}^{\prime}$ ", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with |  |
| X222.326.2330B.REF02.045Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.326.2330B.REFF2.050 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF" <br> 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- | If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF" <br> 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.326.2330.R.REF03.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | An | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.326.23308.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.328.2330.REF. 010 | REF | OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION |  | 2 | s | 23308 |  |  | 999 | R | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { \|IK304= } 16: \text { : "mplementitaion } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}\right.$ | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be |  |
| х222.328.23308.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with |  |
| X222.328.23308.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 61 | 999 | R |  | 2330.REF01 must be present. | 23308.REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.328.23308.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2330B.REF01 must be "G1": | 2330B.REF01 must be "61". |  |
| X222.328.23308.REFO2.010 | REFO2 | Other Payer Prior Authorization Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 23308. REF02 must be present. | 23308. REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.328.23308.REF02.020 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23308.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2330.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. |  |
| X222.328.23308.REFO2.025 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information.. <br> CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information |  |  |  |
| X222.328.23308.REFO2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.328.23308.REFP2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- | 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.328.23308.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | an | 1.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $110403=110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.328.23308.REF04.010 | REF04 | Reference identilier |  |  | N/L |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.329.2330.REF. 010 | REF | OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { "K304= } 16: \text { "Implementation } \\ \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be |  |
| $\times 2$ ¢22.329.23308.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304=5: " Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed. |  |
| X222.329.23308.REF01.010 | REFO1 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 9 F | 999 | R |  | 23308.REFF01 must be present. | 23308.REFF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.329.23308.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK 403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2330B.REF01 must be "FF.: | 2330B.REF01 must be "FF". |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5010 \mathrm{A1} \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CED } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.399.23308.REFF02.010 | REFO2 | Other Payer Referal Number | AN | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 23308.REFO2 must be present. | 23308.REFFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.329.23308.REFO2.020 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23388. . EFF22 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 23308. REF F2 must be 1.50 characters. |  |
| X222.392.23308.REFF02.025 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" <br> CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of |  |  |  |
| X222.329.23308.REFF02.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2330 . REFO2 must be populated with accened $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.329.23308.REFO2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |  |
| X222.329.23308.REFо3.010 | REF03 | Descripioion | AN | ${ }^{1-80}$ | Nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.329.23308.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.330.2330.RE. 010 | REF | OTHER PAYER CLAIM adJustment indicator |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { "IK304 = 16: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | $1 \mathrm{It} 2330 \mathrm{~B} . \mathrm{NM} 1$ is present, 2330 B . REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 $=$ "T4" may be | 1 It 2330 B .NM1 is present, 2330 B . REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 $=$ "T4" may be |  |
| х222.330.23308.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 IK $304=5:$ : "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed. |  |
| X222.330.23308.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | T4 | 999 | R |  | $23308 . R$ REF01 must be present. | 23308.REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.330.23308.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1K003 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 23308. REF01 must be "T4". | 2330B.REF01 must be "44": |  |
| X222.330.23308.REFO2.010 | REF02 | ${ }_{\text {Other Payer Cliam Adjustment }}^{\text {Indicator }}$ | ${ }_{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }} 11:$ Required Data Element | 23308.REF02 must be present. | 23308.REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.330.23308.REFO2.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 23308.REFO2 must be "Y". | 23308.REFFO2 must be "Y". |  |
| X222.330.23308.REFF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.330.23308.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110 : "Implementataion "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
|  | REF | OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{23308}$ |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { "IK304 = I6: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present. | If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330 B. REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present. |  |
| х222.331.23308.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | 1 K. 3 = $5:$ " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 $=$ " $\mathrm{F8}$ " is allowed. |  |
| X222.331.23308.REFF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | F8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2330B.REFF01 must be present. | 23308.REFF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.331.23308.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 23308.REF01 must be "F8". | 23308.REF01 must be "F8". |  |
| X222.331.23308.REFF2.010 | REFO2 | $\xrightarrow{\substack{\text { Other Payer Cliaim Control } \\ \text { Number }}}$ | an | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {Missing" }}^{1 \text { K403 }}=1$ : Required Data Element | 23308.REFF2 must be present. | 23308.REF02 must be present. |  |
| X222.331.23308.REFO2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 23308.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 23308. REFF2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| X222.331.23308.REFF02.025 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.331.23308.REFF02.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \times 403=6 \text { " "Ivaidid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element: } \end{aligned}$ |  | 2330 . REFO2 must be populated with accened $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.331.23308.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {ITement" }} ^{\text {IK403 }}$ : "Invalid Character in Data | $\left.\right\|_{\text {space character }} ^{2330 \text {. }}$. | $\left.\right\|_{\text {space character. }} ^{2330 \text {. }}$. |  |
| х222.331.23308.REFо3.010 | REF03 | Desscripion | AN | 1.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.331.23308.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.332.2330C.NM1.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.332.2330C.. } 010 \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Segment or } \\ \text { Element }}}^{\substack{\text { a }}}$ | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Min. }}{\substack{\text { Max. }}}$ | ( $\begin{gathered}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{gathered}$ | Loop | $\underbrace{\substack{\text { Lepeat }}}_{\text {Leop }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5010A1 } \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11/ } \\ \text { apgen } \\ 277 c \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acteptre }}^{\text {Act }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.332.2330..nm1.020 | NM1 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Other PaYer referring } \\ \text { PROVIDER }}}{ }$ |  | 1 | s | 2330 C |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement IRejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.334.2330. REF.010 | REF | OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER |  | 3 | R | ${ }^{2330 \mathrm{C}}$ |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | 2330 C . REF must not be present. | $2330 C$. REF must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.336.2330D. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.336.2330.Nm1.010 | NM1 | OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER |  | 1 | s | 23300 | 1 |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowiedgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.338.2330.REF.010 | REF | OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 3 | R | 23300 |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" | 23300.REF must not be present. | 23300.REF must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.340.2330E.. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.340.233E.NM1.010 | NM1 | OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{2330}$ | 1 |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location <br> EIC: 77 "Service Location | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.342.233E.RE. 010 | REF | OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER |  | 3 | R | 2330 E |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" | 2330 E .REF must not be present. | 2330E.REF must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {Max. }}^{\text {Max. }}$ | Usage | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \\ \hline}}{\text { den }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5010101 \\ & \begin{array}{c} 5014 \end{array} \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} T 991 \\ \hline 9997 \\ 277 c \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptree }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits <br> CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.343.2330F.. 010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.343.233F.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\underset{\text { PROVIDER }}{\text { OTHER PAYER SUPRIING }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2330 F | 1 |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not te present. | 01/20: Companion Suide Note needed. |
| x222.345.233F.REF.010 | REF | OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 3 | R | 2330 F |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" | 2330.REF must not be present. | 2330F.REF must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.347.2330G.. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.347.2330G.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\underset{\substack{\text { OTHER PAYER BILLING } \\ \text { PROVIIER }}}{ }$ |  | 1 | s | 23306 | 1 |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. | 01/20: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.349.2330G.REF.010 | REF | OTHER PAYER BILLING <br> PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 2 | R | 23306 |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. <br> CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" | 23306. REF must not be present. | 23306.REF must not be present. | 01/20: Companion Suide Note needed. |
| X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010 | Line Loop | Service Line Loop |  |  |  | 2400 | 50 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only fifty iterations of the $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$ loop are | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Only fifty } \\ & \text { allowed. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.350.2400.1x.010 | Lx | SERVICE LINE |  | 1 | R | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | \| 1 K304 $=3$ : "Required Segment Missing" | 2400.LX must be present. | 2400.12 must te present. |  |
| X222.350.2400.LX.020 | Lx |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 5 : " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of $2400 . L x$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.Lx is allowed. |  |
| ×222.350.2400.1401.010 | Lx01 | Assigned Number | No | 1-6 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: Required Data Element <br> Misina | $2400.1 \times 01$ must be present. | $2400.1 \times 01$ must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.350 .2400 .1 \times 01.020$ | L×01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=6$ :" "Ivalid Character in Data <br> tion | 2400.1 X01 must be numeric. | $2400.1 \times 01$ must be numeric. |  |
| X222.350.2400.1401.030 | Lx01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =12:" "Implementaion Patern Match Failure" | 2400.1 <xo1 must be must be $>0$ and $<=50$. | 2400.1 K01 must be must be $>0$ and $<=50$. |  |
| X222.350.2400.1401.040 | Lx01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  Match Falure" | The first $2400.1 \mathrm{LX01}$ must be "1". | The first $2400.1 \mathrm{LX01}$ must be "1". |  |
| X222.350.2400.1401.050 | Lx01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K403 = 12 :" "Implementation Patern Match Falure" | Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1 | Subsequent 2400. LX01 values must increment by 1. |  |
| x222.351.2400.sv1.010 | sv1 | Professional service |  | 1 | R | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | \|K $304=3$ : "Required Segment Missing" | $2400 . \mathrm{SV1}$ must be present. | 2400.5 Sv 1 must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv1.020 | sv1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (1) | Only one iteration of $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 1$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2400 . \mathrm{SV1}$ is allowed. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 222.351.240.SV101.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deacivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.SV101-1.010 | Sv101-1 | Product or Serice ID Quaifier | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | ER, Hc, Iv, wk | 999 | R |  | 2400.SV101-1 must be pesent. | 2400.Sv101-1 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.351 .2400 .5 \mathrm{~V} 1011-1.020$ | SV101-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{Sv} 101-1$ must be "HC". | $2400.5 \mathrm{SV101-1}$ must be "HC". |  |
| X222.351.2400.sv101-2.010 | sv101-2 | Procedure Code | AN | ${ }^{1.48}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {M }}^{\text {Missina" }}$ (Required Data Element | 2400.Sv101-2 must be present. | $2400.5 \mathrm{Sv101-2}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020 | Sv101-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507. "HCPCS" | When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" | When $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 101-1=$ "HC", $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 101-2$ must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | Vaid CMS Propielear $H C P C S$ reference must be availabe for this edit. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{997 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { AcceptRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \mathrm{B} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-2.030 | sv101-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" | When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value. | When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in OR <br> When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when subset on the dat | 12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. <br> Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list). |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-3.310 | sv101-3 | Procedure Modifier | An | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered | 2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | 2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" | Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-3.020 | sv101-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered | 2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" | 2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | 12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. <br> Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list). |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-3.030 | sv101-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC AT7: "Acknowledgement Rejected or Invald niformation.." CSC 544: "Clinicical Laboratory |  | If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-4.010 | sv101-4 | Procedur Modifier | an | 2-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | If 2400. SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 } \\ & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ | Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modlfier to Procedure Code reference must be available for |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-4.020 | sv101-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" | 2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | 2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". |  |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-4.030 | sv101-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invald Inommation... CS5 544: "Clinical Laboratory |  | If 2400. SV101-4 $=$ " 90 " 2400 . REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-5.010 | sv101-5 | Procedur Modifier | AN | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { If } 240 . \text { Svi01-5is present, 2400.Sv101-4 } \\ \text { must be present. } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \begin{array}{l} \text { It } 2400 . \text { SV101-5 } \\ \text { muss b peresent, } 2400 . \text { Sv101-4 } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code ModIfier to this edit |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-5.020 | sv101-5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" | 2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | 2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 472 ". |  |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-5.030 | sv101-5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  |  | If 2400. SV101-5 $=$ "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-6.010 | sv101-6 | Procedure Modifier | an | 2-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { \|K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2400 . \text { Sv101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 } \\ & \text { must be pesent. } \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { It 2400.SV101-6is present, 2400.SV101-5 } \\ \text { must be pesesent. } \end{array}$ | Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modlfier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-6.020 | SV101-6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" | 2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". | 2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" |  |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-6.030 | sv101-6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory <br> Imorovement Amendment" |  | If 2400. SV101-6 $=$ " 90 " 2400. REF with REF01 $=$ "F4" must be present. |  |
| ×222.351.2400.SV101-7.010 | Sv101-7 | Descripion | an | 1.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one nonspace character. | Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.351.2400.Sv101-7.020 | Sv101-7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC service $\qquad$ | 2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description. | 2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-7.030 | sv101-7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. Sv101-7 must be 1-80 characters. | 2400. Sv101-7 must be 1-80 characters. |  |
| $\times \times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 101-7.040$ | sv101-7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-7.050 | Sv101-7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 240. SVI01.-7 must be poppulated with accented AN characters. | 240. SVIO1.-7 must be populated with acented $A$ N characters. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv101-8.010 | sv101-8 | Producuserice ID | an | 1.48 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv102.010 | sv102 | Line lem Charge Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. SV102 must be present. | $2400 . \mathrm{Sv} 102$ must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.5V102.020 | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400. Sv102 must be numeric. | 2400. SV102 must be numeric. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .51102 .025$ | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.SV102 must be < = 99,999.99. | 2400. SV102 must be $<$ ¢ 99,999.99. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 11 | Min. <br> Max. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \\ \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 50101 } 1 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \begin{array}{c} \text { TA9/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{~A} \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\underset{\text { Part B }}{\text { Propose } 50101 \text { Edits }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 102.030$ | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement RRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount" |  |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv102.040 | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | $\operatorname{CsCC}$ A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item | 2400. Sv102 must be > $=0$ | 2400. Sv102 must be > $=0$ |  |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 102.050$ | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions <br> CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount" | 2400. Sv102 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2400.SV102 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. positions. |  |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 102.060$ | sv102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all ne adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts. | SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SvDo2 and the sum of all line adiustment found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts. | Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper. |
| X222.351.2400.Sv103.010 | sv103 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | 1 D | 2.2 | R |  |  | MJ, UN | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. Sv103 must be pesent. | 2400. Sv103 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 103.020$ | sv103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier ( (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be UN". | 2400.51103 must be "UN". | Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit. |
| x222.351.2400.SV104.010 | Sv104 | Service Unit Count | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2400 . \mathrm{Sv} 104$ must be present. | $2400 . S \mathrm{SV} 104$ must be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.SV104.020 | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400. SV104 must be numeric. | 2400. SV104 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222351.2400$. SV104.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.351.2400.SV104.035 } \\ & \text { Edit Deacivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv104.045 | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. SV104 must be > 0 and < $=9999.9$ | 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < $=9999.9$ |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv104.050 | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | If 2400. SV103 = "UN", 2400. SV104 must be $>0$ and $<=9,999.9$. | If 2400. SV103 $=$ "UN", 2400. SV104 must be $>0$ and $<=9,999.9$. | 12/16: Medicare specific limitation Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.351.2400.Sv104.055 | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. Sv104 must be > 0 and < $=9999$ | 2400. SV104 must be > 0 and < $=9999.9$ |  |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 104.060$ | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of | If 2400. SV103 = "MJ", 2400. SV104 must be $>0$ and $<=9,999$. |  | 12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.351 .2400 .5 v 104.070$ | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service <br> CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered. |  | When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be $=$ " 1 " or " 2 ". |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv104.080 | sv104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" <br> CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered. |  | When 2400. Sv101-2 is associated with a proc option of DR" or PP and 2400.SV104 " 2 ", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one nust = "LT". must = "LT" |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.351.2400.SV105.010 | sv105 | Place of Sevice Code | an | 1-2 | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC AT7 "Acknowledgement RRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 249: "Place of service" | 2400. SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHTO4. | 2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04. | Valid Place of Service reference must be available or Valid CMS Propietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for $\qquad$ edit or |
| X222.351.2400.Sv106.010 | SV106 | Senice Type Code | 10 | 1-2 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K403 = $110:$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-1.010 | SV107-1 | Diagnosis Code Pointer | No | 1-2 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400.Sv107-1 must be present. | 2400.Sv107-1 must be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-1.030 | Sv107-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missino orinvalid" | 2400. Sv107-1 must be > $=1$ and < $=12$. | 2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <<12. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-1.040 | Sv107-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid" | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300. HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or BK for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400. SV107-1 = 3, when 2300 .HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03- 2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400 SV 2300.HIO1-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300 2 must be poplulated. | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300. HI where HIO1-1 is "ABK" or BK for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400. SV107-1 $=3$, when $2300 . \mathrm{HO1} 1-1$ with "BK" or "ABK", 2300. HIO3- 2 must be poplulated. Example 2 .if 2400 SV 2300.H101-1 with "SK" 2 must be popluated. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222,.351.2400.Sv107-2.015 | sv107-2 | Diagnosis Code Pointer | No | 1-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { Lis } \\ & \text { is riop-2 cent }\end{aligned}\right.$ |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-2.030 | sv107-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is | 2400. Sv107-2 must be > $>1$ and $<12$. | 2400. Sv107-2 must be $>=1$ and $\ll 12$. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv107-2.040 | sv107-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid" | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300. HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or aner 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI032 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400. SV107-1 $=5$, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI052 must be poplulated. | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300. HI where HIO1-1 is "ABK" or BK for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1=3$, when $2300 . \mathrm{HI} 01-1$ with "BK" or "ABK" 2300. HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HIO 2 must be poplulated. 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI052 must be poplulated. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-3.010 | sv107.3 | Diagnosis Code Pointer | No | 1-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data | SV107-3 can only be present if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107$ | SV107-3 can only be present if 2400 .SV107- |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22.351.2400.SV107-3.030 | sv107-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid Information CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is | 2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and $<=12$. | 2400.SV107-3 must be $>=1$ and $<=12$. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-3.040 | Sv107-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid" | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in $2300 . \mathrm{HI}$ where $\mathrm{HIO1}-1$ is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1=3$, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI032 must be poplulated. Example 2: if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1=5$, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05- 2 must be 2 must be poplulated | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where H101-1 is "ABK" or KK for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1=3$, when $2300 . \mathrm{HIO1-1}$ with "BK" or "ABK", 2300. HIO32 must be poplulated. <br> Example 2: if 2400. SV $^{2} 107-1=5$, when $2300 . \mathrm{H} 101-1$ with "BK" or "ABK", $2300 . \mathrm{H} 105$ - 2 must 2 must be poplulated. |  |
| x222, 351.2400.Sv107-4.010 | sv107-4 | Diagnosis Code Pointer | No | 1-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Misinga' | SV107-4 can only be present if 2400. Sv107- 3 is present | Svi07-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3is resent |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv107-4.030 | Sv107-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is | $2400 . S V 107-4$ must be $>=1$ and $<12$. | $2400 . \mathrm{Sv} 107-4$ must be $>=1$ and $<12$. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040 | sv107-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." missing or invalid" | There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is " Example 1: if $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 107-1=3$, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H1032 must be poplulated. <br> Example 2. if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2 must be poplulated. |  |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv108.010 | sv108 | Monetay Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (104033 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV109.010 | sv109 | Emergency Indicator | ID | 1-1 | s |  |  | Y | 999 | R | 1/403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. SV109 must be "Y". | 2400. SV109 must be "Y". |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv110.010 | sv110 | Multiple Procedure Code | 10 | 1.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (Kitase | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV111.010 | sV111 | EPSDT Indicator | ID | ${ }^{1-1}$ | s |  |  | Y | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 7 "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | 2400. Sv111 must be "Y". | 2400.SV111 must be "Y". |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV112.010 | sv112 | Family Planning Indicator | ID | 1-1 | s |  |  | Y | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 \% " }}$ "Ivalid Code Value" | 2400. SV112 must be "Y"'. | 2400.SV112 must be "Y"', |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv113.010 | sv113 | Review Code | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be peresent. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv114.010 | SV114 | National or Local Assigned Review Value | an | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.SV115.010 | SV115 | Co-Pay Staus Code | ID | 1-1 | s |  |  | 0 | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. SV115 must be "o". | 2400. SV115 must be "o". |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv116.010 | SV116 | Health Care Professiona Shortage Area Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.SV117.010 | sv117 | Reference Identification | AN | 1.50 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IS403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv118.010 | sV118 | Postal Code | ID | ${ }_{3} \cdot 15$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.351.2400.Sv119.010 | sv119 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv120.010 | sv120 | Level of Care Code | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.351.2400.Sv121.010 | sv121 | Provider Agreement Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.359.2400.sv5.010 | sv5 | DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2400.5 SV must not be present. |  |  |
| ×222.359.2400.Sv5.020 | sv5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 101-3, \mathrm{SVV101-4}, \mathrm{SV101-5}$,or SV101-6 $=$ "RR", "NU", or "UE." |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.359.240.5V501.010 } \\ & \text { Editideactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-1.010 | sv501-1 | Procedure Identifier | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | нс | 999 | R |  |  | 2400.Sv501-1 must be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.SV501-1.020 | SV501-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.SV501-1 must be "HC". |  |
| x222.359.2400.SV501-2.010 | Sv501-2 | Procedure Code | AN | ${ }^{1-48}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2400.SV501-2 must $=2400.51101-2$. |  |
| X222.359.2400.Sv501-3.010 | Sv501-3 | Procedure Modifier | AN | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 $=110$. "mplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-4.010 | Sv501-4 | Procedure Modifier | AN | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | Ks $403=110$ " "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-5.010 | SV501-5 | Procedure Modifier | AN | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | Ka03 = $=110:$ " Implemenentaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-6.010 | Sv501-6 | Procedure Modifier | AN | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-7.010 | sv501-7 | Dessipion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv501-8.010 | Sv501-8 | ProductSerice ID | AN | 1-48 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.359.2400.Sv502.010 | sv502 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | DA | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" |  | $2400 . S 5502$ must be pesent. |  |
| $\times 222.359 .2400$. SV502.020 | SV502 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.5 S 502 must be "DA". |  |
| $\times 222.359 .2400 .5 \mathrm{~Sv} 503.010$ | Sv503 | Length of Medical Neessity | R | 1-15 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element |  | $2400 . \mathrm{SV} 503$ must be present. |  |
| X222.359.2400.5v503.020 | sv503 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data |  | 2400. Sv503 must be numeic. |  |
| $\times 222.359 .2400 .5 \mathrm{~Sv} 503.025$ | Sv503 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2400.5 V503 must be $>0$ and <= 999 | 03/31: Medicare specific linitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.359 .2400 .5 \mathrm{~V} 503.030$ | sv503 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x22.359.240.5V503.040edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.359.2400.Sv504.010 | sv504 | DME Rental Pice | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2400. Sv504 must be present. |  |
| X222.359.2400.sv504.020 | sv504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2400. Sv504 must be numeric. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.359.2400.SV550.030 | sv504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  | 2400.SV504 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.359.2400.Sv504.035 | Sv504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2400. SV504 must be $>=0$ and $<=99,999.99$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation |
| X222.359.2400.SV554.040 | sv504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.359.2400.SV505.010 | Sv505 | DME Purchase Price | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Missina }} ^{1 \text { K03 }} \mathbf{1}$ "Required Data Element |  | $2400 . S \mathrm{~V} 505$ must be present. |  |
| X222.359.2400.SV505.020 | sv505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data |  | 244. Sv505 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.359.2400.SV505.030 | sv505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  | 2400. Sv505 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.359.240.SV505.035 | sv505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2400.Sv505 must be $>=0$ and $<=99,999.99$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.359.2400.SV505.040 | sv505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 184: "Purchase price for the |  |  |  |
| X222.359.2400.SV505.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.359.240.SV550.010 | Sv506 | Rental Unit Price Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,4,6 | 999 | R |  |  | 2400. SV506 must be present. |  |
| X222.359.240.SV550.020 | Sv506 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400. Sv506 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.359.240. Sv507.010 | sv507 | Prognosis Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | Nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be peresent. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK.010 | PWK | LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION |  | 10 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed. | Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PwK01.010 | PWK01 | Attachment Report Type Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, $08,09,10,11,13$, $15,21, \mathrm{A3}, \mathrm{~A} 4, \mathrm{AM}$ $\mathrm{AS}, \mathrm{B} 2, \mathrm{~B} 3, \mathrm{~B} 4, \mathrm{BR}$ $B S, B T, C B, C K, C T$ D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, 15 IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE $\mathrm{PN}, \mathrm{PO}, \mathrm{PQ}, \mathrm{PY}$, $\mathrm{PZ}, \mathrm{RB}, \mathrm{RR}, \mathrm{RT}$, $\mathrm{RX}, \mathrm{SG}, \mathrm{V} 5, \mathrm{XP}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.PWK01 must be present. | 2400.PWK01 must be present. |  |
| X222.362.240.PWK00.020 | PWK01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . \mathrm{PWK01}$ must be vaid values. | $2400 . \mathrm{PW}$ K01 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.362.240.PWK02.010 | PWK02 | Attachment Transmission Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-2}$ | R |  |  | $\underset{\text { AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, }}{\text { FX }}$ | 999 | R |  | 2400.PWK02 must be present. | 2400.PWK02 must be present. |  |
| X222.362.240.PWKK02.020 | PWK02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 \% "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{PWK02}$ must be vaid values. | $2400 . \mathrm{PW}$ KO2 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PwK03.010 | PwKo3 | Report Copies Needed | No | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PwK04.010 | PWK04 | Enity Identifier Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PwK00.010 | PWK05 | Identification Code Qualifier | 10 | $1-2$ | s |  |  | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | When 2400.PWK05 is present 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" | When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK00.020 | PWK05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.PWK05 must be "AC". | $2400 . P W$ K05 must be "AC". |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK00.010 | PWK06 | Identificaion Code | an | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | When 2400.PWK06 is present, $2400 . \mathrm{PWK} 02$ must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" | When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" |  |
| X222.3662.2400.PWK06.020 | PwK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 20 . 2 WKOO6 must contain a t least two non- space characters. | 2400.PWKO6 must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PwK06.030 | PwK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.PwK06 must be 2-50 characters. | 2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK00.040 | PWK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{\text {. }}$ | 5010A1 values |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.362.2400.PWK06.050 | PWK06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=6:$ " Invalid Character in Data <br> Element | 240. PWKO6 must be popplated with accented $A N$ characters. | 240..PWK06 must be populated with 2aceened $A \mathrm{~A}$ characters. |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { x222.362.2.200.Pw } 006.060 \\ \text { Edit Deacivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK07.010 | PWK07 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.362.2400.PWK08.010 | PWK08 | ACTIONS Indicated |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | Lex | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.362.2400.Pw K09.010 | PwK09 | Request Categoy Code | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK.010 | PWK | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DURABLE MEDICAL } \\ & \text { EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE } \\ & \text { OF MEDICAL NECESSITY } \\ & \text { INDICATOR } \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2400.PWK must not be present when 2400. PWK01 $=$ CT and 2400.PWK02 $=$ AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS. |  |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK.020 | pwk |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present. |  |
| $\times$ х222.366.2400.PWK.030 | PwK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | Only one iteration of 2400 .PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK01.010 | PwK01 | Atachment Report Type Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2-2 | R |  |  | ст | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | Must not be present. | 2400. Pw K01 must be pesesent. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK01.020 | PWK01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | Must not be present. | 2400.PWK01 must be "CT". |  |
| X222.366.2400.PwK02.010 | PwK02 | Atachment Transmission Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | AB, AD, AF, AG, NS | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | Must not be present. | 2400.PwK02 must be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK02.015 | PWK02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 200. PWKK2 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS |  |  |
| х222.366.2400.PWK02.020 | ${ }^{\text {PWKO2 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | Must not be present. | $2400 . \mathrm{PW}$ KO2 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.366.2400.PWK03.010 | PWK03 | Report Copies Needed | No | 1-2 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PwK04.010 | PWK04 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PwK05.010 | PWK05 | Identificaion Code Quaifier | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK06.010 | PWK06 | Identification Code | AN | 2.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.Pw K07.010 | PWK07 | Descripion | an | 1.80 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PwK08.010 | PWK08 | ACTIONS INDICATED |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.366.2400.PWK09.010 | PWK09 | Request Category Code | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.368 .2400 . C R 1.010$ | CR1 | AMBULANCE TRANSPORT NFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of $2400 . C R 1$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2400 . \mathrm{CR} 1$ is allowed | 3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted. |
| X222.368.2400.CR101.010 | CR101 | Unitor Basis for Measurement Code | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  | LB | 999 | R |  | If 2400. CR102 is present, 2400. CR101 must be present. | If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400. CR101 must be oresent. |  |
| X22.368.2400.CR101.020 | CR101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{7}$ 7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R 1011$ must be valid values. | $2400 . C R 101$ must be valid values. |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR102.010 | CR102 | Paient Weight | R | 1-10 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=2.2$ "Conditional Requiried Data Element Missing | 1 t 240. .CR101 is present, then 2400. CR102 must be present. | If 4 200.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be resesent. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR102.015 | CR102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2300.CR102 must be $>0$ and $<=9,999.99$. | $2300 . C R 102$ must be $>0$ and $<=9,999.99$. |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR102.020 | CR102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  | 12118: CMS specific length. |
| X222.368.2400.CR103.010 | CR103 | Ambulance Transpor Code | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR104.010 | CR104 | Ambulance Transport Reason | 10 | ${ }^{1.1}$ | R |  |  | A, B, C, D, E | ${ }^{999}$ | R |  | 2400.CR104 must be present. | $2400 . C$ R104 must be present. |  |
| X22.368.2400.CR104.020 | CR104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~L} 403=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R 104$ must be valid values. | $2400 . C R 104$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR105.010 | CR105 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Unito or Basis for Measurement }}$ Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 2$ | R |  |  | DH | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . C R 105$ must be pesent. | $2400 . C$ R105 must be present. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR105.020 | CR105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | $2400 . C R 105$ must be "DH". | $2400 . C R 105$ must be "DH". |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR106.010 | CR106 | Transport Distance | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina | $2400 . C R 106$ must be present. | $2400 . C R 106$ must be present. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR106.020 | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $2400 . C$ R106 must be numeric. | 2400.CR106 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.368 .2400 . C R 106.035$ | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2400 . C R 106$ must be $>=0$ and $<=9999$. | $2400 . C R 106$ must be $>=0$ and $<=9999$. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.368 .2400 . C R 106.040$ | CR106 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR107.010 | CR107 | Address intormaion | AN | 1.55 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K K403: =110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR108.010 | CR108 | Address intormation | AN | 1.55 | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \\ \text { Usage } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.368.2400.CR109.010 | CR109 | Round Tiip Purpose Descripion | an | 1.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters. | $2400 . C R 109$ must be 1 - 80 characters. |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR109.020 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR109.030 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KKLa3 =6:" "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.CR109 must be populated with | 2400. CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |
| $\times 222.368 .2400$. CR109.040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR109.050 | CR109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $]_{\text {Element: }}^{1 \text { K403 }}$ 6:"Invalid Character in Data | ${ }_{\text {space }}^{2400 . C R 109}$ must contain at least one non- |  |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR110.010 | CR110 | Strecther Purpose Descripition | AN | 1-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2400 . C R 110 ~ m u s t ~ C o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ | 2400.CR110 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR110.020 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters. | $2400 . C R 110$ must be 1 - 88 characters. |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR110.030 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.368.2400.CR110.040 | CR110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| x222.368.2400.CR110.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.371.2400.CR3.010 | CR3 | DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment <br> Present" | $2400 . C R 3$ must not be present. |  |  |
| ×222.377.2400.CR3.020 | CR3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | 2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met <br> - 2400.PWK with PWK02 $=$ "AD" is present <br> - 2400.CR3 is present <br> - 2400.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 463 " is present <br> - 2400.CRC01 = '09' is present <br> - 2440.LQ is present <br> - 2440.FRM is present |  |
| х222.371.2400.cr3.030 | CR3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{11 \times 304=5: \text { " Segment Exceeds }}$ |  | Only one iteration of $2400 . C R 3$ is allowed. |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR301.010 | CR301 | Certification Type code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | I,R,S | 999 | R | K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" |  | $2400 . C$ R301 must be present. |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR301.020 | СR301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  |  |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR301.030 | CR301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7 "Invalid Code Value" |  | $2400 . C R 301$ must be valid values. |  |
| х222.371.2400.CR302.010 | CR302 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | мо | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element |  | $2400 . C R 302$ must be present. |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR302.020 | CR302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | $2400 . \mathrm{CR} 302$ must be "MO". |  |
| х222.371.2400.CR303.010 | CR303 | Durable Medical Equipment Duration | R | 1-15 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" |  | $2400 . C R 303$ must be present. |  |
| х222.371.2400.CR303.015 | ${ }^{\text {CR303 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | $2400 . \mathrm{CR} 303$ must be $1-2$ digits. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. |
| x222.371.2400.CR303.020 | CR303 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR303.030 | CR303 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | $2400 . C$ CR303 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.371.2400.CR303.040 | CR303 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than $0^{\prime \prime}$ <br> CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan |  | 2400.CR303 must be $\mathbf{~} 0$ unless 2400.1 LQ02 $=08.02$. |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR304.010 | CR304 | Insulin Dependent Code | 10 | 1-1 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.371.2400.CR305.010 | CR305 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.377.2400.CRC. 1010 | CRC | ambulance certification |  |  |  | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed |  | 12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. |
| ×222.377.2400.CRC. 220 | crc |  |  |  |  | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted guidelines." <br> CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification." |  | Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed. | 02/19: The "07" and " 70 " qualifiers are not accepted on Medicare DME claims. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { TA11 } \\ \text { g99/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.373.2400.CRC. ${ }^{\text {a }}$. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | CRC |  |  | ${ }^{3}$ | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed. |  | 12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. |
| $\times 222.377 .2400 . C R C .040$ | CRC |  |  | 3 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 335: "Durable medica equipment certification." |  | No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = 07" are allowed. | 02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME. |
| X222.373.2400.CRCO1.010 | CRCO1 | Code Category | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 07 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2400 . C R C 01$ must be present. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 | $\mathrm{CrCO}^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.CRC01 must be "07". |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 | CRCO2 | Cerificaioion Condition Indicator | 1 D | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, Y | 999 | R | K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be present. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 | $\mathrm{CrCO}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be evaid values. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Condition Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . C R C 03$ must be present. |  |  |
| х222.373.2400.CRC03.020 | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . C R C 03$ must be valid values. |  |  |
| x222.373.2400.CRC04.010 | CRC04 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | 01, 04, 05, 06, 07, <br> $8,09,12$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" |  |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC04.020 | $\mathrm{CrCO}_{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 04$ must be valid values. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC05.010 | CRC05 | Condition Code | ${ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | $01,04,05,06,07$, <br> $08,09.12$ | 999 | R | IK403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | II $2400 . \mathrm{CRCO5}$ is present, 2400.CRC04 must be resesent |  |  |
| х222.373.2400.CRC05.020 | CRC05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 05$ must be valid values. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | ${ }^{01,04,05,06, ~ 07,}$ 08, 09. 12 | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina" | ${ }^{11}$ It 2400.CRCO6 is is pesent, 2400.CRC05 |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC06.020 | $\mathrm{CRC06}^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 06$ must be ealid values. |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | ${ }^{11}$ It 240. .CRCO7 is is present, $2400 . C R C 06$ |  |  |
| X222.373.2400.CRC07.020 | CRC07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 07$ must be valid values. |  |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.376.2400.CRC. 015 | CRC | hospice employee NOICATOR |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." <br> CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator" | If 2300. CLM05-1 $=$ " 34 " or 2400. SV105 $=$ "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" mus be present. |  |  |
| X2222.376.2400.CRC. 220 | CRC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K304 $=5$ " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400. CRC with Clc $01=\pi$ |  | O2/19: Segments with the " 70 " qualifier are not accepted by Mevicare tor DME. |
| ×222.376.2400.CRC. 030 | CRC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing CSC 747." Indicator" |  | No iterations of 2400. CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed. | O2219: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Meiciare for DME. |
| X222.376.2400.CRC01.010 | CRC01 | Code Category | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | 70 | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {M }}^{\text {Missing }}$ | $2400 . C R C 011$ must be present. |  |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC01.020 | CRC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 01$ must be "70". |  |  |
| x222.376.2400.CRCO2.010 | CRC02 | Hospice Employed Provider | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, Y | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be present. |  |  |
| $\times 222.376 .2400 . C R C 02.020$ | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be valid values. |  |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC03.010 | CRC03 | Condtion Indicator | 1 D | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 65 | 999 | R | K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.CRC03 must be present. |  |  |
| X22.376.2400.CRC03.020 | CRCO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.CRC03 must be "65". |  |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC04.010 | CRC04 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC05.010 | CRCO5 | Condition Indicator | $1{ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Indicator | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.376.2400.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| x222.378.2400.CRC. 1010 | CRC | CONDITION INDICATOR DURABLE MEDICAL EOUIPMENT |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{8}$ | $\qquad$ Present" | $2400 . C R C$ must not be present. |  |  |
| ×222.378.2400.CRC. 220 | CRC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | Only three iterations of $\mathbf{2 4 0 0 . C R C}$ with CRC01 $=$ "09" are allowed. | 12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. |
| ×222.377.2400.CRC. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | crc |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | If $2400 . C R 3$ is present, one iteration of $2400 . C R C$ with CRC01 = " 09 " must be present. |  |

$\frac{837-}{8}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. max. | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA9/ } \\ \text { T999/ } \\ \text { 277CA } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \substack{\text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect }} \end{array}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits }}{\text { Part } \mathrm{B}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.37.2400.CRC01.010 | CRCO1 | Code Category | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 09 | 999 | R |  |  | $2400 . C R C 011$ must be present. |  |
| X222.37.2400.CRC01.020 | CRC01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|140303 $\mathbf{~ 7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.CRC01 must be "09". |  |
| X222.37.2400.CRC02.010 | CRC02 | Cerification Condition Indicator | $1{ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | N, Y | 999 | R |  |  | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.378.2400.CRCO2.020 | CRC02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | $2400 . C R C 02$ must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.378 .2400 . C R C 03.010$ | CRC03 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 38, zv | 999 | R |  |  | $2400 . C R C 03$ must be present. |  |
| X222.378.2400.CRCO3.020 | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ |  | $2400 . C R C 03$ must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.378 .2400 . C R C 03.030$ | CRC03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 527: "Certification Condition |  | If 2400.CRC04 is not "38", 2400.CRC03 must be "38". |  |
| $\times 222.378 .2400 . C R C C 04.010$ | CRC04 | Condtion Indicator | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  | 38, zv | 999 | R | (14403=2: " "Conditional Required Data |  | It 2400.CRROO is present, 2400.CRCO3 |  |
| X222.37.2400.CRC04.020 | ${ }^{\text {CRC04 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | $2400 . C R C 04$ must be evaid values. |  |
| $\times 222.378 .2400 . C R C 04.030$ | CRC04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 527: "Certification Condition |  | If $2400 . \mathrm{CRC03}$ is not " 38 ", 2400.CRC04 must be "38". must be "38". |  |
| X222.37.2400.CRC05.010 | CRCO5 | Condition Indicator | ID | 2.3 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.378.2400.CRC06.010 | CRC06 | Condition Indicator | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.378.2400.CRC07.010 | CRC07 | Condition Indicator | 10 | 2.3 | Nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.380.2400.0тTP. 010 | отP | DAte - Service date |  | 1 | R | 2400 |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" | 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present. | 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be |  |
| $\times \times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TP. 220 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K304 5 : " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with |  |
| х222.380.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 472 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. DTP01 must be present. | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.380.2400.0.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0TP01 must be "472". | 2400.0TP01 must be "472". |  |
| X222.380.2400.0.tP02.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8, RD8 | 999 | R | \|K403 $1:$ : Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.0 TPO2 must be pesent. | $2400 . \mathrm{TTP02}$ must be peresent. |  |
| Х222.380.2400.0.tP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{DTPO2}$ must be valid values. | $2400 . \mathrm{DTP} 22$ must be valid values. |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TPPo3.010 | DTP03 | Senice Date | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l} \left\lvert\, \begin{array}{l} \text { Ki403 } \\ \text { Missing" } \end{array}\right. \end{array}$ | 2400.0 TP03 must be present. | 2400. TTP03 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400$. DTP03.020 | отP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =8: "Invalid Date" | If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. | If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TP03.030 | dTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 88 : "Invalid Date" |  |  |  |
| х222.380.2400.0tP03.040 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Infor CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" | If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. | If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TP03.050 | отP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. | If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400$. ¢TP03.060 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" | If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal the second date listed in 2400. DTP03. the second date listed in 2400.DTP03. | If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400 .DTP03 <br> second date listed in 2400.DTP03 |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TP03.070 | dTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" |  | Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 $=$ RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400. SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101 $6=$ "RR" and 2400. SV104 is not $=" 1$ ". |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TPO3.080 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 510. Future date CSC 187: "Date(s) of service |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.380 .2400 .0$ TPP3.090 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service |  | Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not $=$ the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", \& the the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist. |  |
| $\times \times 222.382 .2400 .0$ TP. 010 | dTP | DATE PRESCRIPTION DATE |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|^{1 \text { kK304 }=5: \text { " Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed. |  |
| $\times 222.382 .2400$. DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 471 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. DTP01 must be present. | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.382.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0 DPP01 must be "471". | 2400.0TP01 must be "471". |  |
| X222.382.2400.0.tP02.010 | DTP02 | Dale Time Period Format Oualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| Х222.382.2400.0.tPO2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2400.0 DP02 must be "D8". | 2400.DTP02 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.382.2400.0.tP03.010 | отP03 | Prescripioio Date | an | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | сСугммd | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=8$ : "Invalid Date" |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{\text {. }}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { T999/ } \\ 277 C A \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } B}}{ }$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.382.2400.0tP03.020 | ${ }^{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC AT: "ACknowledgement Rejected for Invalid dnformation..." CSC 510 CSC 214: "Huture atate" "Original date of | 2400.0 DP03 must not be a future date. | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| $\times 222.383 .2400$. TrP. 010 | dтP | DATE-CERTIFICATION REVIIIONRECERTIFICATION DATE |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2400.DTP with DTP01 = " 607 " must not be present. |  | 06/04: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.383 .2400$. TTP.020 | отP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = " 607 " must be present when 2400. CR301 607" must be |  |
| X222.383.2400.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | ID | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 607 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element |  | 2400. DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.383.2400.DTP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.0 TP01 must be "607". |  |
| X222.383.2400.DTPP2.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Peiiof Format Oualifer | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K 403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" |  | 2400. DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.383.2400.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.0 TPP2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.383.2400.0тP03.010 | DTP03 | Certification Revision Recertification Date | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | cСYYMmdo | 999 | R | 1 K 403 e 8 : "Invalid Date" |  | 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| х222.383.2400.0tP03.020 | ${ }_{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date" |  | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| ×222.384.4200.0TP. 010 | dтP | $\underset{\substack{\text { DATE- BEGINTHERAPY } \\ \text { DATE }}}{ }$ |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be } \\ & \text { present. } \end{aligned}$ |  | 06/04: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times$ х222.384.2400.0TP.020 | отP |  |  | 1 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | If 2400. CR3 is present, 2400. DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present. |  |
| х222.384.2400.0тP.030 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with |  |
| X222.384.2400.0tP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{463}$ | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element |  | 2400. TTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.384.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.0 TP01 must be "463". |  |
| X222.384.2400.DTPP2.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Oualifier | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" |  | 2400. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.384.2400.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400.0 TPP2 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.384.2400.0tP03.010 | отро3 | Begin Therapy Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | $14003=8$ 8: "Invalid Date" |  | 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| х222.384.2400.0tP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" |  | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| ×222.385.2400.0TP. 010 | dтP | $\underset{\text { DATE- LAST CERTIFICATION }}{\text { DATE }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2400.DTP with DTP01 = " 461 " must not be present. |  | 06104: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.385 .2400$. TTP. 020 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 "Y". "Y". |  |
| $\times 2222.385 .2400 .0$ TPP.030 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| X222.385.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 461 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina |  | 2400. TTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.385.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "Invalid Code Value" }}$ |  | 2400.0TP01 must be "461". |  |
| X222.385.2400.DTPP2.010 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" |  | 2400. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.385.2400.DTPP2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2400. DTP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X2222.385.2400.0тP03.010 | DTP03 | Last Certification Date | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | ${ }^{999}$ | R | $14003=88$ " Invalid Date" |  | 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| X222.385.2400.0TP03.020 | ${ }^{\text {dTP03 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" C.SC 580 "I ast Certification Date" |  | 2400. DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| х222.386.2400.0TP. 010 | DTP | date- date last seen |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed. |  | 06/04: Comparion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.386.2400.0TP. 020 | отP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" |  | 2400.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 304 " must not be present. |  |
| x222,386.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 304 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |  |
| X222.386.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0 DP01 must be "304". |  |  |
| X222.386.2400.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | $\underbrace{}_{\substack{\text { Date Time Period Format } \\ \text { Oualifer }}}$ | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. |  |  |
| X22.386.2400.0TP02.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. DTP02 must be "D8". |  |  |
| X222.386.2400.DTP03.010 | отP03 $^{\text {a }}$ | Last Seen Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=8$ : "IIvalid Date" | 240.0 .TP03 must be a avidid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |  |
| $\times$ х222.387.2400.0тP. 010 | отP | date - test date |  | 2 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed. | Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed. |  |
| X222.387.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 738, 739 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. TTP01 must be pesent. | 2400.0 TP01 must be pesest. |  |
| х222.387.2400.0TP001.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2400.0 DPP01 must be valid values. | $2400 . \mathrm{DTP01}$ must be valid values. |  |
| х222,387.2400.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | Dale Time Periof Format Ouatifier | ID | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| х222.387.2400.0TPP02.020 | ${ }^{\text {DTP02 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. DTPO2 must be "D8". | 2400.DTPO2 must be "D8". |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | Min. <br> мах. | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50101011 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{TAII} \\ \text { T999 } \\ 277 \mathrm{CA} \end{gathered}$ | Accept/Rej ect | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.387.2400.DTP03.010 | DTP03 | Test Performed Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMD | 999 | R | \|K403 =8: "Invalid Date" | 2400. TTPO3 must be a valid date in the tormat of CCYYMMDD. | $2400.0 T P O 3$ must be a valid date in the |  |
| $\times 222.387 .2400 .0$ TP03.020 | DTP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. | 2400.0 TP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| х222.388.2400.DTP. 010 | DTP | DATE - SHIPPED DATE |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{113304=5: 5 \text { " } \text { Segment Exceeds }}$ | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with | Pass through, symtax only |
| X222.388.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 011 | 999 | R | (Katiss 1. "Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| Х222.388.2400.0TPP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.DTP01 must be "011". | 2400.0TP01 must be "011". |  |
| $\times 222.388 .2400$. DTPO2.010 | DTP02 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Date Time Period Format } \\ \text { Oualifier }}}{\text { Don }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. TTP02 must be peresent. | 2400. TTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.388.2400.0.tP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0 DTP02 must be "D8". | 2400. DTPO2 must be "D8". |  |
| х222.388.2400.0тTP03.010 | DTP03 | Shipped Date | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | 1 \|K03 88. " IIvalid Date" | 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. | $2400.0 T P 03$ must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| х2222.389.2400.07P. 010 | dT | DATE-LAST X-RAY |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed |  |  |
| х222.389.2400.07TP.020 | dTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 4 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2400.DTP with DTP01 = " } 455 \text { " must not be } \\ & \text { present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| x222.389.2400.0TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | 455 | 999 | R | \|K403 =1: Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |  |
| X222.389.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $\mathbf{7}$ 7."Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0 TP01 must be "455". |  |  |
| X222.389.2400.0TPP2.010 | DTP02 |  | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | о8 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K403 =1: Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. TrP02 must be pesent. |  |  |
| X222.389.2400.0.tP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 : "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | 2400.0 DP02 must be "D8". |  |  |
| X222.389.2400.DTP03.010 | DTP03 | Last X -Ray Date | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMMDD | 999 | R | 1 K403 8 8: "Invalid Date" |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.389 .2400 .0$ TP03.020 | DтP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. |  |  |
| х222.390.2400.0тTP. 010 | DTP | ${ }^{\text {DATE }}$ INTTIAL TREATMENT |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400. DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 454 " is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 $=$ " 454 " is allowed. |  |
| $\times 222.390 .2400 .0$ TP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | 3.3 | R |  |  | 454 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. | 2400.0 TP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.390.2400.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.0TP01 must be "454". | 2400.0TP01 must be "454". |  |
| $\times 222$ 2390.2400.0TPO2.010 | DTP02 | ${ }_{\text {Date }}^{\text {Date Time Period Format }}$ Oualifer | 10 | 2-3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | K4003 =1: Required Data Element | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. | 2400.0 TP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.390.2400.DTPP2.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 =7: "Invaid Code Value" | 2400. DTP02 must be "D8". | 2400. DTP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.390.2400.0тTP03.010 | DтP03 | Initial Treamment Date | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYMMMD | 999 | R | $1 \mathrm{~K} 403 \mathrm{~s} 8 . \mathrm{FIIvalid}$ Date" | 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. | $2400.0 T P 03$ must be avalid date in the |  |
| х222.390.2400.0tP03.020 | отP03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "ACknowledgement RRejected for Invaid Intormation..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 .lititial Treament Date" | 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date. | 2400.0 TP03 must not be a future date. |  |
| x222.391.2400.eTY. 010 | QTY | AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with OTY01 = "PT" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2 240.0.DTP with OTY01 $=$ "PTr is allowed. |  |
| $\times 222$ 2.391.2400.9TY01.010 | Qtyo1 | Quantiy Qualfier | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | PT | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2400 . \mathrm{QTY01}$ must be present. | 2400. QTY01 must be present. |  |
| X222.391.2400.9TY01.020 | QTY01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1/403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. OTY01 must be "PT". | 2400. QTY01 must be "PT". |  |
| $\times 222$ 2.391.2400.9TY02.010 | QTYO2 | Ambulance Patient Count | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. QTYO2 must be present. | 2400. QTYO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.391.2400.9TYY2.020 | Qtyoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KLK03 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.0 TYO2 must be numeric. | $2400 . \mathrm{QTY} \mathrm{O}^{2}$ must be numeric. |  |
| х2222.391.2400.9TY02.030 | QTYO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400. Qtro2 must be $>1$. | 2400. QTYO2 must be $>1$. |  |
| X222.391.2400.9TYO2.035 | QTYO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.9 QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits. | 2400.9 TY 02 must be $1-2$ digits. |  |
| x222.391.2400.9TY02.040 | QTYO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's <br> CSC 512: "Length |  |  |  |
| X2222.391.2400.9т才V3.010 | Qтүоз | COMPOSTIE UNIT OF |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.391.2400.9тY04.010 | QTYO4 | Free-Form Message | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.392.2400.eTY. 010 | QTY | OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { K } 3 \text { 304 = 5: " "egment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}\right.$ | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed | Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed. |  |
| x222.392.2400.9TY01.010 | QTY01 | Quantiy Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.2}$ | R |  |  | FL | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2400.0 \mathrm{TYO1}$ must be pesent. | 2400. QTYO1 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.392.2400.9TY01.020 | QTY01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K4003 $\mathbf{7}$ 7."Ivalid Code Value" | 2400.OTY01 must be "FL". | 2400. OTY01 must be "FL". |  |
| x222.392.2400.9TY02.010 | QTY02 | Obsteric Additional Units | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. QTYO2 must be present. | 2400.09 TY02 must be present. |  |
| x222.392.2400.9TY02.020 | QTY02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (1) | 2400. QTYO2 must be numeric. | $2400 . \mathrm{Q}$ TY02 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.392.2400.0тY02.035 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. ¢TY02 must be $>0$ and $<=99$. | 2400. QTYO2 must be > 0 and < $=99$. | 03/31: Medicare specific linitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | Min. max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{997 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.392.2400.9TY02.040 | QTYO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.392.2400.9TY03.010 | QTYo3 | $\underset{\substack{\text { COMPOSTTE UNIT OF } \\ \text { MEASURE }}}{ }$ |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.392.2400.9TY04.010 | QTY04 | Fee-Form Message | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х2222.393.2400.MEA.010 | MEA | TEST RESULTS |  | 5 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed. | Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed. |  |
| х222.393.2400.MEA00.010 | MEAO1 | Measurement Reference Identification Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | OG, TR | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. MEA01 must be present. | 2400. MEA01 must be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEAA0.020 | MEA01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . \mathrm{MEAO1}$ must be vaid values. | $2400 . M E A 01$ must be valid values. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEAO2.010 | MEAO2 | Measurement Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | HT, R1, R2, R3, R4 | 999 | R | (K403s 1.1 "Required Data Element | 2400. MEA02 must be present. | 2400 .MEA02 must be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEAO2.020 | MEAO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . \mathrm{MEAO2}$ must be valid values. | 2400. MEAO2 must be vaid values. |  |
| Х222.393.2400.MEAо3.010 | МЕАоЗ | Test Result | R | 1-20 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.MEA03 must be present. | 2400.MEA03 must be present. |  |
| х222.393.2400.MEAO3.020 | MEAO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K 1 U03 $=$ 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.MEAO3 must be numeric. | 2400. MEAO3 must be numeric. |  |
| Х2222.393.2400.MEAO3.025 | MEAO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. MEAO3 must be $>=0$ and $<=99.9$. | 2400. MEAO3 must be $>=0$ and $<=99.9$. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.393.2400.MEAOO.030 | MEAO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.393.2400.MEAOO.040 | MEAO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2400. MEAOO is simited to 1 decimal position. | 2400. MEAOO is simited to 1 decimal position. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.393.2400.MEA04.010 | MEA04 | $\underset{\substack{\text { COMPOSTEE UNIT OF } \\ \text { MEASURE }}}{ }$ |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK $403=110:$ : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA05.010 | MEAO5 | Range Minimum | R | 1-20 | N/4 |  |  |  | 999 | E | (K4033 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA06.010 | MEA06 | Range Maximum | R | 1-20 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA07.010 | MEA07 | Measurement Significance Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.393.2400.MEA08.010 | MEAOB | Measurement Attribue Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (104033 $=10.0$ "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.393.2400.MEA09.010 | MEAO9 | Surfacel LayerlPosition Code | 10 | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA10.010 | MEA1O | Measurement Method or Device | 10 | 2-4 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA11.010 | MEA11 | Code List Qualifer Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 = 10. "Implementaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.393.2400.MEA12.010 | MEA12 | Industry Code | AN | ${ }^{1-30}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK 403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.395 .2400 . C N 1.010$ | CN1 | CONTRACT INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | E | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | Must not be present. | Must not te present. | 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. <br> Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use). |
| X2222.397.2400.REF.010 | REF | REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 $=$ " $9 B^{\prime}$ is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 $=$ " $9 B^{\prime}$ is allowed. | Pass through, syntax only. |
| X222.397.2400.REF01.010 | REFFO1 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | ${ }_{98}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be present. | $2400 . R$ EF01 must be peesent. |  |
| X222.397.2400.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | 2400.REF01 must be "98". | 2400.REF01 must be "98". |  |
| х222.397.2400.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Repriced Line Item Reference Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. REF02 must be present. | 2400. REF02 must be present. |  |
| х222.397.2400.REF02.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.REF02 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |  |
| X222.397.2400.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 240. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2400. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| x222.397.2400.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.397.2400.REFO2.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2acon.REFO2 must be populated with accepled $A N$ characters. | 2400.REFO2 must be populated with accepled AN characters |  |
| X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222, 397.2400.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.397.2400.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ x222.398.2400.REF. 010 | REF | ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400 .REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed. | Only one iteration of $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed. | Pass through, syntax only. |
| x222.398.2400.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 9 D | 999 | R | \|Kissina 1. "Required Data Element | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be present. | 2400. REF01 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | 10 | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.398.2400.REF01.220 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "9D". | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "9D". |  |
| X222.398.2400.REFF2.010 | REFO2 | Adjusted Repriced Line titem | AN | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must be present. | $2400 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{F} 2$ must be present. |  |
| X222.398.2400.REFF2.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K K 403 = $=$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2400 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must contain at least one non- |  |  |
| X222.398.2400.REF02.030 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2400 REF02 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| X222.398.2400.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.398.2400.REF02.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK003 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters | 2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |
| X222.398.2400.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222, 398.2400.REF03.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222$ 2398.2400.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1) | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.399.2400.REF.010 | REF | PrIor authorization |  | 5 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed. | Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed. |  |
| $\times 222$ 2.399.2400.REF01.010 | ReFor | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 61 | 999 | R |  | 2400. REF01 must be present. | $2400 . R$ FF01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.399.2400.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.REF01 must be "G1". | 2400.REF01 must be "G1". |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.399.2400.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Prior Authorization or Referral Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2400. REFO2 must be present. | 2400. REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.399.2400.REFF2.020 | REFFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  Element" | $240 . \mathrm{REFO2}$ must contain at least one non- space character | Space character mit contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.399.2400.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. REFO2 must be 1.50 characters. | 2400. REF02 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.399.2400.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.399.2400.REFF2.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $240 . R E F O 2$ must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | 2400. REFO2 must be populated with accepeted AN characers. |  |
| X222.399.2400.REF02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.399.2400.REFF3.010 | REF03 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.399.2400.REF04.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <222.399.2400.REF04-1.1010 | REF04-1 | Referencel Idenifier Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 2 L | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.REFO4-1 must be "UU". | 2400.REFF04-1 must be "UU". |  |
| $\times 222.399 .2400 . R$ RF04-2.010 | REF04-2 | Other Payer Primayy Idenitifer | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | If 2400.REFF04-1 is present, 2400.REFO4-2 must be resent. | If 2400.REFF04-1 is present, 2400.REFO4-2 must be resent. |  |
| $\times 222.399 .2400$. REF04-2.020 | REF04-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400.REF04-2 must = 23308. .N109 | $2400 . \mathrm{REF04-2}$ must = 23308. .M109 |  |
| $\times 222.399 .2400$. REF04 3.010 | REF04.3 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (12403= 10.4 "Implementaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.399.2400.REFF04-4.010 | REFF044 | Reference ldentificaion | AN | 1.50 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K 1 K033 $=110:$ " Implemenentaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.399.2400.REF04-5.010 | REFF04.5 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.399.2400.REF04-6.010 | REF04.6 | Reference Idenificaion | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.50 | vU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.401.2400.REF.010 | REF | LINE TEM CONTROL NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ & \text { Maximum Use" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 $=$ " 68 R" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 $=$ " $6 \mathrm{R} "$ is allowed. |  |
| $\times 2$ 22.401.2400.REF01.010 | REFF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{6 R}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. REF01 must be pesent. | 2400. ReFor must be pesent. |  |
| Х222.401.2400.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "6R". | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "6R". |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.01.2400.REF02.010 | REF02 | Line liem Control Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2400. REFO2 must be present. | 2400. REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.401.2400.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 240. REFO2 must contain at least one non- snace e character. | ${ }^{2} 2000$. REFO2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| x222.401.2400.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. REFO2 must be 1 - 30 characters. | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1 - 30 characelers. | Implementation Limitaion |
| $\times 2$ 22.401.2400.REFO2.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.401.2400.REFFO2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 240. REFO2 must be populated with accented $A N$ charactess. | 2400.REFO2 must be populuted $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accented } A N \text { N characters. }\end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{1}$ | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.401 .2400$. REF02.070 | REFFO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number" | 2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300 .CLM01. | 2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300 .CLM01 |  |
| X222.401.2400.REFF3.010 | Refo3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | K403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.401.2400.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ ×222.403.2400.REF.010 | REF | MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed. | Only one iteration of $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed. |  |
| X222.403.2400.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | Ew | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | $2400 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be present. | 2400. REF01 must be present. |  |
| X222.403.2400.REFF1.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400 REF01 must be "EW". | $2400 . R$ EF01 must be "EW". |  |
| X222.403.2400.REF02.010 | REF02 | Mammography Certification Number | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2400. REFO2 must be present. | 2400. REFO2 must be present. |  |
| x222.403.2400.REFF2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KK003 =6:"Invalid Character in Data Element" |  | $2400 . \mathrm{REFFO2}$ must Contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| X222.403.2400.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2400. REFO2 must be $1-50$ characters. |  |
| $\times 222.403 .2400$. REF02.040 | ReFor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.403.2400.REFF02.050 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $240 . R E F O 2$ must be populated with accented $A N$ charactes. | $240 . R E F O 2$ must be poppulated $w$ with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.403.2400.REFF2.060Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.403 .2400$. REF02.070 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number" | 2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number. |  | Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.403.2400.REF03.010 | REF03 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| X222.403.2400.REF504.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 10 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.404.2400.REF.010 | REF | CLINIICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed. |  |
| X222.404.2400.REF01.010 | REF01 | Referencee Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | x4 | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K 203=1} 1$ :"Required Data Element | $2400 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be pesesent. | 2400. REF01 must be pesent. |  |
| $\times 222.404 .2400$. REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "X4". | 2400.REF01 must be "X4". |  |
| $\times 222.404 .2400$. REF02.010 | ReFoz | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Clinical Laboratory Improvement } \\ \text { Amendment Number } \end{array}$ | AN | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . R$ EFO2 must be present. | 2400.REFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.404.2400.REFF02.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400. REFO2 must contain at least one non- space e character | $200 . R$ REO2 must contain a t least one non- space character. |  |
| x222.404.2400.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. ReFo2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2400. REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| $\times 2$ 22.404.2400.REF02.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.404.2400.REF02.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2000.REFO2 must be populated $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accented } A N \text { N characters. }\end{aligned}$ | 2aco.REFO2 must be populated with accepted AN Characters. |  |
| X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.404.2400.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.404.2400.REF04.010 | REFO4 | Reference identifier |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.405.2400.REF. 010 | REF |  |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment" |  | 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101 $4, S V 101-5$ or SV101-6 are $=$ " 90 ", |  |
| $\times \times 222.405 .2400$. REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l} \mid \text { \|K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds } \\ \text { Maximum Use" } \end{array}$ | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed. |  |
| $\times 222.405 .2400$. REF01.010 | REFFO1 | Reference Idenification Quaifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | F4 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2400 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be pesent. | 2400. REF01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.405 .2400$. REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 1403 $=$ 7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. REF01 must be"F4". | 2400.REF001 must be "F4". |  |
| $\times 222.405 .2400$ REFF2.010 | Refor | Referring CLIA Number | an | 1-50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. REF02 must be present. | 2400. REFO2 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { man }}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | 5010 A 1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \text { 9999 } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Pat B }}}{\text { P }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { E. }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.40. 2400. REFO2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2400 . R$ EFO2 must be 1-50 characers. | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.405 .2400$. REF02.030 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.400.2400.REF02.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2400.REF02 must be populated with | 2400. REFO2 must be populated with |  |
| X222.405.2400.REF02.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.400.2400.REF02.060 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "Ivaidid Character in Data | 2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- | 2400. REFF2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.40.2.400.REFFO.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | An | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|ita03 | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.405.2400.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCE IIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.406.2400.REF.010 | REF | IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed | Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed |  |
| X222.406.2400.REFF0.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2 \cdot 3}$ | R |  |  | BT | 999 | R |  | 2400. ReFou must be present. | 2400. ReFo1 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.406 .2400$. REF00.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . R E F 01$ must be "BT". | 2400.REF01 must be "BT". |  |
| X222.406.2400.REFFO.010 | REFO2 | Immunization Batch Number | An | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | $2400 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{F}$ must be present. | 2400. ReFo2 must be present. |  |
| X222.00.2400.REFF2.020 | REFFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K K $403=$ 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2} 2000$. REFO2 must contain at least one non- | 240..REFO2 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.406.2400.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characers. | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.406 .2400$. REF02.035 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.406.2400.REFFO.040 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2400.REFO2 must be populated with accepeed $A \mathrm{~N}$ characters. |  |
| $\times 222.400 .2400$. REFFo2.050 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number" |  |  |  |
| X222.406.2400.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.80 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.00.2400.REF04.010 | REF04 | REFERENCEIIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.407.2400.REF.010 | REF | Referral number |  | 5 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed | Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFF0.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 9 F | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2400 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2400 . R E F 01 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| $\times 222.407 .2400$. REF00.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be "9F". | 2400. REF01 must be "9F". |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFFO2.010 | REFO2 | Referra Number | AN | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | $2400 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{F} 2$ must be present. | $2400 . \mathrm{REF} \mathrm{F} 2$ must be present. |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFFO.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6:" "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 240.REFFO2 must contain at least one non- | ${ }^{2400 . R E F O 2 \text { must contain at least one non- }}$ |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFFO.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. | 2400 .REFO2 must be 1-50 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.407 .2400$. REF02.035 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.407.2400.REF02.040 | REFo2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.407.2400.REF02.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFFO.010 | REF03 | Descripion | AN | 1-80 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFF04.1.010 | REF04-1 | Reference Identifier Qualifier | ID | 2.3 | R |  |  | 2 L | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400.REFF04-1 must be "Uu". | 2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFF04.2.010 | REF04-2 | Other Payer Primary ldenitifer | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2 240.REFF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be resesent |  |  |
| x222.407.2400.REFF04-2.020 | REF04-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403: $=112:$ :"IImplementation Patern | 2400.REF04-2 must = 23308.NM109 | 2400.REF54-2 must = 23308.NM109 |  |
| x222.407.2400.REFF4 3.010 | REF04-3 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $1 \mathrm{~K} 403=110$ :" "mplementaion "Not | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.407.2400.REFF04.4.010 | REF044 | Reference ldenififation | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (Kitase | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.407. 2400.REFF04.5.010 | REF04.5 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2} 3$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1/4033 $=110$ " "mplementaiaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.407. 2400.REFF04.6.010 | REF04.6 | Reference Identificaion | AN | 1.50 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.409.2400.AмT. 010 | Amt | Sales tax amount |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed | Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed | 06/104: Pass trough, symtax only |
| х222.409.2400.Aмт01.010 | AMTO1 | Amount Qualifer Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | T | 999 | R | (Ka03 1. "Required Data Element | 2400. AmTo1 must be present. | $2400 . A n T$ TO1 must be pesent. |  |
| Х222.409.2400.AMT01.020 | AmT01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. AmT01 must be "T". | 2400.AMT01 must be "T". |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{8}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. Max | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.409.2400.Aмто2.010 | Амто2 | Sales Tax Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400 AmT02 must be pesent. | 2400 AmTo2 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.409.2400.AмTTO.020 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | (leme | $2400 . \mathrm{AmTO2}$ must be numeric. | $2400 . \mathrm{AMTO2}$ must be numeric. |  |
| X222.409.2400.AMTT2.030 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99. | 2400.AMT02 Must be e $=99,999.99$. |  |
| X22.409.2400.AmT02.040 | Amт02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| x222.409.2400.Amто2.050 | Aмtoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 200.AmTo2 is ininied to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 240..AmTo2 is inited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.409.2400.Aмто3.010 | Амто ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Creditioditiflag Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.410.2400.AMT. 010 | amt | postage claimed amount |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed. | O6/104: Pass through, symtax only |
| X222.410.2400.AMT01.010 | Амто1 | Amount Quadifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | F4 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $24000 . \mathrm{AMT01}$ must be pesent. | 2400. AMT01 must be present. |  |
| X22.410.2400.AMT01.020 | AMTO1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2400. AMT01 must be "F4". | 2400. AMT01 must be "F4". |  |
| х222.410.2400.AMT02.010 | Амто2 | Postage Claimed Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400. AnTo2 must be present. | $24000 . \mathrm{AMTO2}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.410.2400.Aмто2.020 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2400 . \mathrm{AMTO2}$ must be numeric. | $2400 . \mathrm{AMTO2}$ must be numeric. |  |
| $\times 222.410 .2400$. Amto2.025 | Амто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400. AMTO2 Must be e $=99.999 .99$. | 2400.AMTO2 Must be < $=99.999 .99$. |  |
| x222.410.2400.Amто2.030 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.410.2400.Amто2.040 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> Rejected of Invaili Information..." <br> Csc <br> Cosition: "Too many decimal <br> positions" <br> CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount" | 2400.AMTO2 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. positions. | 2400.AMT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| х222.410.2400.Aмто3.010 | ${ }_{\text {амто }}$ | Credilioditit Flag Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.411.2400.к3.010 | к3 | FILE INformation |  | 10 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | KK304 =5: " "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only ten iterations of $2400 . \mathrm{K3}$ are allowed. | Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed. |  |
| ×222.411.2400.K301.010 | к301 | Fixed Format Intormation | AN | ${ }^{1-80}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $240 . \mathrm{K} 301$ must be present. | $240 . \mathrm{K} 301$ must be present. |  |
| X222.411.2400.K301.020 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.1301 must be 1-80 characters | $2400 . \mathrm{K} 301$ must be 1.80 charcacters |  |
| ×222.411.2400.K301.030 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ X222.411.2400.K301.040 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=6:$ :"Invalid Character in Data Element: | 2400.K301 must be populated with accepted |  |  |
| X222.411.2400.K301.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.411.2400.K301.060 | к301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2400 . \text { K301 must contain at least one non- } \\ & \text { space character. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2400 . \text { K301 must contain at least one non- } \\ & \text { space character. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| X222.411.2400.K302.010 | к302 | Record Format Code | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be peresen. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.411.2400.K303.010 | к303 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COMPOSITE UNIT OF } \\ & \text { MEASURE } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.413 .2400 . \mathrm{NTE} .010$ | NTE | LINE Note |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 586: "Line note text". |  | 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" must be present when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of " JK ". | CEDI only Proprietary Procedure Code/Option file reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times 222.413 .2400 . \mathrm{NTE}$.020 | NTE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed | Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed |  |
| X222.413.2400.NTE01.010 | NTE01 | Note Reference Code | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | ADD, DCP | 999 | R |  | 2400. NTE01 must be present. | 2400 .NTE01 must be present. |  |
| х222.413.2400.NTE01.020 | NTE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{NTE01}$ must be valid values. | $2400 . \mathrm{NTE01}$ must be evaid values. |  |
| X222.413.2400.NTE02.010 | NTE02 | Line Note Text | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-80}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400. NTE02 must be present. | 2400. NTE02 must be present. |  |
| X222.413.2400.NTE02.020 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400.NTE02 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2400.NTE02 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| X222.413.2400.NTE02.030 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400 . NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters. | 2400 . NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters. |  |
| x222.413.2400.NTE02.040 | nte02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.413.2400.NTE02.050 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2400 . \mathrm{NTEOO}^{2}$ must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. | $2400 . \mathrm{NTEO2}$ must be populated $\mathbf{d}$ with accented $A N$ characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { Max. } \end{aligned}$ | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition /Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.414.2400.NTE.010 | NTE | THIRD PARTY ORGANIIATION NOTE |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed. | Pass trough, syntax only. |
| X22.414.2400.NTE01.010 | nTE01 | Third Pary Organization Notes | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | тPO | 999 | R |  | 2400. NTE01 must be pesent. | 2400. NTE01 must be present. |  |
| х222.414.2400.NTE01.020 | NTE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | $2400 . \mathrm{NTE011}$ must be "TPO". | 2400.NTE01 must be "TPO". |  |
| X222.414.2400.NTE02.010 | NTE02 | Line Note Text | An | 1.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2400. NTE02 must be pesent. | 2400. NTE02 must be present. |  |
| X222.414.2400.NTE02.020 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2400 .NTEO2 must contain at leas tone nonspace character. | $2400 . \mathrm{NTEO2}$ must contain at least one non- |  |
| X22.414.2400.NTE02.030 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400 . $T$ TE02 must be 1 - 80 characters. | $2400 . \mathrm{NTE02}$ must be 1-80 characters. |  |
| X222.414.2400.NTE02.040 | nTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC TU: "Third Party Repricing |  |  |  |
| X222.414.2400.NTE02.050 | NTE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2000.NTE02 must be populated $\begin{aligned} & \text { with } \\ & \text { accepeed } A N \text { characters. }\end{aligned}$ | $2400 . \mathrm{NTEO2}$ must be populated with accented $A N$ Characters. |  |
| X222.414.2400.NTE02.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.415.2400.PS1. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 222.415 .2400 . P 51.015$ | PS1 | purchased service information |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." <br> CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number. " <br> EIC QB: "Purchased Service Provider" | If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present | If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present. | o203: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions. |
| <222.415.2400.PS1.020 | PS1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | \|K 304 = 5 : "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2400.P51 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2400.Ps1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.415.2400.Ps101.010 | PS101 | Purchased Service Provider Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2400.PS101 must be present. | 2400.PS101 must be present. |  |
| X222.415.2400.PS101.020 | PS101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | ${ }_{2}^{2400 . \text { PS } 101 \text { must }=24208 \text {. NM } 109 \text { or }}$ |  |
| X222.415.2400.Ps101.025 | PS101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2400.PS102 must be >0 and < = 99,999.99. | 2400.PS102 must be > 0 and < = 99,999.99. |  |
| x222.415.2400.PS102.010 | PS102 | Purchased Service Charge Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge" |  |  |  |
| X222.415.2400.Ps103.010 | PS103 | State or Prowince Code | 10 | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.416.2400.HCP.005 | нсР | LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2400 |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 64: "Re-pricing information." | Segment must not be present. | Segment must not be present. |  |
| X222.416.2400.HCP. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAM11 } \\ \substack{999 / 2 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { P }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{\text { Pa }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIn.010 | LIN | drug identification |  | 1 | s | 2410 | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over | Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2410 . L$ LIN is allowed. | 12/30: Pass-trrough, symtax ony for Patt B. |
| x222.423.2410.LIN.020 | LiN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  information." <br> CSC 218: "NDC number |  | 2410. LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN01.010 | LINO1 | Assigned Identification | an | 1-20 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222AA1.023.2410.LINO2.010 | LINO2 | Product or Senice ID Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | R |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \mathrm{Na}, \mathrm{EN}, \mathrm{EO}, \mathrm{HI}, \mathrm{UK}, \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element } \\ & \text { Missing" } \end{aligned}$ | 2410.LINO2 must be present. | $2410 . L 1 N 02$ must be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.L1N02.220 | LIN02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2410 . L 1 \mathrm{lNO2}$ must be "N4". | $2410 . .1102$ must be "N4". | Companion guide note needed. |
| ×222.423.2410.L1N03.010 | LIN03 | National Drug Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.48}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2410.LIN03 must be present. | $2410 . L 1 N 03$ must be present. |  |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN03.220 | LIN03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 218: "NDC number" | 2410.LINO3 must be a valid NDC code. | 2410. LIN03 must be a valid NDC code on the date in 2400 .DTP03 when DTP01 $=$ " 472 ". | Part B will use the CAP file (?) for NDC <br> verification. <br> CEDI will use the shared system file for NDC |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN03.030 | LINO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement/ Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 507: "HCPCS" |  | 2410. LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code. | Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN03.040 | Ln03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement $/$ I Rejected for retational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC numer" CSC 507. "HCPCs" CSC 507: "HCPCS" |  | 2410. LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer". | Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.423.2410.LIN04.010 | LiN04 | ProductSerice ID Quaifier | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN05.010 | Lno5 | ProductSerice ID | AN | 1.48 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN06.010 | LINO6 | Producuserice ID Qualifer | $1{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.L1N07.010 | LiN07 | Producuserice ID | AN | ${ }^{1.48}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN08.010 | LIN08 | ProductService ID Qualfier | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN09.010 | LiN09 | ProductSenice ID | an | 1.48 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.423 .2410 .41110 .010$ | LIN10 | ProductService ID Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ <22.423.2410.LIN11.010 | LIN11 | Productsenice ID | AN | 1.48 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN12.010 | LIN12 | ProductSernice ID Qualifer | $1{ }^{10}$ | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.L113.010 | LIN13 | Productserice ID | an | ${ }^{1.48}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN14.010 | LIN14 | Producuservice ID Qualifer | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X2222.423.2410.LIN15.010 | LIN15 | Producuserice ID | an | ${ }^{1.48}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 22.423 .2410 . L 1116.010$ | IN16 | ProductService ID Qualifer | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN17.010 | L1117 | Produ | an | ${ }^{1.48}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10403 = 110. "Implemenenation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN18.010 | LIN18 | Producuservice ID Qualifer | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not <br> Used" Element Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times \times 22.423 .2410 . L 1 N 19.010$ | LIN19 | ProductSenice ID | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.48}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN20.010 | LIN20 | Producuservice ID Qualifer | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN21.010 | LIN21 | Productsenice ID | an | ${ }^{1.48}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN22.010 | LIN22 | ProductService ID Qualfier | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times$ х22.423.2410.LIN23.010 | LIN23 | ProductSenice ID | an | ${ }^{1.48}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not <br> Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN24.010 | LIN24 | ProductSerice ID Qualfier | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 = 110.4 "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN25.010 | LIN25 | Productsenice ID | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.48}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.423.2410.LIN26.010 | LIN26 | ProductSerice ID Qualifer | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | (10403 = 110.7 "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN27.010 | LIN27 | Producuserice ID | an | 1.48 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { max. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA91/ } \\ \text { 277c } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.423.2410.LIN22.010 | LIN28 | Producuserice ID Qualifer | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be peresent. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN2.9.010 | LIN29 | ProductSerice ID | An | 1.48 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.423.2410.LIN30.010 | LIN30 | ProductService ID Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10030 | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.423.2410.LN31.010 | LN31 | Productsenice ID | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1.48 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP. 10 | CTP | DRUG PRICING |  | 1 | R | 2410 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2410 . LIN is present, 2410. CTP must be present. | If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present. | Pass through, syntax only |
| X222.426.2410.cтP.020 | стр |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP01.010 | СтP01 | Class of Trade Code | 10 | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP02.010 | стP02 | Price Identifer Code | 10 | 3.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| х222.426.2410.стР03.010 | СтРо3 | Unit Price | R | 1.17 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP04.010 | СтP04 | Nationa Drug Unit Count | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $2410 . C$ TP04 must be pesent. | $2410 . C$ TP04 must be present. |  |
| ×222.426.2410.CTP04.015 | СтP04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2410.CTP04 must be }>0 \text { and } \\ & <=9,999,999.999 \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | 2410.CTPO4 must be $>0$ and $==9,999,99.999$. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed |
| х222.426.2410.CTP04.020 | CTP04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{-1}$ |  <br> application system" |  |  |  |
| $\times 2$ 22.426.2410.CTP04.030 | стP04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | $2410 . C$ TP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions. | $2410 . C$ CTP4 4 is linited to 3 decimal postions. | 03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.246.2.240.CTPO5.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactived } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010 | CTP05-1 | Unito or Basis For Measurement <br> Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | F2, GR, ME, ML, UN | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2410. CTP05-1 must be present. | 2410. CTP05-1 must be present. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020 | CTP05-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2410 . C$ TPP5 $5-1$ must be valid values. | $2410 . C T$ P05-1 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 | CTP05-2 | Exponent | R | ${ }^{1.15}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 | CTP05-3 | Mutipipier | R | $1-10$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 | CTP95-4 | Unit or Basis For Measurement Code | 10 | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.426.2410.CTPP95-5.010 | CTP05-5 | Exponent | R | 1-15 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 | CTP05-6 | Mutipier | R | 1-10 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 | CTP05-7 | Unit or Basis For Measurement Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 | CTP05-8 | Exponent | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP95.9.010 | CTP05-9 | Mutipiper | R | 1.10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 | CTP05-10 |  | 10 | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.426.2410.CTP95-11.010 | CTP05-11 | Exponent | R | 1-15 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.426.2410.CTPP5-12.010 | CTP05-12 | Multipier | R | $1-10$ | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.426 .2410 . C$ ¢TP05-13.010 | CTP05-13 | Unitor orasis For Measurement Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (Kene | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP95-14.010 | CTP05-14 | Exponent | R | 1.15 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010 | CTP05-15 | Mutipipier | R | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP06.010 | стP06 | Price Mutipilier Quafifier | 10 | 3.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.426.2410.CTP07.010 | СтP07 | Mutipipier | R | 1-10 | nu |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.426.2410.CTP08.010 | стP08 | Monetay Amount | R | 1-18 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.426.2410.CTP09.010 | СтР09 | Basis of Unit Price Code | ID | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present' | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 222.426 .2410 . C$ CP10.010 | CTP10 | Condition Value | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | Ks403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.426.2410.CTP11.010 | CTP11 | Multiple Price Quantit | No | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 = 110 : "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.428.2410.REF. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.428 .2410$. REF.020 | REF | PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER |  | 1 | s | 2410 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.428.2410.REF.030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 219: "Prescription number." | If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present. | If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present. |  |
| X222.428.2410.REF0.010 | REFFO1 | Reference Identification Qualifer | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | vr, xz | 999 | R |  | 2410.REF01 must be present. | 2410.REF01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ ¢22.428.2410.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2410 . \mathrm{REF01}$ must be vaid values. | $2410 . R E F 01$ must be vaid values. |  |
| ×222.428.2410.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Prescripion Number | AN | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2410. REF02 must be present. | 2410. REF02 must be present. |  |
| X222.428.2410.REFF0.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2410.REFO2 must be at least one non-space character | 2410.REFO2 must be at least one non-space character |  |
| ×222.428.2410.REF02.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2410. ReFo2 must be 1 - 50 characters. | 2410. REF02 must be 1 - 50 characelers. |  |
| $\times 222.428 .2410 . \mathrm{REFO2} .035$ | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { application system" } \\ \text { csc.210 "Prescrio } \end{array}$ \|CSC 219: "Prescription number' |  |  |  |
| ×222.428.2410.REF02.040 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K403" }=6: \text { "IIvalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { EHement } \end{aligned}$ | $2410 . R E F O 2$ must be populated with accented $A N$ charactess. | 2410.REFO2 must be populated with accented AN characters. |  |
| X222.428.2410.REF02.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.42.2410.REF03.010 | ReFo3 | Descipion | An | 1.80 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.428.2410.REF04.010 | REFO4 | REFERENCEIIENTIFIER |  |  | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM1.010 | NM1 | RENDERING PROVIDER NAME |  | 1 | s | 2420A | 1 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| x222.430.2420A.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity ldentifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 82 | ${ }^{999}$ | R | (1K03 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2420A.NM101 must be present. | 2420A.NM101 must be present. |  |
| х222.430.2420A.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ :"Invalid Code Value" | 2420A.NM101 must be "82". | 2420A.NM101 must be "82". |  |
| ×2222.430.2420A.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entiy Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | \| $4003=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420A.NM102 must be present. | 2420A.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 A.NM102 must be valid values. | 2420 A.NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.430.2420A..N1103.010 | nM103 | Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-60}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420A.NM103 must be present. | 2420A.NM103 must be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A..NM103.020 | nм103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420A.NM103 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2420A.NM103 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM103.030 | nm103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 A . NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2420 A . NM 103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| ×222.430.2420A.NM103.440 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.430.2420A.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FIC } 82 \text { "Renderino Provider" } \\ & \text { IK403 = } 6 \text { : "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2420 A NM103 must be poppulated with accenped $A \mathrm{~A}$ characers. | 2acconened $A$ AN chuaracters. appulated with |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM103.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.430.2420A.NM104.010 | NM104 | Rendering Provider First Name | AN | ${ }^{1-35}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Elemen Present" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { tif } 2420 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{N} 102 \text { is " } 2 \mathrm{n} \text {, } 2420 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM} 104 \text { must } \\ & \text { not be pesesent } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2420A.NM102 is " } 2 \text { ", 2420A.NM104 must } \\ & \text { not be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| х222.430.2420A.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | Space character must Contain a t least one non. | 240A. NM104 must Contain at least one non. space character |  |
| x222.430.2420A.NM104.030 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 A . NM104 must be 1-35 characters. | 2420 A .NM104 must be 1-35 characters. |  |
| ×222.430.2420A.NM104.040 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM104.050 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2acconeded AN characteres. | accenented AN characteres. 240pulated with |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM104.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.430.2420A.NM105.010 | NM105 | Rendering Provider Midade Name | an | $1-25$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" | If 2420A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2420A.NM105 must not be present. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2420 \mathrm{A.NM102} \text { is " } 2 \text { ", } 2420 \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{NM} 105 \text { must } \\ & \text { not be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| х222.430.24200..NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM105.030 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 A .NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | 2420 A .NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| ×222.430.2420A.NM105.440 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Max. }}{\min .}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T911 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.430.2420A.NM105.050 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  Element" | 2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|ita03 =10: "Implementaiaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.430.2420A.NM107.010 | NM107 | Rendering Provider Name Sutix | an | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present | If 2420A.NM102 is " 2 ". 2420A.NM107 must not be present: | If 2420A.NM102 is " 2 ", 2420A.NM107 must not be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM107.020 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. | 2420 A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters. |  |
| x222.430.2420A.Nm107.030 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM107.040 | nм107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM107.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.430.2420A.Nm108.010 | NM108 | Identlifation CodeQualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider" | 2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier. |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.430.2420A.NM108.020 | nM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6: <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information... <br> CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI) <br> EIC 82 "Rendering Provider" | 2420 A .NM108 must be present. | 2420A.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.430.2420A.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420A.NM108 must be "XX". | 2420A.NM108 must be "XX'. | Does not apply to Traillizer VA claims |
| X222.430.2420A.NM109.010 | NM109 | Rendeeing Provider Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 | If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.Nm109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  "dentifie (NP)" <br> FIC 82 " | 2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.Nm109.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  Identifie (NPI)" <br> IT | 2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109. | 2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109. | Valid NPI C Cosswak must be avalible for this edit. |
| X222.430.2420A.Nm109.040 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationship Code | 10 | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|itase | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.430.2420A.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | an | ${ }^{1.60}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV. 010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.433.2420A.PRV. 020 | PRV | RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2420A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed. |  |
| X222.433.2429A.PRV01.010 | PRV01 | Provider Code | 10 | 1-3 | R |  |  | PE | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2420A.PRV01 must be present | 2420A.PRV01 must be present |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020 | PRV01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420A.PRV01 must be "FE". | 2420A.PRV01 must be "FE". |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010 | PRVO2 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | PXC | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420A.PRV02 must be present. | 2420A.PRV02 must be present. |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRVO2.020 | PRV02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 A.PRV02 must be "PXC". | 2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC". |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010 | v3 | Provider Taxoonomy Code | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|ikusi 1. "Required Data Element | 2420A.PRV03 must be present. | 2420A.PRV03 must be present. |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020 | PRV03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code | 2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code | Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be avaiable for this edit. |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010 | PRV04 | Stae or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (K403 = 10.0 "Implementaiaion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010 | PRV05 | PROVIDER SPECILIALY INFORMATION |  |  | n/U |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.433.242AA.PRV06.010 | PRV06 | Provider Organization Code | 10 | 3.3 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |

## $\stackrel{837-}{\text { - }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | Min. Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \text { ag9/ } \\ 277 \mathrm{~A} A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Acceptreje } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Emror Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.434.2420A.RE. 010 | REF | RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY DENTIFICATION |  | ${ }^{20}$ | s | 2420 A |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.434.2420A.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" | Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed. |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.434.2420A.REF.030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2420A.REF must not be present. | 2420A.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.434.2420A.RRFF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 0B, 1G, G2, LU | 999 | R |  | 2420A.REF01 must be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REFF0.1.220 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 .REF01 must be valid values. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.24200.REFFO2.010 | REF02 | Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420AREFO2 must be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REFO2.020 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\square$ | When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REFF2 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN where $A$ is an apha character and $N$ is a numeric digit). | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.434.2420A.REFF2.030 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | When 2420A.REF01 = "OB", "G2" or "LU", | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REFO2.035 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's <br> application system" <br> Additional/Secondary Identifier" <br> EIC 82 "Rendering Provider" |  |  |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REFP0.040 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REF02.045Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REF02.050 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K003 = 6:" "Ivalid Character in Data | When 2420AREF01 = "0B" "G2" or "LU" 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non | Must not be prese |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REFO3.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | An | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010 | REF04-1 | Reference Identifier Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 20 | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420A.REF04-1 must be "zu". | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010 | REF04-2 | Other Payer Primay ldenitier | an | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2420A.REFO4-1 is present, 2420A.REF04- 2 must be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020 | REF04-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=122:$ "IImplementation Patern Match Failure" | 2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010 | REF04.3 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | vU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 $=10:$ "Implemenataion "Not Used Ulement Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.434.2420AA.REF04.4.010 | REF044 | Reference Identificaion | an | 1.50 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REF04.5.010 | REF04.5 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.434.2420A.REF04.6.010 | REFO4.6 | Reference Identificaion | an | 1.50 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.436.2420B.NM1.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.436.24208..nM1.015 | NM1 | purchased service PROVIDER NAME |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{24208}$ | 1 |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejecte <br> CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 125: "Entity's name." <br> EIC QB: "Purchased Service Provider" | If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present. | If 2400. PS1 is present, $2420 B . N M 1$ with NM101 $=$ "QB" must be present. <br> NM101 = "QB" must be present. |  |
| ×222.436. 24208.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K. Maxim $=4:$ "Loop Occurs over Max | Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. мах. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptreej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits }}{\text { Part } B}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.436.24208..N1101.010 | NM101 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | QB | 999 | R |  | 24208.NM101 must be present. | 24208.NM101 must be present. |  |
| <222.436.24208. $\mathrm{NM101.020}$ | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 24208. NM101 must be "QB". | 24208.NM101 must be "Q8". |  |
| х222.436.24208. . 1102.10 | NM102 | Entily Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1,2 | 999 | R | \|Ma03 1. "Required Data Element | 24208..NM102 must be present. | $24208 . \mathrm{NM102}$ must be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208. $\mathrm{NM1020.020}$ | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ 7. "Invalid Code Value" | 24208. NM102 must be valid values. | 24208 . NM102 must be valid values. |  |
| х222.436.24208. . 1103.010 | NM103 | Name Last or organization <br> Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208..N1104.010 | NM104 | Name First | an | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208. . 1104.020 | NM104 | Name Midode | an | $1-25$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208. .м 106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | an | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208. . 1107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | an | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.436.24208. $\mathrm{NM108.010}$ | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider dentifier (NPI) <br> EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider" | 2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.436.2420B.NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | cscc Ae: <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information. Identifier (NPI)" <br> EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider" | 24208.NM108 must be present. | $24208 . \mathrm{Nm108}$ must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| х222.436.24208.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 24208.Nm108 must be "XX". | 24208.NM108 must be "XX': | Does not apply to Trailiazer VA claims |
| x222.436.24208. . 1109.010 | NM109 | ${ }^{\text {Purchased Senice Provider }}$ | an | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | ${ }^{\text {It } 2420 \mathrm{~B} . \text {.NM108 }}$ is present, 2420 B . .NM109 | ${ }_{\text {must be resesent }}^{\text {It }}$. 2420 . . |  |
| ×222.436.2420B.NM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2420B. .NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. NPI algorithm. |  |
| ×222.436.24208. $\mathrm{NM109.030}$ | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| х222.436.2420B.NM110.010 | NM110 | Ennity Relationship Code | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.436.24208.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Idenififer Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.436.24208.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or organization Name | an | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.439.2420B.REF. 010 | REF | PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 20 | s | 2420B |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" |  |  | Traiblaze only. |
| x222.439.24208.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider" | Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed. |  | Traillazer only. |
| x222.439.24208.REF. 030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 2420B.REF must not be present. | 2420B.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Traillazer |
| X222.439.24208.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 1 D | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 0B, 16, G2 | 999 | R | 1 K $403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 24208.REFF01 must be present | 2420B.REFF01 must be present |  |
| ×222.439.2420B.REF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | csCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider" | 2420B.REF01 must be "19". |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.439.24208.REF02.010 | REFO2 | Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420B.REFO2 must be present. | 24208. REFF2 must be present. |  |
| X222.439.2420B.REFF0.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider" | 2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN o AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and $N$ is a numeric digit). | 2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit). |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | Min. Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { Acceptrepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.439.24208.REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | ${ }^{1-80}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be peresent. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.439.24208.REF04.010 | REF04 | Reference Identifier Qualifier |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| х222.411.2420C.NM1.010 | NM1 | SERVICE FACLLITY LOCATION NAME |  | 1 | s | 2420 C | 1 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed. | One one ieferaion of $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{NM1}$ is allowed. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity ldentifier Code | ID | 2.3 | R |  |  | 77 | 999 | R |  | 2420 C .NM101 must be present. | 2420C.NM101 must be present. |  |
| Х222.441.2420C.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 $\mathbf{\text { 7 \% "Invalid Code Value" }}$ | 2420C.NM101 must be "77. | 2420C.NM101 must be "77". |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entiv Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 2420C.NM102 must be present. | $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{NM102}$ must be present. |  |
| Х2222.441.2420C.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2420 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NM102}$ must be "2". | 2420 C. M 1102 must be "2". |  |
| х222.441.2420C.NM103.010 | nM103 | Laboratory of Facility Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2420C.NM103 must be present. | $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{NM} 103$ must be present. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM103.020 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | ${ }^{2420 C . N M 103 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ a ~ t ~ l e a s t ~ o n e ~ n o n-~}$ | 2420C.NM103 must be a t least one non- space character |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 C.NM103 must be 1.50 characters. | $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{NM} 103$ must be 1 - 50 characters. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM103.040 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" vice I ncatinn" |  |  |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420. NM103 must b populated wih acceneed AN characters. | 2420.NM103 must be populated wih acceneed AN characters. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesesent. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | AN | ${ }^{1-25}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM108.010 | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 999 | R | \|K403 7 7: :lnvalid $^{\text {Code }}$ Value" | 2420C.NM108 must be "XX': | 2420C.NM108 mus be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillazer VA claims |
| x222.441.2420C.NM109.010 | NM109 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Laboratory or facility Primary } \\ \text { Identifer }}}{\text { Con }}$ | AN | 2-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=2:$ ". "Conditional Required Data <br> Element Missing | It 2420 C . NM108 is is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present. | $\begin{aligned} & 1+2420 C . \text { NM100 is present, 2420C.NM109 } \\ & \text { must be eresent. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| ×222.441.2420C.NM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  ldentifie ( (NP)" <br> - | 2420C. NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2420C. .NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. NPI algorithm. |  |
| ×222.441.2420C. . 109.030 | nм109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 77 "Service 1 nc.ation | The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| х222.441.2420C.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationship Code | 10 | 2-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.441.2420C.NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | vu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not te present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.441.2420C.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Name Last or Organization } \\ & \text { Name } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | an | ${ }^{1-60}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not } \\ & \text { Used" Element Present" } \end{aligned}$ | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.444.24200. .N3.010 | N3 | SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | 2420 C |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present. | If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present. |  |
| х222.444.2420C.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 5 : "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X2222.44. 2420C. .301.010 | N301 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Laboratoy or Facility Address } \\ \text { Line }}}{ }$ | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{24200 .}$. 301 must be pesesent. | 2420 C. N301 must be present. |  |
| X222.444. 2420C.N301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{Na}^{301}$ must contain at least one non- space characeler. | 2420C. N301 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.444.2420C. .301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 24200. .331 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 2420 C. N 301 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.444 .2420 \mathrm{C} . \times 301.040$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" <br> Fic. 77 "Service I ocation" |  |  |  |
| X222.441.2420C. .301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420 C . N301 must be populated with accented AN Characters. |  |
| X222.444.2420C.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \text { 2222.444.4220. . N302.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.444. 2420 C . 3302.020 | N302 | Laboratory or Facility Address Line | AN | 1-55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2420C. N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.444.2420C. .302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 C . 302 must be 1.55 characters. | 2420 C. N 302 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{997 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { AcceptiRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.444.2420C.N302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ |  |  |  |  |
| X222.444.2420C.N302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24200 \text { C.No2 2 must be populated with } \\ & \text { acceoved AN characters. } \end{aligned}$ | 2420. . 302 must be populated with accented $A N$ N haracters. |  |
| X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.445.2420C.N4.010 | N4 | SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP |  | 1 | R | 2420 C |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{NM} 1$ is present, 2420 C . N4 must be present. be present. | If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present. |  |
| x222.445.2420C.N4.020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2420 C . N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is alowed. |  |
| X222.445.2420C.N400.010 | N401 | Laboratory or Facilily City Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420 C. N401 must be present. | ${ }^{24200 C . N 4011 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.445.2420C.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420. Na01 must contain at least two non- space characters. | $2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{N} 401$ must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| x222.445.2420C.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420C. N401 must be -30 characters. | 2420C. . 4001 must be $2 \cdot 30$ characters. |  |
| ×222.445.2420C.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.445. 2420 C . .4001.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data |  | 2420C.N401 must be populated with |  |
| X222.445.2420C.N401.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.445.2420C.N402.010 | N402 | Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2420 \mathrm{C} \text {. N404 is not present, } 2420 \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{N} 402 \\ & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| ×222.445.2420C.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" | 2420 C . N402 must be a valid State Code. | 2420 C. .N02 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.445.2420C.N403.010 | N403 | Laboratory or Facility Postal | 10 | 3-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.445.2420C.N403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location" | 2420C. . 403 must be a vaid 9 digit Zip Code. | 22420 C.N003 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.445.2420C.N400.010 | N404 | Serive Facality Location Country | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|icter | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.445.24200.N400.010 | N405 | Location Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.445.2420C. . 400.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | AN | 1-30 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.445.2420C. .407.005 | N407 | Countr Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.445.2420C.N407.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.447.2420C.REF.010 | REF | SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | 3 | s | 2420 C |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location" | 2420C.REF must not be present. | $2420 C$. REF must not be present. | Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.449.24200.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\underset{\text { NAPE }}{\substack{\text { SUPEVIING PROVIDER } \\ \text { NAME }}}$ |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{24200}$ | 1 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \|K304=4: "Loop occurs over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 24200. .NM 1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| x222.449.24200.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304=16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | 1124200.NM1 is present, 23100.NM1 must be present | If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entiy Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | DQ | 999 | R |  | 24200.NM101 must be present. | 24200.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.499.24200.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 24200 .NM101 must be "DQ". | 24200.NM101 must be "DQ". |  |
| ×222.449.24200. NM102.010 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R | (K003 1.1 "Required Data Element | 24200 . MM102 must be present. | 24200.NM102 must be present. |  |
| x222.449.24200.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 24200.NM102 must be "1". | 24200.NM102 must be "1". |  |
| X222.499.24200.NM103.010 | nM103 | Supenising Provider Last Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1-60 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 24200.NM103 must be present. | 24200.NM103 must be present. |  |
| х222.499.24200..N1103.020 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }_{\text {Space character }}^{24200 . \mathrm{NMIO3} \text { must Contain a t least one non- }}$ |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | $1{ }^{1}$ | Min. Max. | Usage Req. | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } B \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.449.24200.NM103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 24200..NM103 must be 1-60 characters. | 24200..NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| X222.449.24200.NM103.040 | nм103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.449.24200.NM103.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | Elen | 24200.NM103 must be populated with | ${ }^{24200 . N M 103 \text { must be populated with }}$ accepted AN characters. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.449.24200.NM104.010 | NM104 | Supenising Provider Name First | AN | 1.35 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non- } \\ & \text { space character. } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X2222.449.24200.Nm104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $24200 . \mathrm{NM104}$ must be 1.35 characters. | 24200 .NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| X222.449.24200.Nm104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" CM. DO "Sumervising Provider" |  |  |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" |  |  |  |
| X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM105.010 | NM105 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Supervising Provider Middle } \\ \text { Name or Initial } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | AN | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- } \\ & \text { space character. } \end{aligned}$ | 2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 D .NM105 must be $1-25$ characters. | 24200 .NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| ×222.449.24200.NM105.030 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2aceo. NMMOS must be populated with acened AN characters. | 2aceo. NMM105 must be poppulated with acened AN characters. |  |
| X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.449.24200.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.449.24200.NM107.010 | NM107 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Supenising Provider Name } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Snact space character. | 22200. NM107 must contaia a a teast one non- space character. |  |
| x222.449.24200.Nм107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 24220 . .NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | 24200. .NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. |  |
| ×222.449.24200.NM107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125. Entity's Name FIC. DO "Sunervisino Provider" |  |  |  |
| $\times \times 22.449 .24200 . \mathrm{NM107.040}$ | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & 1 K 003=6 \text { :"Invalid Characater in Data } \\ & \hline \text { Element: } \end{aligned}$ | 24200. NM107 must be poppulated with accened AN characeres. | 2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.449.24200.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider" | 2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| ×222.499.24200..NM108.020 | nı108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CsCC A6: <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information.. <br> CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" <br> CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider <br> Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider" | 24200.NM108 must be present. | 24200.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.499.24200.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "IIvalid Code Value" | 24200.NM108 must be "XX". | 24200.NM108 must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillizer VA claims |
| X222.499.24200.NM109.010 | NM109 | Supervising Provider Identifer | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $1 \begin{aligned} & \text { K03 } \\ & \text { Element Missing"t }\end{aligned}$ : "Condional Required Data | 17 2420. NM 108 is present, 24200. NM109 must be eresent. | If 24200. NM 108 is present, 24200. NM109 must be eresent. |  |
| ×222.449.24200. NM109.020 | nı109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  dentifier (NPI)" | 2420D. .NM109 must be valid according to the NPI I algorithm. | 2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI I Igorithm. |  |

## Professional Edits

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Min. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{999 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.449.24200.NM109.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| X222,449.24200.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relaionship Code | ID | 2.2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | Kike | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.449.24200.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | ID | ${ }^{2.3}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.499.24200.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | AN | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 =10: "Implementaiaon "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.452.24200.REF.010 | REF | SUPERVIIING PROVIDER <br> SECCNDARY <br> IDENTIIICATION |  | ${ }^{20}$ | s | 24200 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be nresent |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.452.2420.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider" | Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed |  | Traillazer only. |
| x222.452.24200.REF.030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 24200.REF must not be present. | 24200.REF must not be present. | Everyone but Traillazer |
| X222.452.24200.REFF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 0B, 16, 62, LU | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missina" | 24200 . REF01 must be present. |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REF01.020 | ReFor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | $24200 . \mathrm{REF} 01$ must be valid values. |  | Traillazer ony. |
| X222.452.24200.REFFO2.010 | REFO2 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Supervising Provider Secondary } \\ \text { Identifier } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 24200.REFO2 must be present. |  | Traiblazere ony, |
| X222.452.24200.REFF02.020 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | $\square$ | When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an <br> numeric digit). |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REFFO2.030 | ReFoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | When 24200.REFO1 = "OB" or "LU", 2420D.REFO2 must contain a t least one nonspace character. |  | Traillazer ony. |
| X222.452.24200.REFFO2.040 | REFFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | When 24200 REEFO1 = "OB" or "LU", <br> 24200.REF02 must be 1-50 characters. |  | Traiblazer only, |
| X222.452.24200.REFF2.050 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" |  |  | Traillazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REFF02.060 | REF02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU" 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.452.2420D.REF02.070Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222,452.24200.REFF3.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not te present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 <br> Edit Deactivated <br> X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.452.24200.REF04-1.015 | REF04-1 | Reference Identifier Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 20 | 999 | R |  |  |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REF04-1.020 | REF04-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{7}$ : "Invalid Code value" | 24200.REF04-1 must be "2U", |  | Traillazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REF04-2.010 | REF04-2 | Other Payer Primay Idenitifer | AN | 1.50 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }_{2}^{1 \text { It } 2 \text { 2420. REFFO4. } 1 \text { is present, } 24200 . \text { REFO4. }}$ |  | Traillazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REF04-2.020 | REF04-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K003 $=122$ " "Mmplementation Patern Match Failure" | 24200,REFF04-2 must = 23308. NM109. |  | Traiblazer only. |
| X222.452.24200.REF043.0010 | REF04.3 | Reference Identification Quaifier | 10 | 2.3 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.452.24200.REF044.010 | REF044 | Reference Identification | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1.50 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times 2 \times 22.452 .24200$. REFF04-5.010 | REFO4.5 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.452.24200.REF04.6.010 | REF04.6 | Reference Identificaion | ${ }_{\text {an }}$ | 1-50 | NU |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.454.2420E.NM1.010 | NM1 | ORDERING PROVIIER NAME |  | 1 | s | 2420 E | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" |  | 2420E.NM1 must be present. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{array}{\|l} \mid \text { K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs over } \\ \text { Maximum Times" } \end{array}$ | Only one iteration of 2420 E.NM 1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420 E . NM 1 is allowed. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | DK | 999 | R |  | 2420E.NM101 must be present. | 2420E.NM101 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Elemen | Description | 10 | min. $\max ^{2}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \begin{array}{l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | 5010A1 values | TA1/ a999 277CA | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.454.2420E.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420E.NM101 must be "Kk., | 2420E.NM111 must be "Dk". |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM102.010 | NM102 | Enitiy Type Quadifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R |  | 2420E.NM102 must be present. | 2420E.NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2420E.NM102 must be "1". | 2420 E . M102 must be "1". |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM103.010 | NM103 | Ordering Provider Last Name | AN | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420E.NM103 must be present. | 2420E.NM103 must be present. |  |
| ×222.454.2420E:NM103.020 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | Int space ench103acter. | 2420 . NM1O3 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 E . M103 must be 1-60 characters. | 2420E.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM103.440 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E:.NM13.050 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | accenened AN characters. and |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E:.NM104.010 | NM104 | Ordefing Provider First Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data <br> Element" | 2420E. NM104 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2420 . NMIO4 must contain a t least one non- |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|1403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 E. NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. | 2420 E.NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM104.030 | nM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.454.2420E.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ |  | accented $A$ ch characters. and |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X2222.454.2420E:NM105.010 | NM105 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Ordering Provider Middle Name } \\ \text { or Initial } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | AN | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 E.NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | 2420 E.NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM105.030 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM105.040 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ |  |  | 2420.NM105 must be populated with acceneed AN characters. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.454.2420E:NM107.010 | NM107 | Ordering Provider Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character. | 240 N N107 must Contain at teast one non- space character. |  |
| X222.454.2420EE.NM107.020 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 E. NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | 2420E.NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information. ." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system CSC 125: "Entity's Name" <br> ElC. DK "Ordering Phvsician" |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | accen acceneded AN characters. 240pulated with |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM108.010 | nM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider dentifier (NPI) <br> EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" | 2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier" |  | Trailblazer only.. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.454.2420E.NM108.020 | nM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6 <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information. <br> CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider dentifier (NPI) <br> EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" | 2420E.NM108 must be present. | 2420E.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.454.2420E.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420E.NM108 must be "XX': | 2420E.NM108 must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillazer VA claims |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\operatorname{Min}_{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { Max. }}}^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{5010 A 1}$ <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 501001 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.454.2420E:.NM199.010 | NM109 | Ordeing Provider Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It $2420 E$.NM108 is present, 2420 E.NM109 must be oresent | It 2420 E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be resesent. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM109.020 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | 2420E. NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM109.030 | NM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.454.2420E.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 $=110$ " "mplementaiao "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM11.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2-3 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.454.2420E.NM112.010 | NM112 | $\underbrace{\text { Name }}_{\text {Name Last or organization }}$ | an | 1-60 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.457.2420E.N3.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.457.2420E.N3.020 | N3 | $\underset{\substack{\text { ORDERING PROVIIDR } \\ \text { ADDRESS }}}{\text { O. }}$ |  | 1 | s | 242 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.457.2420E...301.010 | N301 | Ordering Provider Address Line | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420E. 3011 must be pesent. | 2420E.N301 must be present. |  |
| X222.457.2420E...301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1. $403=6$ : "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | Snace N301 must contain at least one nonssace character. | Stane space charactert. |  |
| $\times 222.457 .2420 \mathrm{E}$..301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | Location. N 301 must be 1 - 55 characters. | Location. $\mathbf{N} 301$ must be 1 - 55 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.457 .2420 E . .301 .040$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" |  |  |  |
| X222.457.2420E...301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 $=6$ : "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters | 2420E. N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters |  |
| X222.457.2420E.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.457.2420E...302.020 | N302 | Ordering Provider Address Line | AN | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element | 2420E.N302 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2420E.N302 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| $\times 222.457 .2420 \mathrm{E}$..302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420E. .302 must be $1-55$ characters. | 2420E.N302 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| $\times 222.457 .2420 E . .302 .040$ | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 2$ 22.457.2420E...302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6 " "Invalid Character in Data Element | 2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.457.2420E.N302.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222AA.024.2420E.N.010 | N4 | ORDERING PROVIDER |  | 1 | s | ${ }^{2420}$ |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 5 : "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420E.NA is allowed. |  |
| X222.458.2420E..N401.010 | N401 | Ordering Provider City Name | an | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|k403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2420E.N401 must be present. | 2420E.N401 must be present. |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.458.2420E.N401.020 | 401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 2420E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters. | $2420 E . N 401$ must contain at least two non- space characters. |  |
| X2222.458.2420E.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420E. . 401 must be 2.30 characters. | 2420E. . 401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| ×222.458.2420E.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" |  |  |  |
| ×222.45.2420E.N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element |  | 2420E.N401 must be populated with |  |
| x222.458.2420E.N01.060Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Max. }}{\min .}$ | Usage Req. | Loop | Loop <br> Repeat | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.458.2420E.N402.010 | N402 | Ordering Provider State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK $403=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Missinal" |  |  |  |
| X222.458. 2420E.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC. DK "Orderina Phvsician" | 2420E.N002 must be a valid State Code. | 2420E.N002 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.458.2420...403.010 | N403 | $\underset{\text { Ordering Provider Postal Zone or }}{\text { ZIP Code }}$ | 10 | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | II 2420 . N404 is not present, 2420E. N403 must be present. | If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present. |  |
| ×222.458.2420E.N403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" | 2420 E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | 2420 E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.458.2420E.N404.010 | N004 | Ordering Provider Country Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be pres | t not be pre |  |
| X222.45. 2420E.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifier | 10 | 1-2 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.458.2420E...4006.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | An | ${ }^{1.30}$ | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.45. 2420 E .N407.005 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | $1{ }^{\text {d }}$ | ${ }^{1-3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.458.2420E.N407.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.460.2420.REF.010 | REF | ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | ${ }^{20}$ | s | 2420 E |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2420 \mathrm{E} . \mathrm{NM} 1 \text { is present, 2420E.REF may } \\ & \text { be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  | Traillazer only. |
| x222.460.2420.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" | Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed. |  | Traillazer only. |
| x222.460.2420.RE..030 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2420E.REF must not be present. | 2420E.REF must not be present. | Evenone but Traillazer |
| X222.460.2420E.REF01.010 | REFF1 | Reference Identification Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 0B, 16, G2 | 277 | T | CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement <br> Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 732: IIfformation submitted <br> inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 560: "Entity's <br> Additionallsecondary Identifier." <br> EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" | 2420E.REF01 must be "16". |  | Traillazer only. <br> 11/20. G2 is notvalid for Medicare. 120. Companion Guide Note needed $1 / 06$ : OB and G 2 are not valid for Medicare. |
| X222.460.2420E.REFFO2.010 | REF02 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Ordefing Provider Secondary }}$ Identier | AN | ${ }^{1.50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K 203=1: " \text { "Required Data Element }}$ | 2420E.REFFO2 must be present. | $2420 \mathrm{EREFO2}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.460.2420E.REFO2.020 | REFF2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and $N$ is a numeric digit). | 2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit). |  |
| X222.460.2420E.REFF3.010 | REF03 | Descripion | AN | ${ }^{1.80}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.460.2420E.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | Reference Identifier |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. | Only used with 62. |
| X222.462.2420E.PER. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.242E.PER. 220 | PER | ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION |  | 1 | s | 2420 E |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing | If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present. | If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present. |  |
|  | PER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2420 E.PER is | Only one iteration of 2420 E.PER is |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERP01.010 | PER01 | Contact Function Code | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | 1 C | 999 | R |  | 2420E.PERO1 must be present. | 2420E.PER01 must be present. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERP01.020 | PER01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 E.PER01 must be "C". | 2420E.PER01 must be "C". |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR02.010 | PERO2 | Ordeing Provider Contact Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2420 E$ PEERO2 must be present. | 2420E.PERO2 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.466 .2420 E$ P.PERO2.020 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 242E:PRRO2 must contain a a least one non- space character |  |  |
| X222.462.2420..PERO2.030 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420E.PERO2 must be 1 - 60 characters. | 2420E.PER02 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERO2.040 | PERO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERRO2.050 | PER02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | KK403 $=$ : " "Invalid Character in Dota Element" | ${ }^{2420 E \text { P.PERO2 }}$ must be populated with accented AN characteres. | ${ }^{2420 E \text { P.PERO2 }}$ must be populated with accented AN characters. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Max. }}{\operatorname{Min} \text {, }}$ | Usage $\begin{aligned} & \text { Useq. } \\ & \text { Red }\end{aligned}$ | Loop | ${ }_{\text {L }}^{\text {Loop }}$ Repat | 5010A1 values |  | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { P }}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.462 .2420 E \cdot P$ PRO2.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E. PERO3.010 | PERO3 | $\xrightarrow[\substack{\text { Communicaion } \\ \text { Oualifier }}]{\text { Uumber }}$ | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | Em, FX, TE | 999 | R |  | 2420E.PER03 must be present. | 2420E.PER03 must be present. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER030.020 | PER03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 E.PERO3 must be valid values. | 2420 E.PERO3 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER04.010 | PER04 | Communication Number | an | 1-256 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2420 E$ P.PER04 must be present. | 2420E.PER04 must be present. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER044.020 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK 403 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element | Int space character | In space e character. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER044.030 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters. | $2420 E . P$ PR 04 must be 1 - 256 characters. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR04.040 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC. DK "Ordering Phvsician" |  |  |  |
| X $\times 222.466 .24200$. PER04.050 | PER04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420.PRRO4 must be poppulated with accenened AN characters. | 2402.PERO4 must be populated with acceneed AN characters. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER 05.010 | PERO5 | Communication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  | EM, EX, FX, TE | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | 2420 E PER R05 must be valid values. | 2420 E.PER05 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER 05.020 | PER05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code value" | It 2420E.PERRO5 is "EX": 24200. PERO3 mus be "TE" | If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE" |  |
| X222.462.2420E. PER066.010 | PER06 | Communication Number | AN | 1-256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | It 2420 E.PERO6 is present, 2420...PERO5 must be present. |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR06.020 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420E.PER06 must contain at least one nonspace character | 2420E.PERO6 must contain at least one non- |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER06.030 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 E.PER06 must be 1-256 characters. | $2420 E$. PERO6 must be 1-256 characters. |  |
| $\times \times 222.462 .24200$. PER06.040 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER06.050 | PER06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E. PERR77.010 | PERO7 | mmunication Number Qualifier | 10 | 2-2 | s |  |  | EM, EX, FX, TE | 999 | R |  |  | $\left.\right\|_{\text {must be presesent }} ^{\text {II }}$ I |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR07.020 | PER07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2420 E$ PPER07 must be valid values. | 2420 E.PER07 must be valid values. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR77.030 | PER07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a i d ~ C o d e ~ v a l u e " ~}$ | If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE" | tif 2400E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE". |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER08.010 | PERO8 | Communication Number | AN | 1-256 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER08.020 | PERO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2420 . PEROB must Contain a t least one non- space character |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER08.030 | PERO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420E.PER08 must be 1-256 characters. | 2420 EPER R08 must be $1-256$ characters. |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER08.040 | PER08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PERR88.050 | PEROB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters | ${ }_{\text {accerneren }}^{2420 \text {.PERO8 must be populated with }}$ |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.462.2420E.PER090.010 | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | AN | 1-20 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.465. 2420F.Referring Loop.010 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Referring } \\ & \text { Loop } \end{aligned}$ | REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop |  |  |  | 2420 F | 2 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" | Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed. | Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed. |  |
| X222.465.242FF.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { REFERRING PROVIDER } \\ & \hline \text { NAME } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 | s | 2420 F |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K304 $=5:$ " "egment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| x222.465.420F.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304=16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present | If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present |  |
| х222.465.2420F.NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{\text {DN, P3 }}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2420F.NM101 must be present. | 2420F. .M101 must be present. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 : ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ v a l u e " ~}$ | For the firstiteration of the 2420F Foop, 2420F.NM101 mus be PN: | For the fist tieraion of the e2420F loop, 2420: NM101 must be "DN" |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM101.030 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, $2420 F . N M 101$ must be "P3". |  |  |
| х222.465.2420F.NM102.010 | NM102 | Entily Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 1 | 999 | R |  | 2420F.NM102 must be present. | 2420F. NM102 must be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | 5010A1 <br> values |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|r\|} \hline \text { Act } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.465.2420F.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420F.NM102 must be "1". | 2420F.NM102 must be "1". |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM103.010 | nM103 | Refering Provider Last Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.60}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420F.NM103 must be present. | 2420F. NM103 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.465.24200:.NM103.020 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non- | 2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| x222.465.2420F.NM103.030 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420F.NM103 must be $1-60$ characters. | 2420F.NM103 must be 1-60 characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM103.040 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.24200.NM103.050 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420 .NM103 must be populated with accepied AN characers. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.465.2420F.NM104.010 | NM104 | Referring Provider First Name | an | 1-35 | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420F.NM104 must contain at least one nonspace character. | 2420F.NM104 must contain at least one nonspace character. |  |
| x222.465.2420F.NM104.020 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 F .NM104 must be $1-33$ characters. | $2420 F$.NM104 must be $1-35$ characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM104.030 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM104.040 | NM104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM104.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.24200.NM105.010 | NM105 | Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial | AN | 1-25 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data | 2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- | 2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM105.020 | NM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 F .NM105 must be 1-25 characters. | $2420 F$.NM105 must be 1-25 characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM105.030 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.24200.NM105.040 | nM105 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | $2420 F . N M 105$ must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.465.2420F.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | an | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present: |  |
| x222.465.2420F.NM107.010 | NM107 | Referering Provider Name Suffix | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-10}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "INvalid Character in Data | 2420 .NM107 must contain at least one non- | 2420 .NM107 must tontain at teast one non- |  |
| x222.465.2420F.NM107.020 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420-.NM107 must be $1-10$ characters. | 2420F.NM107 must be 1-10 characters. |  |
| ×222.465. 2420 F .NM107.030 | nM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.24200.NM107.040 | NM107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM107.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465. 2420 F .NM108.010 | NM108 | Identificaion Code Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1.2}$ | s |  |  | xx | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | 2420F NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier". |  | Trailblazer only. <br> 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| ×222.465. 2420 F .NM108.020 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A6: <br> Acknowledgement/Rejected fo Missing Information... <br> CSC 562. "Ientifier Qualifier CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" | 2420F.NM108 must be present. | 2420F.NM108 must be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.465.2420\%.NM108.030 | NM108 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=7$ : "Invalid Code Value" | 2420F.NM108 must be "XX". | 2420F.NM108 must be "XX". | Does not apply to Traillazer VA claims |
| ×222.465. 2420 F .NM109.010 | nM109 | Referring Provider Identifier |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgemen /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" <br> Cr | 2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. | 2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. <br> Max | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA11 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.465.2420F.NM109.020 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." Identifier (NPI)" | The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1". | The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1". |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM109.030 | nM109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109. | 2420F.NM109 must not $=$ 2310A.NM109. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 <br> Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.465.2420F.NM110.010 | NM110 | Entit Relaionship Code | 10 | 2-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.465.2420F.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entiy Identifier Code | 10 | $2 \cdot 3$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (K403 = 110. "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X2222.465. 2420 F.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.60 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.468.242F.REF.010 | REF | REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION |  | ${ }^{20}$ | s | 2420F |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present. |  | ${ }_{\text {a }} \begin{aligned} & \text { Traillazer only. } \\ & \text { Companion Suide Note needed. }\end{aligned}$ |
| ×222.466.242F.REF.020 | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider" | Only one iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed |  | Trailblazer only. <br> Companion Guide Note needed |
|  | REF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" | 2420F.REF must not be present. | ${ }^{24200}$. .REF must not be present. | Everyone but Trailblazer Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.468.24200F.REF01.010 | REF01 | Reference Idenificicaion Qualifier | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | 0B, 16, G2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420F.REFF01 must be present. | 2420F.REF011 must be present. |  |
| X222.468.2420F.REFF01.020 | REF01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provide" EIC: DN "Referring Provider | 2420E.REF01 must be" 16 " | 2420E.REF01 must be "1G". | 11/20: G 2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed $1 / 06$ : $O B$ and $G 2$ are not valid for Medicare. |
| x222.468. 2420F.REF02.010 | REFO2 | $\xrightarrow{\text { Referring Provider Secondary }}$ Idenifier | AN | ${ }^{1-50}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 1: "Required Data Element | 2420F. REFO2 must be present. | 2420F.REFFO2 must be present. |  |
| X222.468.2420F.REFFO2.020 | REFO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit) | 2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit) |  |
| X222.466. 24200 .REF03.010 | REFO3 | Descripion | AN | 1.80 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = $110:$ "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.468.24200.REFF04.010 | REFO4 | Reference Qualifier |  |  | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be pesent. |  |
| x222.470.2420G.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AMBULANCE PICK UP } \\ & \text { LOCATION } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 | s | 24206 | 1 |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over } \\ & \text { Maximum Times" } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed. |  |
| x222.470.2420G. .NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304=16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present | If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present |  |
| X222.470.2420G..NM101.010 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | PW | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | $24206 . \mathrm{NM101}$ must be present. | $24206 . \mathrm{NM101}$ must be present. |  |
| x222.470.24206.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 7 7: "Invalid Code Value" | $2420 \mathrm{G} . \mathrm{NM101}$ must be "PW". | 24206.NM101 must be "PW". |  |
| X222.477. 24200. NM102.010 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420 G . NM102 must be present. | 2420 G .NM102 must be present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=$ 7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420 G .NM102 must be "2". | 2420G.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| X222.470.2420G. N1103.010 | nM103 |  | an | 1-60 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.470.24206. NM104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | 1-35 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | K4033 $=110:$ "Implementation "Not Usedr "lement Present | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G.NM105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.25 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not te present. | Must not te present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G.NM106.010 | nM106 | Name Peffix | ${ }_{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | UseO $=110$ " "Implementation "Not USed Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | ${ }^{1-10}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (1/4033 $=110$ " "mplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G. NM108.010 | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 $=10$ " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.470.2420G..NM109.010 | NM109 | Identificaion Code | AN | 2.80 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14033 $=10$ " "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be peresent. |  |
| X222.470.2420G. NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | $1{ }^{1}$ | 2.2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14.403 =10: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\min _{\text {max. }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \hline 997{ }_{27} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { ect } \\ \text { et j } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ×222.470.24200..NM111.010 | NM111 | Enity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\times{ }^{\times 222.470 .2420 G . N M 112.010 ~}$ | NM112 | ${ }_{\text {Name Lastor or organization }}^{\text {Name }}$ | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 1.60 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (14030 $=100$. Implememataion "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| ×222.472.2420G.N3.010 | N3 | AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | 24206 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present. | If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present. |  |
| х222.472.24206.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K304 = 5 : "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2420 G . N 3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420G. N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.472.24206...301.010 | N301 | Ambulance Pick Up Address Line | AN | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | \| $1403=1$ : "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420 C . 3011 must be present. | 24200. .3311 must be present. |  |
| X222.472.24206. .301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{24200 . \text { No311 }}$ must contain at least one non- | Space. . 3 301 must t ontain at teast one non- |  |
| X222.472.24206...301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 24200. . 301 must be 1.55 characters. | 24200. .3301 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.472 .2420 \mathrm{C} . \times 301.040$ | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" destination - ambulance" |  |  |  |
| $\times 2$ 222.472.2420G..3301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters. | 2420G. .N301 must be populated with acceneded AN characters. |  |
| X222.472.2420G.N301.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \text { 222.472.2420. .N32.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.472.24206. .330.020 | N302 | ${ }_{\text {Line }}^{\text {Ambulance Pick UPAdress }}$ | an | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420G. N302 must contain at least one non- space character. | 2420G.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| ×222.472.24206. .302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 5 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 C . 302 must be 1-55 characters. | 24200. . 332 must be $1-55$ characters. |  |
| ×222.472.2420G...302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for invalid information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin destination - ambulance" |  |  |  |
| X222.472.24200...302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element" } \end{aligned}$ | 2420G. N302 must be populated with accepeded AN Characters. | 2420G. .n302 must be populated with accepeted AN characters. |  |
| X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.473.24206.N4.010 | N4 | AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP |  | 1 | R | 2420 C |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing | If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present. | If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present. |  |
| х222.473.24200. Na . 020 | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed. |  |
| X222.473.24206.N400.010 | N401 | Ambulance Pick Up City Name | AN | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2420G. . 401 must be present. | 24200. . 401 must be present. |  |
| ×222.473.2420G.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2420G.N401 must contain at least two nonspace characters | 2420G.N401 must contain at least two nonspace characters. |  |
| ×222.473.2420G.N400.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420G. .4401 must be $2-30$ characters. | 2420G. N401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| $\times 222.43 .24200$. .400.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" |  |  |  |
| X222.473.2420G.N401.050 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ( | 2ance. .N011 must be populated with accented AN characters. | 2ace. . . N011 must be populated with accened AN characters. |  |
| X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.473.24206.N402.010 | N402 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ambulance Pick Up State or } \\ \text { Province Code } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 } \\ & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2420 \mathrm{G} . \mathrm{N} 404 \text { is not present, 2420G.N402 } \\ & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\times 222.43 .2420 \mathrm{G} . \mathrm{Na02.020}$ | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 22420 C . 402 must be a valid State Code. | 2420G. .N022 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.473.2420G.N403.010 | N403 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone } \\ \text { ZIP Code } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $1{ }^{1}$ | 3.15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1+124200 . \text {.N404 is not present, } 2420 \mathrm{G} . \mathrm{N} 403 \\ & \text { must be presest } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{\text { - }}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { T911 } \\ \hline 9979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\times 222.473 .2420 \mathrm{G} . \times 403.020$ | N003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77: "Service Location" | 2420G.N403 must be a vaid Zip Code. | 2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.473.2420G. .404.010 | N404 | Ambulance Pick Up Country Code Cond | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.473.2420G.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E |  Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.43.24200. .400.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | An | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.473.2420G.N407.005 | N407 | Countr Subdivision Code | 1 D | ${ }^{1 \cdot 3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \text { K222.473.24206.N407.010 } \\ \text { Edit Deacivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM1.010 | NM1 | $\xrightarrow{\text { AMBULANCE DROP OFF }}$ |  | 1 | s | 2420 H | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" | Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2 24OHH.NM1 is |  |
| x222.475.2420H.NM1.020 | NM1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304=16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present | If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present |  |
| X222.475.2420-HM101.010 | NM101 | Entity denitifer Code | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | R |  |  | 45 | 999 | R | $1 K 403=1:$ "Required Data Element Missing" | 242OH.NM101 must be present. | 242OH.NM101 must be present. |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM101.020 | NM101 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 242OH.NM101 must be "45". | 242OH.NM101 must be "45". |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM102.010 | NM102 | Enity Type Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | R |  |  | 2 | 999 | R |  | 2420 H .NM102 must be present. | 2420 H .NM102 must be present. |  |
| x222.475.2420H.NM102.020 | NM102 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|1403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2420H-NM102 must be "2". | 242OH.NM102 must be "2". |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM103.010 | NM103 | Ambulance Drop off Location | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1-60}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 K 003=6: " \text { "Ivaild Character in Data }}$ | 2 242H.NM103 must Contain a t least one non- | 2420 H .NM103 space character t ontain at least one non- |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM103.020 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 H .NM103 must be 1-60 charcters | 2420 H .NM103 must be 1-60 charcters |  |
| ×222.475. 2420-HM103.025 | nM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |  |
| ×2222.475.2420-HM103.030 | NM103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2420 \mathrm{OH} \text {.NMIO3 must be popplated with }}$ | 2accont.NM103 must be poppulated with ach charactes. |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM103.040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.475.2420-H.N 104.010 | NM104 | Name First | AN | ${ }^{1.35}$ | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM105.010 | NM105 | Name Middle | an | 1-25 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM106.010 | NM106 | Name Prefix | an | 1-10 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | (10030 110. "Mmplementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM107.010 | NM107 | Name Suffix | AN | 1-10 | Nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.475.2420Н-NM108.010 | NM108 | ${ }^{\text {Identification Code Qualifier }}$ | 10 | 1-2 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I 10 : "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM109.010 | NM109 | Identificaion Code | an | 2.80 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.475.2420H.NM110.010 | NM110 | Enity Relationstip Code | 10 | 2.2 | N/ |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.475.2420H.NM111.010 | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | 10 | 2.3 | N/U |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.475.2420-H.NM112.010 | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | 1.60 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| х222.477.2420H.N3.010 | N3 | AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS |  | 1 | R | ${ }^{2420 H}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If $\mathbf{2 4 2 0 H}$.NM1 is present, 2420 H .N3 must be present. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{NM} 1 \text { is present, } 2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 3 \text { must } \\ & \text { be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| х222.477.2420Н.N3.020 | N3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K304 $=5:$ " Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed. |  |
| X222.477.2420H.N301.010 | N301 | Ambulance Drop Off Address <br> Line | ${ }^{\text {AN }}$ | ${ }^{1.55}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | KK403 =1: Requiried Data Element Missina" | 22200 H . 301 must be present. | 2420 H . 301 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.47. 2420H.N301.020 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420H.N301 must contain at least one non- space character. | $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 301$ must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| х222.477.2420H.N301.030 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 H . 301 must be $1.55 \mathrm{characters}$. | ${ }^{2420 H . N 301 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~} 1.55$ characters. |  |
| x222.477.2420H.N301.040 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| х222.477. 2420H.N301.050 | N301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Element:" }} ^{1 \mathrm{~K} 403=\text { "Invalid Character in Dota }}$ | $2420+$.N301 must be populated with accepeded $A N$ characters. | 2420H.N301 must be populated with accepled $A N$. haracters. |  |


| 837 - <br> Professional Edits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | min. max. | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Loop } \\ & \text { Repeat } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 501001 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { TAAI } \\ \text { 999/ } \\ 277 C A \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { AcceptiRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.477.2420H.N301.060 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \times 222.47 .24200+. N 302.010 \\ \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.477.2420H.N302.020 | N302 |  | An | 1.55 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2420H.N302 must contain at least one non- space character. | $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 302$ must contain at least one non- space character. |  |
| X222.477.2420H.N302.030 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420 H . 332 must be 1 - 55 characters. | 2420 H . 302 must be 1.55 characters. |  |
| ×222.477. 242OH.N302.040 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and EIC 77: "Service Location" <br>  |  |  |  |
| X222.477.2420H.N302.050 | N302 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \| } 1403=6 \text { : "Ivvalid Character in Data } \\ & \text { Element:" } \end{aligned}$ | 2accenteded $A \mathrm{~N}$ characacters. | $2420+.(3022$ must be populated with accented $A N$ characters. |  |
| X222.477.2420н...302.060 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.478.2420H.N.N.010 | N4 | AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITYISTATEIZIP |  | 1 | R | ${ }^{2420 H}$ |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If $\mathbf{2 4 2 0 H} . N M 1$ is present, $\mathbf{2 4 2 0 H}$.N4 must be present. | If $\mathbf{2 4 2 0 H}$.NM1 is present, 2420 H .N4 must be present. |  |
| $\times \times 222.478 .2420 \mathrm{H} \cdot \mathrm{N4} 4.020$ | N4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2420 H .Na is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2420H.NA is allowed. |  |
| х222.478.2420H.N401.010 | N401 | Ambulance Drop Off city Name | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.30 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 24200 .Na01 must be present. | ${ }^{2420 H . N 401 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| X222.478.2420H.N401.020 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | ${ }^{2420 H . N 401 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i a ~ a ~ t ~ l e a s t ~ t w o ~ n o n-~}$ | ${ }^{2420 H . N 401 ~ m u s t ~ c o n t a i n ~ a t ~ l e a s t ~ t w o ~ n o n-~}$ |  |
| x222.478.2420H.N401.030 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" <br> IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2420H.N401 must be $2 \cdot 30$ characters. | 2420H.N401 must be 2.30 characters. |  |
| ×222.478.242OH.N401.040 | N401 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.478.2420H.N401.050 | N001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2420H.N401 must be populated with accepeled $A N$ Characters. |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { x222.478.2420H.N401.060 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.478.242OH.N402.010 | N402 | Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code | 10 | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 404$ is not present, $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 402$ must be present. | If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present. |  |
| ×222.478.242OH.N402.020 | N402 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  | 242 H .N402 must be a valid State Code. | 2220 H .N402 must be a valid State Code. | Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.478.2420H.N403.010 | N003 | Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code | 10 | 3-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 404$ is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present. | If $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 404$ is not present, $2420 \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{N} 403$ must be present. |  |
| ×222.478.2420H.N403.020 | N403 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and EIC 77: "Service Location" | $22^{220 H . N 403 ~ m u s t ~ t e ~ a ~ v a l i d ~ Z i p ~ C o d e . ~}$ | 2420 H . 4033 must be a valid Zip Code. | Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.478.2420H.N404.010 | N404 | ${ }_{\text {Ambuance oropo off Country }}^{\text {code }}$ | 10 | ${ }^{2.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E |  | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.478.2420H.N405.010 | N405 | Location Qualifer | 10 | 1-2 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X22.478.2420H.N406.010 | N406 | Location Identifier | an | 1.30 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.478.2420H.N407.005 | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.3}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |


| 837 - <br> Professional Edits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underbrace{\text { a }}_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}$ | 5010A1 Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{997 / \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { AcceptiRej } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| X222.478.2420H.N407.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.010 |  | Line Adjudication Loop |  |  |  | 2430 | 15 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" | Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed. | Only fifteen iterations of $\mathbf{2 4 3 0}$ are allowed. |  |
| x222.480.2430.SvD.010 | svo | LINE AJJUDICATION Information |  | 1 | s | 2430 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only one iteration of 2430.SvD is allowed. | Only one iteration of 2430.5 SvD is allowed. |  |
| ×222.480. $2430.5 \mathrm{SvD01.010}$ | svoo1 | Other Payer Primay Identifier | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 2.80 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2 2330.SvD01 must be present. | 2430. SvD01 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.480 .2430 .5 v$ D01.020 | svD01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = I 12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" | 2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer). | 2430. SVD01 must $=2330$ B. NM109 (for the same payer) |  |
| x222.480.2430.5vDo2.010 | svD02 | Serice Line Paid Amount | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=1:$ "Required Data Element Missing" | 2430. SvV02 must be present. | $2{ }^{2330 . S V D 02 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ |  |
| x222.480. $2430.5 \mathrm{SvD02} .020$ | svD02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2430.SVDO2 must be numeric. | 2430.SvD02 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD02.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.480. $2430.5 \mathrm{svD02} .040$ | svD02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2430.SVD02 must be $>=0$ and $<=$ 99.999 .99 . |  | $11 / 25:$ Medicare specific limitation. $01 / 20:$ Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.480 .2430 .5 v$ Do2.050 | svD02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's anolication system" |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.480 .2430 .5 v$ Do2.060 | svoor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decima positions" positions" | 2430.SVD02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.SVD02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03.010Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVV03-1.010 | svo03-1 | Product or Senvice ID Quadifier | 10 | 2.2 | R |  |  | ER, HC, $\mathrm{Nv,w}$ w | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missinq" | 2430.SvD03.1 must be present. | 2430.SvD03.1 must be present. |  |
| ×222.480.2430.SvD03-1.020 | svo03-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS" | 2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC". | 2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC". | 01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010 | SvD03-2 | Procedure Code | AN | ${ }^{1.48}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{\mid K 4033}=1$ : Required Data Element | 2430.SvD03-2 must be present. | 2430.SvD03-2 must be present. |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020 | svo03-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information" | When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" | When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472" | Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03.3.010 | svDo3.3 | Procedur Modifier | an | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 277 | c | ```CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"``` | 2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier. | 2430.5 V D03 3 . must be valid procedure modifie. | Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit. |


| 837 - <br> Professional Edits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | $\min _{\text {Max }}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. }\end{array}$ | Loop | $\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5010A1 } \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\underset{\substack{\text { AcceptiRe } \\ \text { ect }}}{ }$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { Part B }}}{\text { P }}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ | Misc. Notes |
| x222.480.2430.SvD03-4.010 | svo03-4 | Procedur Modifier | an | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.SvD03.4i is present, 2430.SvD03-3 must be present. | 2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVDO3-3 must be present. |  |
| ×222.480.2430.SvD03-4.020 | SvDo3-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information" | 2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier. | 243. 2 . 5 vD03 -4 must be valid procedure modifer. | Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit. |
| х222.480.2430.SvD03-5.010 | svo03.5 | Procedure Modifier | AN | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.SVOO3-5i is present, 2430.SVDO3-4 must be present | 2430. SVD03-5 is present, $2430 . S V D 03-4$ must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.488 .2430 .5 v D 03-5.020$ | svoo3-5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" Information" | 2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier. | 2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier. | Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be avaiable for this edit. |
| $\times 222.488 .2430 .5 v D 03-6.010$ | SvDo3.6 | Procedur Modifier | an | 2.2 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present | 2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present. |  |
| $\times 222.488 .2430 .5 v D 03-6.020$ | SvDo3.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information" | 2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier. | 2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier. | Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.480.2430.SvD03-7.010 | svoos.7 | Procedure Code Descripion | an | 1-80 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element' | 2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one nonspace character | 2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non space character. |  |
| x222.480.2430.SvD03-7.020 | svo03.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2430.SvD03.7 must be 1-80 characters. | $2430.5 v D 03.7$ must be 1-80 characters. |  |
| $\times \times 222.480 .2430 .5 v D 03-7.030$ | svoos-7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC $306:$ service" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication |  |  |  |
| x222.488.2430.SvD03-7.040 | svo03.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2430.5 V D 03.7 \text { must be populated with }}$ | 2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters. |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.480.2430.SvD03-8.010 | svoos-8 | Producuserice ID | AN | 1.48 | nu |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.480.2430.5vD004.010 | Sv004 | Product or Serice ID | AN | 1.48 | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| x222.480.2430.5vdoos.010 | svD05 | Paid Senice Unit Count | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=1:$ "Required Data Element Missing" | ${ }^{2430 . S v D 055 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | 2430. Svo05 must be present. |  |
| x222.480.2430.SvDo5.020 | svoos |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Element: }} ^{1 \text { KK03 }=6 \text { "Invalid Character in Dota }}$ | 2430.SVD05 must be numeric. | 2430.SVD05 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD05.025Edit Deactivated Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.480.2430.SvDo5.035 | svDos |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $2430.5 v$ V05 must be $>=0$ and $<=9.999 .9$. | 2433. SvDo5 must be $>=0$ and $<=9.999 .9$. |  |
| $\times 222.480 .2430 .5 \mathrm{Svo5} .040$ | svoos |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of senvice" |  |  |  |

$\stackrel{837-}{8}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | Min. Max. | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911/ } \\ 2979 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|r\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDO } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.480.2430.SvD006.010 | svD06 | Bundled or Unbundled Line | No | ${ }^{1-6}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2430. Svo06 must be numeric. | $2430 . S V V_{06}$ must be numeric. |  |
| x222.480.2430.SVD006.020 | svD06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | 2430.SVDO6 must be a integer (whole number) | 2430. SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals). |  |
| X222.480. $2430.5 \mathrm{SvD06.030}$ | svD06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2430. SVD06 must $1-6$ digits. | 2430.SvDo6 must $1-6$ digits. | Medicare business edit Companion quide item |
| $\times 222.480 .2430 .5 v$ D06.035 | svD06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  application system" |  |  |  |
| ×222.484.2430.CAS. 010 | cas | Line adjustment |  | 5 | s | 2430 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" <br> OR <br> IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" | If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present. | If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present. |  |
| х222.488.2430.CAS. 022 | CAS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" | Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed. | Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed. |  |
| X222.484.2433.CAs00.010 | CAS01 | Claim Adjustment Group Code | 10 | 1-2 | R |  |  | CO, CR, OA, Pl, PR | 999 | R | (Kissina 1 "Required Data Element | 2430.CAS01 must be present. | 2430.CAS01 must be present. |  |
| X222.484.2433.CAS01.020 | CAS01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $\mathbf{~ 7 ~ \% ~ " I n v a l i d ~ C o d e ~ V a l u e " ~}$ | $2430 . \mathrm{CAS01}$ must be valid values. | $2430 . C A 501$ must be valid values. |  |
| ×222.484.2433.CAs01.030 | casol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c |  code EIC. $\cos$ Other hasuod | If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012 | If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012 | O2110: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. Atter that alete this code (whic was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code. |
| ×222.484.2433.CAS02.010 | CAS02 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | 1.5 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element <br> Missina" | ${ }^{2430 . C A S O 2 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t . ~}$ | ${ }^{2430 . C A S O 2 ~ m u s t ~ b e ~ p r e s e n t .}$ |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A S 02.020$ | CAS02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error <br> CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code <br> CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment <br> Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" | 2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be avaiable for this edit. |
| X222.484.2433.CAS03.010 | CASO3 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.CASO3 must be present. | 2430.CASO3 must be present. |  |
| X222.484.2433.CAS03.020 | CAS03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {a }}^{\text {ate }}$ | 2430.CASO3 must be numeric. | 2430.CASO3 must be numeric. |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A S 03.030$ | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement } \\ & \text { /Rejected for Invalid Information..." } \\ & \text { CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal } \\ & \text { to zero" } \\ & \text { CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" } \\ & \text { FIC. GB Other Insured } \end{aligned}$ | $2430 . C A S 03$ must not $=0$. | 2430.CASO3 must not $=0$. |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A 503.040$ | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | $\square$ | 2430.CASO3 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.CASO3 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| ×222.484.2433.CAS03.050 | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2430.CAS03 must be }>=-99,999.99 \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A 503.060$ | CASO3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| x222.484.2433.CAS04.010 | CASO4 | Adjustment Quantit | R | 1-15 | s |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits. | 232.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. $01 / 08:$ Not brought into Core System, so no |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A 504.020$ | CAS04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length in application system" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC: GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2433 . C A 504.030$ | CASO4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2430.CAS04 must not $=0$. | 2430.CAS04 must not $=0$. |  |
| ×222.484.2433.CAS05.010 | CAS05 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.5}$ | s |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | R | IK 403 = 2." "Conditional Required Data <br> Element Mising' | ${ }_{\text {It }}^{1 \text { It 2330. CASOS is present, 2430.CASO22 }}$ | ${ }_{\text {It }}^{\text {It 2 230.CASOS is present, 2430.CASO22 }}$ |  |
| ×222.484.2433.CAS05.020 | CAS05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Dat <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". | 2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS00.010 | CAS06 | Adjusment Amount | R | 1-18 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1 K403 $=2:$ : Conditional Required Data Element Eissinitit |  | If 2430. CAS05 is present, 2430. CAS06 must be present. |  |
| X222.484.2433.CAS06.020 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2430.CAS06 must be numeric. | 2430.CAS06 must be numeric. |  |

$\xrightarrow{837-}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | Min. мах. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req. } \end{gathered}$ | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.484.2430.CAS06.030 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information.. CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS06 must not 0 . | 2433.CAS06 must not 0 . |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS06.040 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. | 2430.CASO6 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.CAS06 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.484.243.CAS06.050 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 K 403 = 5 : "Data Element Too Long" | 2430.CAS06 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=$ 99,999.99. | 2430.CAS06 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=$ 99,999.99. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| X222.484.243.CAS06.060 | CAS06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS07.010 | CAS07 | Adustment Quantity | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | II 2430.CASO7 i is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present | II 2 230.CASO7 i is present, 2430.CASO5 must be pesent. |  |
| X222.484.243.CAS07.020 | CASO7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS07 must be $1-15$ digits. | 232.CAS07 must be $1-15$ digits. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS07.030 | CASO7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS07.040 | CAS07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2430.CASO7 must not 0 . | $2433 . C A S 07$ must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS00.010 | CASO8 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | ${ }^{1.5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2 : "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2 2430.CASOOB is present, 2430.CASO5 | It 2430.CASOOB is present, 2430.CASO5 |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS08.020 | CASO8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error <br> CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code <br> CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment <br> Date <br> EIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 " | 2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 " | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| x222.484.2430.CAS09.010 | CAS09 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | If 2 2430.CASO8 is present, 2430.CASO99 must be present | If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present. |  |
| x222.484. 2430.CAs09.020 | CAS09 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" | ${ }^{2430} \mathbf{C A}$ CASO9 must be numeric. | 2430.CAS09 must be uumeric. |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A 509.030$ | Casog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 69 <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS09 must not 0 . | 2430.CAS09 must not 0 . |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A 509.040$ | CASO9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. GB_Other Insured_ | 2430.CASO9 is linited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.CAS09 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A 509.050$ | Casog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 2430 . \text { CASO9 must be } \gg-99,999.99 . ~ a n d ~ \\ <=99,999.99 . \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 2430.CAS09 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=99,999.99$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed |
| x222.484.2430.CAS09.060 | Casog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount FIC: GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS10.010 | CAS10 | Adjustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | II 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CASO88 must be pesent. | II 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CASO88 must be pesent. |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A S 10.020$ | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS10 must be $1-15$ digits. | 232.CAS10 must be $1-15$ digits. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A S 10.030$ | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount FIC. GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| $\times 222.484 .2430 . C A S 10.040$ | CAS10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  | 2430.CAS10 must not $=0$. | 2433.CAS10 must not $=0$. |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS11.010 | CAS11 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | $1-5$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing | If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CASO8 | If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 |  |

${ }_{\text {rofessional Edits }}^{837}$

| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | ID | min. Max. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Rea. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5010 A 1 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { T991/ } \\ \substack{979 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Acceptree } \\ \text { ect } \end{array}\right\|$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ & \text { Part B } \end{aligned}$ | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.484.2430.CAS11.020 | CAS11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment EIC. <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". | 2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.010 | CAS12 | Adjustment Amount | R | 1-18 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | ${ }^{1 \text { K4033 }}=2:$ : Conditional Required Data | It $12330 . \mathrm{CAS11}$ is present, 2430.CAS12 be resesent. | It 2430.CAS11 is present. $2430 . C A S 12$ must be resesent. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.020 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IKL03 =6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | 2430.CAS12 must be numeric. | $2430 . C A S 12$ must be numeric. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.030 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS12 must not 0 . | 2430.CAS12 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.040 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | $\top^{+}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR Other Insured | 2430.CAS12 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.CAS12 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.050 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | E | \|K403 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2430.CAS12 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=99,999.99$. | 2430.CAS12 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=99,999.99$. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS12.060 | CAS12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount位: |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS13.010 | CAS13 | Adustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missinq" | It 2 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be pesesent | It 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS13.020 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS13 must be $1-15$ digits. | 232.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| X222.484.2430.CAS13.030 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS13.040 | CAS13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement <br> /Rejected for Invalid Information... <br> CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS13 must not 0 . | 2430.CAS13 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS14.010 | CAS14 | Adjustment Reason Code | 1 D | ${ }^{1.5}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be peresent | II 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS14.020 | CAS14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / <br> Rejected for relational field in error <br> CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code <br> CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment <br> Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573". | 2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573". | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS 15.010 | CAS15 | Adjusment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\mid$ K403 $=2: "$ Conditional Required Data Element Missing | It 1 2430.CAA11 is present, 2430.CAS15 must | If $14333 . C A A 14$ is present, $2430 . C A S 15$ must be repesent. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS15.020 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $2430 . C A S 15$ must be numeric. | 2430.CAS15 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS15.030 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for invalid information. . CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519. "Adjustment Amount <br> FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS15 must not $=0$. | 2430.CAS15 must not $=0$. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS15.040 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" <br> EIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS15 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430.CAS15 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS15.050 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2430. CAS15 must be $>=-99,999.99$. and $<=99,999.99$. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2430.CAS15 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 . \end{aligned}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| X222.484.2430.CAS15.060 | CAS15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: Adjustment Amount . GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS16.010 | CAS16 | Adjustment Quantiy | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | II 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be pesesent | II 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be peresent. |  |
| X222.484.243.CAS16.020 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS16 must be $1-15$ digits. | 232.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed |
| X222.484.2430.CAS16.030 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { max. }}{\substack{\text { max. }}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usege } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\begin{gathered} \text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5010A11 } \\ & \text { Values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA1/ } \\ \substack{999 / 1 \\ 277 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}$ | Disposition / Error Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | Proposed 5010A1 Edits CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.484.2430.CAS16.040 | CAS16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS16 must not $=0$. | 2430.CAS16 must not 0 . |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS17.010 | CAS17 | Adjustment Reason Code | 10 | 1-5 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { lit 2430.CAS17 is present. 2430.CAS14 } \\ & \text { must be peresent } \end{aligned}$ | It 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be peresent |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS17.020 | CAS17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8 Acknowledgement/ <br> Rejected for relational field in error CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date <br> EIC: GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". | 2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = " 573 ". | Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. |
| X2222.48.2430.CAS18.010 | CAS18 | Adiustment Amount | R | ${ }^{1-18}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 $=2$ : "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | It 2 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present | If $2430 . \mathrm{CAS17}$ is present, $2430 . \mathrm{CAS18}$ must be present. |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS18.020 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK $403=$ 6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element" | 2430.CAS18 must be numeric. | 2430.CAS18 must be numeric. |  |
| ×222.484.2430.CAS18.030 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" <br> CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC. GB Other linsured | 2430.CAS18 must not $=0$. | 2430.CAS18 must not $=0$. |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS18.040 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CsC 519: "Adjustment Amount FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430. CAS18 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2433.CAS18 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal postions. |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS18.050 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | $11403=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2430.CAS18 must be }>=-99,999.99 . \text { and } \\ & <=99,999.99 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2430.CAS18 must be }>=-99,999.99 \text {. and } \\ & <=99,999.99 . \end{aligned}$ | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. |
| x222.484.2430.CAS18.060 | CAS18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T |  |  |  |  |
| X222.484.2430.CAS19.010 | CAS19 | Adjustment Quantily | R | ${ }^{1-15}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 } \\ & \text { must be peresent } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } 1 \text { I230.CAS191 is present, 2430.CAS17 } \\ & \text { must be present. } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS19.020 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | 1 14003 $=5$ : "Data Element Too Long" | 2320.CAS19 must be $1-15$ digits. | 232.CAS19 must be $1-15$ digits. | 11/25: Medicare spee ifici initataion. 01/08: Not brought int Core System, so no |
| x222.484.2430.CAS19.030 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" <br> FIC. GB: "Adjustment Amount <br> nsured |  |  |  |
| x222.484.2430.CAS19.040 | CAS19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement CSC 694: "Amount must not be equa to zero" <br> CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC. GB Other Insured | 2430.CAS19 must not $=0$. | 2433.CAS19 must not $=0$. |  |
| $\times 222.499 .2430$. TTP. 010 | dTP | LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE |  | 1 | R | 2430 |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" | If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present. | If 2430. SVD is present, 2430. DTP must be present. |  |
| х2222.490.2430.DTP.020 | DTP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304=5: "Segment Exceeds | Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is alowed. | Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed. |  |
| X2222.490.2430.DTP01.010 | DTP01 | Date Time Qualifier | 10 | ${ }^{3.3}$ | R |  |  | ${ }^{573}$ | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.DTP01 must be present. | 2430.DTP01 must be present. |  |
| X222.490.2430.0TP01.020 | DTP01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2430.0TP01 must be "573". | 2430.0TP01 must be "573". |  |
| X222.490.2430.0TP02.010 | DTP02 | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Dale } \\ \text { Time Period Format } \\ \text { Oualifer }}}$ | 10 | 2.3 | R |  |  | D8 | 999 | R | \|ikque 1. "Required Data Element | 2430.0TP02 must be peresent. | 2 2330.DTP02 must be present. |  |
| X222.490.2430.DTP02.020 | DTP02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 11403 =7: "Ivaid Code Value" | $2433 . D$ PTP02 must be "D8". | 2433. DTP02 must be "D8". |  |
| X222.490.2430.0тP03.010 | отро3 | Adjudication or Payment Date | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | ${ }^{1.35}$ | R |  |  | CCYYMмDD | 999 | R | 1K403 =1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.DTP03 must be present. | 2430.DTP03 must be present. |  |
| X222.490.2430.0тP03.020 | отро3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =8. "Invalid Date" | 2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. | $2430 . D T P 03$ must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD. |  |
| X222.491.2430.AMT. 010 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.491.2430.AmT.020 | Amt | REMAINING PATIENT LABLITY |  | 1 | s | 2430 |  |  | 999 | R |  | Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed. | Only one iteration of $2330 . A M T$ is allowed. |  |
| x222.491.2430.Amt. 330 | amt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{+}$ | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". <br> EIC: "GB Other Insured" | If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present | If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present |  |
| X222.491.2430.Aмт01.010 | AmT01 | Amount Quadifier Code | $1{ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{1.3}$ | R |  |  | EA | 999 | R | (1K4033 1. "Required Data Element | 2430.AMT01 must te present. | 2430.AMT01 must be present. |  |
| X222.491.2430.AMT01.020 | AMTO1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 =7: "Invalid Code Value" | 2430.AMT01 must be "EAF". | 2430.AMT01 must be "EAF". |  |
| X222.491.2430.Aмто2.005 | Amто2 | $\underset{\text { Amount }}{\text { Remaining Patien Liability }}$ | R | 1-18 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" | 2430.AMT02 must be present. | 2430.AMT02 must be present. |  |
| х222.491.2430.Aмто2.010 | Aмто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  | 2430.AMT02 must be umemeric. | 2430.AMTO2 must be numeic. |  |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | $1{ }^{10}$ | $\underset{\text { max. }}{\substack{\text { min. }}}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Usage } \\ \text { Req } \end{array}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repat }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5010101 \\ & \text { values } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAAl/ } \\ \text { apgal } \\ 277 C A \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Accept/Rej } \\ \text { ect } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Disposition / Error Code | $\underset{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}{\text { Pat } B}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { CED }}}{\text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits }}$ | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.491.243.AMT02.020 | Aмtoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | \|K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" | 2433.AMT02 must be $<$ ¢9,999.99. | 2430.AMTO2 must be <= 99,999.99. | 11/25: Medicare specific limitation. <br> 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through <br> elements. |
| х222.491.243.Aмто2.030 | Amто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured |  |  |  |
| х222.491.243.AMTO2.040 | Aмто2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid informatio positions" <br> CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" | 2430.AMT02 is linited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. | 2430. AmT02 is limited to 0,1 or 2 decimal positions. |  |
| х222.491.243.AмM03.010 | Амтоз | Crediveebit Flag Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | NU |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK. GB O I 110 : "Implementation "Not | Must not be present. | Must not be present. |  |
| X222.492.2400.LQ.010 | LQ | Form Identification Form Loop |  |  |  | 2440 | >1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.492.2400.L¢.015 | LQ | Form identification coos |  | 1 | s | 2440 | 1 |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" | 2400.LQ must not be present. |  | Patt only |
| x222.492.240.L¢.020 | LQ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|c:c\|c\|}  \\ \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{array}\right.$ |  | If 2400.CR3 is present, $\mathbf{2 4 4 0}$.LQ must be present. | DME only |
| x222.492.2400.LQ.030 | LQ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | csCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier." |  | If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present. | DME only |
| X222.492.2440.LQ. 040 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.492.2440.LQ01.010 | LQ01 | Code List Qualifier Code | 10 | ${ }^{1-3}$ | R |  |  | As, UT | 999 | R |  |  | 2440.1001 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.492.240.LQ01.020 | LQ01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|14003 $=7$ : "Invaid Code Value" |  | 2440.LQ01 must be "UT". | DME only |
| X222.492.240.L¢02.010 | LQ02 | Form Identifier | AN | ${ }^{1.30}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2400.1002 must be present. | DME only |
| ×222.492.2400.LQ02.020 | LQO2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 698 "Form Tvpe Identifier." |  | 2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form. | DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit. |
| ×222.492.2400.LQ02.030 | LQ02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 698 "Form Tvpe Identifier." |  | 2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400. SV102. | DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit. |
| $\times$ х222.492.240.L.LQ2..40 | LQ02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2440. LOO2 2 must Contaia at least one non- | DME only |
| ×222.494.2440.FRM.005 | FRM | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION |  | ${ }^{99}$ | R | 2440 |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 19: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent 'not used' Segment } \end{aligned}$ <br> Present" | 2440.FRM must not be present. |  | PatB only |
| ×222.494.2440.FRM. 010 | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IK304 = 16: "Implementation } \\ & \text { Dependent Segment Missing" } \end{aligned}$ |  | If $\mathbf{2 4 4 0}$.LQ is present, $\mathbf{2 4 4 0}$.FRM must be present. | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM. 020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ×222.494.2440.FRM.025 | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." <br> CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  |  | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM. 030 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.494.2440.FRM.035 | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement $/$ Rejected for relational field in error." <br> CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  | If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 $=$ "1A" and $\mathrm{FRM} 03>=55.5$ and $<=59.4$, "07", "08" and "09" are required. | DME only |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Descripion | ID | $\underset{\substack{\text { min. } \\ \text { Max. }}}{\text { mat }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Usage } \\ & \text { Req. } \end{aligned}$ | Loop | $\underset{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}{ }$ | ${ }^{5010 A 1}$ <br> values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TA911 } \\ \text { 297c } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Acepe } \\ \text { eet } \end{array}$ | Disposition / Error Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 5010A1 Edits } \\ & \text { CEDI } \end{aligned}$ | Misc. Not |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.494.2440.FRM. 040Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.494.2440.FRM.045 | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." <br> CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  | If 2440.LQ $=$ " 484.03 " and 2440.FRM01 $=$ $1 \mathrm{~B}^{\prime \prime}$ and FRM05 >= 88.5 and $<=89.4$, "07" "08 of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = 07 ", "08" and "09" are required. | DME only |
| $\times 222$ | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK304 = 16: "Implementation <br> Dependent Segment Missing |  | If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is | DME only |
| х222.494.2440.FRM.060 | FRM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | 1K304 =5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" |  | Only 99 iterations of 2440. FRM are allowed | DME only |
| $\times 2$ 222.494.2440.FRM01.010 | FRM01 | Question Numberlceter | an | 1-20 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | (Kasi 1. "Required Data Element |  | 2400.FRM01 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.499.2440.FRM01.020 | FRM01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.1002. | DME only |
| $\times 2$ 222.494.240.FRM01.025 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  |  | DME only |
| $\times 2$ 222.494.2440.FRM01.030 | FRM01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='05 is present and the value in FRMO3 is $>$ ' '4, an occurrence of $F R M 01$ with the value of 'GA' or '6B' is required. | DME only |
| x222.494.2440.FRM01.040 | FRM01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | If 2440.LQ02 $=484.03^{\prime}$ and 2440.FRM01 $=6 \mathrm{~A}$ or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of ' 6 C ' is required. | DME only |
| $\times 2$ 222.494.2440.FRM01.050 | FRM01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | If 2440.LQ02 $=$ '484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of ' 6 A ' or ' 6 B ' is required. | DME only |
| х222.494.2440.FRM02.010 | FRM02 | Question Response | 10 | ${ }^{1-1}$ | s |  |  | N, w, Y | 999 | R | IK 403 z 7: "Invalid Code Value" |  | 2440. FRM02 must be valid values | DME only |
| $\times 222.494 .2440$. FRM02.020 | FRM02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" |  | If 2440. FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM02.030Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.494.2440.FRMO2.035 | FRM02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  | If 2440. LQ02 $=1484.03^{\prime \prime}$ and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present. | DME only |
| x222.494.2440.FRM03.010 | FRM | Question Response | an | 150 | s |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data |  | 2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non- | DME only |
| х222.494.2440.FRM03.020 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440 . LQ02 $=" 04.04$ " and $2440 . F R M 01=" 07 B ", " 09 B "$, B or 10 C | DME only |
| х222.494.2440.FRM03.030 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440 .LQ02 $=" 06.03$ " and FRM01 $=$ " 02 " or " 03 ". | DME only |
| х222.494.2440.FRM03.040 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440. LQ02 $=$ "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "018",竍", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or 04". | DME only |


| Edit Reference | Segment or | Description | 10 | $\min _{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { Max. }}}^{\text {a }}$ | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}$ | 5010A1 values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | ${ }_{\text {Acceptrej }}^{\text {ect }}$ | Disposition / Error Code | Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| х222.494.2400.FRM03.050 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 240.FRMO3 must be presentif 2400. LQ02 $=$ "10.03" and FRMO1 = "O3", "O3A", "O38", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09". | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM03.060Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.494.240.FRM03.070 | frM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | E | IK403 =5: "Data Element Too Long" |  | 2440. FRMO3 must be 1-50 characters. | DME only |
| х222.494.2400.FRM03.080 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  |  | DME only |
| X222.494.240.FFRM03.990 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | \|K403 = 6: "IIvalid Character in Data Element |  | 2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM03.100Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.494.2400.FRM03.110 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" |  | If 2440. FRM02 and 2440. FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM03.120Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| х222.494.240.FFRM03.125 | FRM03 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" $\qquad$ |  | If 2440. LQ02 $=$ ' 484.03 ' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "6A, "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.494.240.FRM04.010 | FRM04 | Question Response | DT | 8.8 | s |  |  | cCrymmd | 999 | R | \|K403 =8: "Invalid Date" |  | 2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the | DME only |
| x222.494.2440.FRM04.020 | FRM04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Inform CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/R CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2400.FRM04 must not be a future date. | DME only |
| x222.494.240.FFRM04.030 | FRM04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" |  | If 2440. FRM02 and 2440. FRM03 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must | DME only |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 } \\ & \text { Edit Deactivated } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.494.2440.FRM04.045 | FRM04 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error," CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  | If 2440. LQ02 $={ }^{\prime} 484.03^{\prime \prime}$ and 2440 FRM with FRM01 $=$ " 1 C " or " 6 C " is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.494.2440.FRM05.010 | FRM05 | Question Response | R | ${ }^{1.6}$ | s |  |  |  | 999 | R |  |  | 2440.FRM05 must be numeric. | DME only |
| X222.494.2400.FRM05.020 | FRM05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440 .LQ02 $=$ "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H". | DME only |


| Edit Reference | Segment or Element | Description | 10 | $\underset{\text { Min. }}{\min }$ | Usage <br> Req. | Loop | Loop Repeat | 5010A1 <br> Values | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAA11 } \\ \substack{979 \\ 27 C A} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Acceptrei } j \\ \text { ect } \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Disposition/E/rror Code | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proposed 50100A1 Edits } \\ & \text { Part } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Proposed 501001 Edits } \\ \text { CEDI }}}{ }$ CED | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x222.494.2440.FPM05.030 | FRM05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | T | CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form." |  | 2440. FRM05 must be $>=0$ and $<=100.0$. | DME only |
| X22.494.2440.FRM05.040 | frM05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | ${ }^{\top}$ | CSCC A7: "ACknowledgement IRejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal |  | $240 . F$ FRM05 is inited to o or 1 decimal positions. | DME only |
| x222.494.2440.FRM05.050 | FRM05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { \|K403 }=2: \text { "Conditional Required Data } \\ & \text { Element Missing" } \end{aligned}\right.$ |  | If 2440. FRM02 and 2440. FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440. FRM05 must be present. | DME only |
| x222.494.2440.FPM05.060 | FRM05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 277 | c | CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." <br> SC 699. "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" |  | If $2440 . \mathrm{LQ} 02=1484.03$ ' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 $=$ " 1 B " or " 6 B " is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present. | DME only |
| X222.496..SE.010 | SE | TRANSACTION SEt Traller |  | 1 | R |  | >1 |  | 999 | R | ${ }_{\text {len }}^{\text {Missing". }}$ | SE must be present. | SE must be present. |  |
| X222.496..SE. 020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X222.496..SE01.010 | SE01 | Transaction Segment Count | No | 1-10 | R |  |  |  | ${ }^{999}$ | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count". | SE01 must be present. | SE01 must be present. |  |
| X222.496. SE01.020 | SE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count". | SE01 must be numeric. | SE01 must be numeric. |  |
| X222.496. SE01.030 | SE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 4 "Number of Included <br> Segments Does Not Match Actual | SE01 must equal the transaction segment count. | SE01 must equal the transaction segment count. |  |
| X222.496..SE01.040 | SE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual <br> Count". | SE01 must be > 0 . | SE01 must be $>0$. |  |
| X222.496..SE02.010 | SE02 | Transaction Set Control Number | ${ }^{\text {an }}$ | 4.9 | R |  |  |  | 999 | ${ }^{\text {R }}$ | IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match" | SE02 must be present. | SE02 must be present. |  |
| X222.496..SE02.020 | SE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match" | SE02 must Stoz. | SE02 must STO2. |  |
| х222.c8.GE.010 | GE | Functional Group Trailer |  | 1 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: ${ }^{3}$ "Functional Group Trailer | GE must be present. | GE must be present. |  |
| X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| x222.c8.GE01.010 | GE01 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number of Transaction Sets } \\ & \text { Included } \end{aligned}$ | No | ${ }^{1-6}$ | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count". <br> Actual Count". | GE01 must be present. | GE01 must be present. |  |
| x222.c8. GE01.020 | GE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 5 "Number of Included <br> Transaction Sets Does Not Match <br> Actual Count". | GE01 must be numeric. | GE01 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.c8. GE01.030 | GE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match <br> Actual Count". | GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group. | GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group. |  |
| x222.c8. GE01.040 | GE01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Se Actual Count" | GE01 must be > 0 . | GE01 must be > 0 . |  |
| x222.c8.GE02.010 | GE02 | Group Control Number | No | 1.9 | R |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group <br> Header and Trailer Do Not Agree | GE02 must be present. | GE02 must be present. |  |
| x222.C8. GE02.020 | GE02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 999 | R | AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group <br> Header and Trailer Do Not Aaree" | GE02 must = GS06. | GE02 must = GSo6. |  |
| x222.C10.IEA.010 | IEA | Interchange Control Header |  | 1 | R |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission) | IEA must be present. | IEA must be present. |  |
| x222.C10.\|IEA.020 | IEA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". | Only one iteration of IEA is allowed. | Only one iteration of IEA is allowed. | This error means there can't be more than one IEA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file. |
| X222.C10.1EA01.010 | IEA01 | $\underset{\substack{\text { Number of Includeded Functional } \\ \text { Grouss }}}{ }$ | No | ${ }^{1.5}$ | R |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Grouns Value": | IEA01 must be present. | IEA011 must be present. |  |
| X222.C10..IEA01.020 | IEA01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 021 "INvalid Number of Included Grouns Value". | IEA001 must be numeric. | IEA001 must be numeric. |  |
| x222.C10.1EA01.030 | IEA01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ta1 | R | TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value". | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IEA01 must equal the number of functional } \\ & \text { groups included in the interchange. } \end{aligned}$ | IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange. |  |
| X222.C10..IEA01.040 | IEA01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105:021 "Invalid Number of Included Grouns Value". | IEA01 must be > 0 . | IEA01 must be > 0 . |  |
| x222.C10.IEA02.010 | IEA02 | Interchange Control Number | No | 9.9 | R |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match". | 1EA02 must be present. | IEAO2 must be present. |  |
| x222.C10..IEA02.020 | IEA02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TA1 | R | TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match". | IEA02 must = ISA13 | IEA02 must = ISA13 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Color Coding |  | 1CD-9 Only period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

837 -
Professional Edits

| Edir Reference |  | Descripion | ${ }^{10}$ | $\min _{\substack{\text { max. } \\ \text { max }}}^{\text {a }}$ | Useqe | Loop | $\underbrace{}_{\substack{\text { Loop } \\ \text { Repeat }}}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { rapa } \\ \text { chas } \end{gathered}$ | Accepurei | Disposition/Emor Code |  |  | Misc. Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Color Coding |  | cco.10 Ony period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Color Coding |  | Not Usedo or must Not be Peresern |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Color Coding |  | Eatio oeatialad |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Change Log

| X222.226.2300.HIO1-2.120 | NEW EDIT: 277C "CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information... <br> CSC 254: Primary Diagnosis Code <br> CSC 509: E-Code | 9/1/2011 | CMS decision to reject E-codes as a principle diagnosis, per ICD guidelines |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.C8..GE02.010 | Corrected attributes to "N0" | 9/6/2011 | WPS email dated 9/6/2011 @ 11:17 AM |
| X222.C10..IEA01.010 | Corrected MIN/MAX to 1/5 | 9/6/2011 | WPS email dated 9/6/2011 @ 11:17 AM |
| X222.C10..IEA02.010 | Corrected attributes to "N0" and MIN/MAX to "9/9" | 9/6/2011 | WPS email dated 9/6/2011 @ 11:17 AM |
| X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 | Edit deactivated (replaced with edit X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015) | 9/6/2011 | Gary Beatty email 8/11/2011 @ 12:39PM |
| X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015 | NEW EDIT: 999R "IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" (replaces X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010) | 9/6/2011 | Gary Beatty email 8/11/2011 @ 12:39PM |
| X222.252.2300.HCP. 005 | NEW EDIT: 277T "CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 64: "Re-pricing information." <br> (replaces X222.252.2300.HCP.010) | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP. 010 | Edit deactivated (replaced with edit X222.252.2300.HCP.005) | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP. 005 | NEW EDIT: 277T "CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." <br> CSC 64: "Re-pricing information." <br> (replaces X222.416.2400.HCP.010) | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP. 010 | Edit deactivated (replaced with edit X222.416.2400.HCP.005) | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

| X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 | Edit deactivated | 9/7/2011 | CMS decision |
| X222.494.2440.FRM. 035 | Modified edit disposition language to relect FRM03 instead of FRM05 | 9/7/2011 | TDL from Pat Bellamy |
| X222.494.2440.FRM03.125 | Modified edit disposition language add value "6A" and to remove value "1B" | 9/7/2011 | TDL from Pat Bellamy |
| X222.494.2440.FRM04.045 | Modified edit disposition language to add value "6C" | 9/7/2011 | TDL from Pat Bellamy |
| X222.494.2440.FRM05.060 | NEW EDIT: 277C "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form" | 9/7/2011 | TDL from Pat Bellamy |
| X222.219.2300.CRC04.010 | Edit correction: 999R "IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" | 9/8/2011 | CMS discovered inconsistency |
| X222.219.2300.CRC04.020 | NEW EDIT: 999R "IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" | 9/8/2011 | CMS discovered inconsistency |
| X222.226.2300.HIO1-2.110 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO2-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO3-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO4-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO5-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO7-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HIO9-2.110 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110 | Appears in the October 2011 and January 2012 837P edit spreadsheets as if it has been deactivated. It is not deactivated and the "black fill" has been removed. | 9/26/2011 | CMS TDL 11475 |
| X222.157.2300.CLM02.090 | NEW EDIT: 277C CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." <br> CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" <br> CSC 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance" | 9/27/2011 | Edits workgroup decision to re-activate previous edit \& CEDI POC comment |
| X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 | Edit Deactivated | 9/27/2011 | Edits workgroup decision \& CEDI POC comment to remove unnecessary fallback edit. |


| X222.C3..ISA02.030 | Proposed edit language modified to read "ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR <br> ISA02 must be populated with all spaces." | 9/27/2011 | NGS POC Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X222.C3..ISA04.030 | Proposed edit language modified to read "ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR <br> ISA04 must be populated with all spaces." | 9/27/2011 | NGS POC Comment |
| X222.305.2320.AMT02.060 | Proposed edit language modified to read "2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430 .SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments ( 2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. <br> NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x interation's payer." | 9/29/2011 | Edits workgroup decision |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Spreadsheet Details

An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:

* TR3 Identifier.
* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
* Segment ID and Element Position.
* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
* T- The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.


## - Acronyms:

* CSC - Claim Status Code.
* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.
* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.


## - Edit inclusion methodology:

* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.


## - Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of $2300 . \mathrm{HI}$ with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).


## - Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.

* Only 01-12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01-28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01-29.
* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01-30.
* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01-30.
* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01-30.
* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.
* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01-30.
* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01-31.


## - Future Date edits:

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.


## - ICD Codes:

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.
* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.


## - Numeric edits:

* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be $>=0$ means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be $>0$ means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).


## Terms and Definitions

The flow of the transactions is:

* Front end processing - commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation

Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when

CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

## * Common edit module - identical processing across contractors

- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
* Shared system - CMS claims processing system.

277 - Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

999 - Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following
Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

## Assumptions

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

## General Edit Rules:

[^0]These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.

* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibilty on how to acknowlege the transaction.

All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.

* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277 C edit.

All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.

* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.


## Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.

Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.

All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
All "...must be \# - \#\# characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

All "...must be $\{<,>,=,<=,>=\}$ " edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

- All "...must contain at least \#\# non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277 T edit.

All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=16).

All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).

All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.

All "If ...is present, ....may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).

All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=19).

All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

All "...must be \{explicit value\}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
. All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10). . All "If ...NM102 is " 2 ", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, $=,<=$, or $>=$ to establish value limits will be associated with a 277 T edit.

All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* Exception: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).


## Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.


[^0]:    Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
    CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
    CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. Note: use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
    EIC: 40: Receiver

